

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No. 0726-66  
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies  
3/AGS/mwj  
5750  
5 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP

Subj: Command Chronology for October 1966

Ref: (a) Div O 3480.1

Encl: (1) ✓ S-3 Journal for October 1966  
(2) ✓ Daily Intelligence Summaries for October 1966 *2278-303*  
*filed* (3) ✓ Command Chronology, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines  
*ref* (4) ✓ Command Chronology, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

1. In accordance with the provisions contained in reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Organization Data

a. 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 546018.
- (2) 1-31 October 1966.
- (3) Command Structure:

(a) Headquarters, 7th Marines

CO - Col L. F. SNODDY, JR.	011636 USMC
XO - LtCol D. E. ESSLINGER	045012 USMC
S-1 - Maj R. C. HALL	070857 USMC (1-28 Oct 66)
S-1 - Capt R. B. WILSON	075403 USMC (29-31 Oct 66)
S-2 - Maj R. J. ALGER	064633 USMC
S-3 - Maj P. L. HILGARTNER	051942 USMC
S-4 - Maj R. D. SMITH	048170 USMC
S-5 - Maj R. A. WIDDOWS	072051 USMC

DOWNGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER TWELVE YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines

0726

UNCLASSIFIED

## (b) Headquarters Company

CO - 1st Lt B. T. ANGELINI 089555 USMCR  
 XO - 2nd Lt T. A. NEIDHART JR. 093328 USMCR

b. 1st Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 628997.

## (2) Command Structure:

CO - LtCol L. W. T. WALLER II 050167 USMC (1-21 Oct 66)  
 CO - LtCol B. LUBKA 050285 USMC (22-31 Oct 66)  
 XO - Maj C. A. FOLSOM 056830 USMC

c. 2nd Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 565960.

## (2) Command Structure:

CO - LtCol J. J. ROOTHOFF 047382 USMC (1-9 Oct 66)  
 CO - Maj W. P. KITPERMAN 051948 USMC (10-31 Oct 66)  
 XO - Maj D. L. DIAMOND 056004 USMC

d. 3rd Battalion

(1) Command Post: DONG HA, VIETNAM.

## (2) Command Structure:

CO - LtCol R. J. O'LEARY 053491 USMC  
 XO - Maj F. J. BALDERSTON 051925 USMC

(3) This battalion is presently under the OPCON of the 3rd Marine Division. Due to operational commitments the Command Chronology will be included in the December 1966 report submitted by this Headquarters.

3. Commanders Narrative of Significant Events

a. On 10 October 1966 the Commanding General Task Force X-Ray assumed operational control of the 7th Marines. Concurrent with this the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines assumed operational control of the 1st and 3rd Battalions, 5th Marines.

b. A highly successful County Fair operation (County Fair 7-3) was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. A census registered 2,142 Vietnamese during the operation, and over 300 received medical treatment. Each battalion

2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

under the ~~OP~~ of this headquarters, will attempt to conduct at least one County Fair Operation each month.

c. The Regiment is forming a Scout/Sniper platoon that will be operational by the end of November 1966.

#### 4. Detailed Description of Significant Events

##### a. Personnel

(1) Normal operations included the processing of 96 sets of orders, including 582 replacements. There were 81 battle casualty reports processed of which 5 were KIA, 76 WIA. Non-battle casualties consisted of 4 non-battle deaths and 32 non-battle injuries.

(2) There has been no significant change in the total personnel in the Regiment, however, there was a small increase in enlisted and officer strength for this period.

##### (3) Average monthly strength:

	(Mar) <u>OFF</u>	(Mar) <u>ENL</u>	(Nav) <u>OFF</u>	(Nav) <u>ENL</u>
HqCo	20	226	2	3
1st Bn	34	1000	2	50
2nd Bn	33	993	2	47
3rd Bn	35	1026	2	46

##### (4) Strength on 31 October 1966:

	(Mar) <u>OFF</u>	(Mar) <u>ENL</u>	(Nav) <u>OFF</u>	(Nav) <u>ENL</u>
HqCo	21	229	2	3
1st Bn	36	1029	2	50
2nd Bn	38	1033	2	45
3rd Bn	35	1050	2	49

b. Administrative. No unusual problems were encountered during this period.

##### c. Intelligence

(1) During the month of October agents continued to report that elements of the 610th Division were moving into Southern QUANG NGAI Province from BINH DINH Province. Ralliers to the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade stated that they heard many times that the NVA Yellow Star Farm Division (610th Div) intends to start activities within QUANG NGAI and QUANG TIN Provinces commencing with monsoon season operations in SON TINH District. Attacks on the HA THANH CIDG Camp BS 3870 and its OP's during October resulted in several OP's being over run. These attacks were believed to have been carried out by elements of the 1st VC Regiment which is reportedly located northwest to west of HA THANH with intentions of drawing USMC reinforcements into pre-planned ambush sites in the southwestern part of QUANG NGAI Province.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) T. [REDACTED] agent reports on the 301st VC Bn (Unconfirmed) this past month. This battalion is reportedly located west of the 5th Marines TAOR in grid squares BT 3603 and BT 3703. There has been no major change of enemy units operating within the USMC/ROKMC TAOR's. The 409th VC Sapper Battalion is suspected of being targeted against installations in the CHU LAI and ROKMC TAOR's. In one instance on Operation KENT, G/2/7 came in contact with a reported VC Sapper unit. It is believed that with the coming monsoons the VCMF units will increase their operations and will come in contact more readily with friendly forces.

(3) There were two USMC operations during the month of October. The first, Operation KENT, was conducted 10-15 October in the SONG TINH District area by the 2nd Battalion (-), 7th Marines. Very light contact was encountered on this operation, with isolated booby trap and sniper incidents. One significant incident on the operation occurred when G, 2/7 came into contact with a VCMF Sapper unit. This was established later from interrogation reports of VC suspects. Operation KENT inflicted 7 VC KIA confirmed, 5 VC KIA probable, and the apprehension of 8 VCS. Three weapons were captured on the operation, and several documents which indicated the presence of the 1st VC Regiment in QUANG NGAI Province were recovered. A total of 5 tons of rice was captured of which 3,000 to 4,000 lbs was destroyed. The remainder was evacuated to BINH SON District Headquarters.

(4) Operation DOVER was conducted in the LY TIN, TAM KY Districts by the 1st Battalion (-), 5th Marines, 19-30 October. In this operation just as in Operation KENT, very light contact was established with the enemy throughout the operation. The 301st Bn (VCMF) (Unconfirmed) which was reported previously to be operating in these areas apparently withdrew to some unknown location when the USMC units arrived. Operation DOVER inflicted 3 VC KIA confirmed, 2 VC KIA probable, and the apprehension of 10 VCS. Two weapons were captured during the operation. A total of 10,500 lbs of rice was captured. 10,000 lbs of rice was destroyed and 500 lbs distributed among the local populace.

(5) Both Operation KENT and Operation DOVER were successful from an intelligence viewpoint. Through the interrogations of several captives it was established that the VC units were concentrating on the rice harvest. These two operations hindered the VC and denied them freedom of movement in the areas where the operations were conducted.

(6) VC Activities Within the TAOR

(a) VC activity within the TAOR during October was unusually high with a total of 220 initiated incidents of which 23 were booby trap/mine incidents. Two significant attacks were conducted; on 8 Oct, NUC MON Bridge, BS 576963 was attacked by an unknown number of VC. USMC/PF's received small arms fire followed by a volley of grenades and 60mm Mortar fire. No casualties were sustained and the PF's reported 1 VC KIA.

(b) On the 20th at 0035H, Company L, located on RED HILL near KHUONG NHON Hamlet BT 433089 received a heavy volume of small arms fire, immediately followed by a large volley of grenades and 60mm Mortar fire. 25 grenade duds were found when policing up the area. 1 VC KIA was found with a C-4 charge strapped to his body.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) These two incidents are significant in that agent reports, and a report from a CHIEU HOI confirmed their statements that the VC were planning attacks on USMC outposts. Increased reports have been received this month concerning the 301st Bn (VCMF) in QUANG TIN Province. The 301st Bn has a unit strength of 350 and has a machine gun and mortar capability. Their intentions were to harass and attack USMC OP's in KY SANH, KY KHUONG, and KY LIEN Villages.

(d) During the month there were 6 instances of interference with radio communications. Three times on 17 and 18 October bogie stations entered Artillery Tac Nets and requested changes in fire missions already underway. In one case on 18 October, a company tac net was entered by a bogie station and position reports were requested. On 22 October, a company tac net was jammed by a high pitched sound similar to a pipe organ after which a bogie station with an Oriental voice speaking English answered up as the company CP. On 30 October, a battalion tac net was jammed by a keying and blowing sound.

(7) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operations KENT and DOVER the Regimental Intelligence Section functioned in the CP area; receiving reports from the forward units. The Intelligence Section carried out the necessary routine Combat Intelligence work in the 7th and the 5th Marines TAOR's.

(8) Weather. Ground operations were not largely affected by adverse weather conditions during October; but on some occasions precipitation hampered aircraft mobility. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 23 days. Precipitation totaled 30.98 inches. Maximum temperature was 92 degrees, the minimum temperature was 72 degrees, and the mean temperature was 82 degrees during October. The mean relative humidity was 80 percent.

(9) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 156 captives of which 24 were VCC and 132 VCS. Initiated incidents resulted in 34 VC KIA confirmed and 8 VC KIA probable. Equipment and weapons captured are as follows:

- (a) 3 US Carbines
- (b) 1 US M-1 Rifle
- (c) 1 US Thompson SMG
- (d) 1 Smith & Wesson Revolver
- (e) 1 French MG, Chatellerault
- (f) 1 MAS-36, French Rifle
- (g) 2 Soviet Carbines
- (h) 1 Russian 7.62 Mossin Nagant Carbine

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALd. Training

(1) The following instructions were issued to all units under the OPCOM of this Headquarters, to be included in all organizational training programs:

(a) Commanders down to platoon level continue emphasis on a program of instruction and indoctrination for newly arrived personnel and refresher training for all hands on safety precautions on weapons, with particular instruction on the handling of the Pistol, Cal. .45 and the handling of grenades.

(b) The proper procedures for challenging, use of pass words and the need to execute these procedures prior to firing at a questionable target.

(c) The importance of night patrols and ambushes, use of the compass, and daylight reconnaissance.

(2) A Standing Operating Procedure for training was published on 20 October 1966, a copy of which constitutes Tab A of this chronology.

(3) Formal Schools Training, Conducted by Regiment or Higher Headquarters.

<u>School</u>	<u>Attended</u>
Vietnamese Language School	6
Land Mine Warfare	120
Embarkation	6
Registered Publications	1
Infantry Weapons Repair	2
NCO Leadership	2

e. Special Operations

(1) During the period 12-15 October 1/7 conducted a 2 company search and destroy operation, with the 2nd Battalion, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade. Details of this operation are contained in enclosure (3).

(2) During the period 18-22 October one company from 1/7 conducted a highly successful County Fair operation (County Fair 7-3), Details of which are contained in enclosure (3).

(3) During the period 8-15 October 2nd Bn(-), 7th Marines conducted search and destroy operations in QUANG NGAI Province. A copy of the after-action report is contained in enclosure (4).

f. Command and Control

(1) During the period 1 thru 9 October 1966 the Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion (-) was under the operational and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) During the period 10 thru 31 October 1966 the Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion (-) was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray.

(3) During the period 10-31 October 1966, the 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 5th Marines were under the operational control of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.

(4) The 3rd Battalion (less M Co) was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division throughout this reporting period.

g. Close Combat. There were no significant operations or encounters involving close combat.

h. Fire Support. Fire support during this period was of a routine nature.

i. Logistics

(1) Operation KENT was conducted during the period 8-15 October 1966. Units were resupplied from the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines CP area. Some difficulty was experienced in resupply activities due to lack of helicopters or the temporary shortage of supplies on hand. Some complaints on the slowness of helicopter Med-Evac were due to personnel not fully understanding time/distance factors plus the necessary pre-flight preparations. Med-Evac missions did not exceed 45 minutes and this is not considered excessive in this case. Lack of sufficient helicopters resulted in the required destruction of rice. See paragraphs 4c(3) and 4c(4) above.

(2) The 1st Engineer Battalion continued to provide maximum support in the field and in the combat base. The monsoon season has created many road problems resulting in one company combat base being denied the use of wheeled vehicles. Resupply to that particular company was by helicopter and Otters. Due to lack of personnel and equipment, it will be extremely difficult to maintain acceptable trafficability throughout the entire regimental area.

(3) Motor transportation requirements have been furnished by elements of the 1st and 7th Motor Transport Battalions. Service has been excellent. At the present time, the 1st Motor Transport Battalion has three serviceable Otters. These have been used for emergency resupply to company combat bases when roads became too bad for wheeled vehicles. The Otter is an excellent wet terrain vehicle.

(4) Ammunition dumps and bunkers were inspected in all units and many improvements were made. Continued effort will be placed in the areas of safety and proper locations of dumps and bunkers.

(5) A great deal of emphasis is being placed on 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance of all supplies within the regiment. This will continue until all units meet acceptable standards.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALj. Air Defense. Negative.k. Combat Air Support

(1) Total Requests	260
(2) Total Requests Filled	209
(3) Troop lifts	39
(4) Logistic lifts	39
(5) POW evacuation	4
(6) Convoy escort	3
(7) Liaison	2
(8) Recon	7
(9) Unit Commander	21
(10) Staff lift	5
(11) Other	11
(12) TAR filled	6
(13) Med-Evacs	96
(14) Requests Cancelled or Denied:	
(a) Weather	25
(b) A/C availability	15
(c) Denied - no reason	11
(d) Total	51
(15) Lift accomplished	
(a) Total cargo	78,833 lbs
(b) Troops	1918
(c) Med-efac	140

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical Assistance to 4,113 civilians during the month of October. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, THUAN and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the following hamlets of: NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA and TIEN DAO. There was a total of 730 people treated in the dental program during the month of October in BINH SON District.

(2) During the month of October, the Civil Affairs Officer and Team of the 7th Marines continued to engage in various programs of "helping the Vietnamese help themselves". At TRI BINH Hamlet, trailer leads of rock and sand were delivered for the school house; wood was also delivered for the school's window frames. The dental program, in which all school children located in the TAOR will be examined, continued through the month with 3 schools being completed.

(3) At PHUOC HOA and PHU LE (3) a defensive bamboo fence was completed. A roof was also constructed for the dispensary by the local people in PHUOC HOA. The Civil Affairs Officer and Team visited the hamlet of TRUNG AN and presented a Vietnamese Flag and flag pole for use at the recently completed school. Installation of pole was accomplished by the citizens and the Civil Affairs Team. All hamlet officials and citizens were very pleased with the presentation.

(4) In addition to the regular MEDCAP program being conducted at BINH SON the Maternity-Infirmery-Dispensary is being repainted. In the hamlet of PHU LE (3) the school house is being rebuilt along with the laying of a new concrete floor. This project is being undertaken by the local Vietnamese people along with the Marines.

(5) Two County Fair operations were conducted during October. During the period 18-22 October 1966 a "County Fair" was held at PHUOC THIEN Hamlet by the 1st Bn, 7th Marines. A "GP" tent was set up on the beach with cook stove provisions from "B" Company. Soup was served to the people of the hamlet and a squad of Marines moved through the hamlet and distributed bags of candy to the children and tobacco to the adults. In the evenings Vietnamese language movies were shown. Rice, clothing and commodities were given to the hamlet chief to be distributed to the more needy families. The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines conducted a second "County Fair" in the Hamlet of PHU LE (3), from 28 October through the 1st of November 1966. In the evenings Vietnamese language movies were shown. Rice, clothing, carpentry and masonry kits were also distributed to the people of the hamlet. A Revolutionary Development Group was introduced in this hamlet.

(6) A memorial ceremony was held in PHUOC HOA hamlet in memory of five sub-hamlet chiefs, who were executed in the hamlet market place two years ago. Over 250 citizens were present to pledge their loyalty to the Government and extraction of communist forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Communications - Electronics. The only significant event that occurred during this period was the procurement of a 6-man rubber boat. It is anticipated that this boat will aid the wire section in the trouble-shooting of submerged wire lines during the monsoon season.

n. Medical Support

(1) The MEDCAP program continued at BINH SON, and a total of 120 civilians were treated. Inclement weather prevented travel for one week.

(2) The 7th Regiment had 3 new cases of malaria during the month.

(3) There was an unusual outbreak of a syndrome of itching rash and pyrexia among 7 members of one platoon in "M" Company. These were all studied at 1st Medical Battalion, and it was finally decided that the cause was probably contact dermatitis or insect bites. The men recovered without complications.

(4) There were 5 new cases of gonorrhoea in Headquarters Company. Four cases were contracted at four different R&R locations. One was contracted in the vicinity of AN TAN.

*L. F. Snoddy Jr*  
L. F. SNODDY JR.

TAB:

A - Regimental Training SOP

Copy to:

CG, Task Force X-Ray

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 1500.1  
3/PLH/dhh  
20 Oct 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1500.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Training

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2  
(b) ForceO 1550.2  
(c) DivO 1500.30

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To promulgate policies and information relative to the conduct of training within the 7th Marines.

2. Action

a. Commanding Officers will be guided by the provisions of reference (a), General Military Training of Enlisted Marines; reference (b), Schools Coordinated by III MAF; reference (c), 1st Marine Division Annual Training Directive; and the provisions of this order.

b. Commanding Officers will ensure that appropriate personnel within this command read, study and understand the provisions of this order. Indoctrination as to its contents shall be included in unit-conducted orientation for newly joined personnel.

3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

*L. F. Snoddy Jr*  
L. F. SNODDY, JR

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Training

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus  
1stBn, 5thMar  
2ndBn, 5thMar (Rear)  
3rdBn, 5thMar

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To promulgate policies and information relative to the conduct of training within the 7th Marines.

2. Action

TAB-A

RegtO 1500.1  
20 Oct 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standard Operating Procedures for Training

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSURE (1)

(A)



Regt O 1500.1  
20 Oct 1963

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
TRAINING THEORY .....	101	1-1
TRAINING OF THE INDIVIDUAL .....	102	1-1
TRAINING OF THE SMALL UNIT .....	103	1-1
TRAINING OF THE LARGER UNIT .....	104	1-1
SCHOOLS TRAINING .....	105	1-1
CORRESPONDENCE COURSES .....	106	1-1
SECTION II		
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS .....	201	2-1
WEEKLY TRAINING PROGRAM .....	202	2-1
MARSHMANSHIP .....	203	2-1
GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS .....	204	2-1
MILITARY OCCUPATION SPECIALTY .....	205	2-1
INDOCTRINATION OF REPLACEMENTS .....	206	2-1
SECTION III		
TRAINING TECHNIQUES .....	301	3-1
SECTION IV		
AREAS OF PARTICULAR ATTENTION .....	401	4-1
FIRE DISCIPLINE .....	402	4-1
COMBAT MIND SETS .....	403	4-1
REINFORCEMENT APPRECIATION .....	404	4-1
ATTACK OPERATIONS .....	405	4-1
DEFENSE OPERATIONS .....	406	4-2
DEFENSE WEATHER .....	407	4-2
DEFENSE AREAS .....	408	4-2
DEFENSE WITH THE VIETNAMESE .....	409	4-2
TACTICAL OPERATIONS .....	410	4-3

Regt O 1500.1  
20 Oct 1966

## SECTION II

201. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. The complexities of combat operations and the requirement for many and varied missions often cloud some very basic issues, but the commander cannot afford to overlook or forget these basics:

202. WEEKLY TRAINING PROGRAM. Battalion Commanders and the Commanding Officer of Headquarters Company will publish a weekly training schedule in the format of tab A, a copy of which will be forwarded to the Regimental S-3. Upon completion of the weekly training, a report will be submitted to the Regimental S-3 of scheduled training not completed. This report may be submitted by phone.

203. MARKSMANSHIP. The individual Marine rifleman cannot accomplish his primary mission of destroying the enemy, if he has not mastered his individual weapon. Commanders will ensure that each Marine fires his individually assigned weapon and obtains the "ZERO" on that particular weapon. Whenever possible, rifle companies will establish firing ranges within their TAOR. All normal safety precautions such as assigning an OIC/Staff NGOIC, Corpsman with emergency vehicle, safe impact area and the marking, reporting and guarding of duds will be observed. Marksmanship training will be conducted both during the day and at night.

204. GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS. Instruction in General Military Subjects (GMS) will be continuous and progressive.

205. MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY. Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) training requires definitive scheduling of instruction and application periods for Corpsmen, communicators, drivers, mechanics and the like. On the job training will not suffice by itself. Conversely, specialist training alone is not considered adequate for these personnel; they must also be riflemen.

206. INDOCTRINATION OF REPLACEMENTS. Battalion Commanders and the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company will insure that all replacements are indoctrinated upon their arrival. The following outline lists some of the topics that will be covered:

1. Liberty regulations and standards of personal conduct.
2. Treatment of captured personnel.
3. Purchases and consumption of alcoholic beverages.
4. Missions, objectives and responsibilities of U. S. Forces in RVN.
5. Religion in Vietnam.

Regt O 1500.1  
20 Oct 1966

## SECTION III

## 301. TRAINING TECHNIQUES

1. All personnel joining this Regiment are considered to be fully indoctrinated in basic individual training. It is recognized however, that an individual or even a small unit may be in need of improvement. Should deficiencies in military skills be detected, they must be corrected without delay.
2. Training within a subject area will be progressive and will follow in a logical sequence, building on previously acquired knowledge and skills, using variety to the maximum extent feasible.
3. In planning operations, adequate time (where possible) should be allotted for explaining the purpose and scope of the operation, and for critique upon completion. These briefings and critiques are of equal value to the conduct of future operations and the training of personnel.
4. Limited training facilities or the shortage of qualified instructors requires the use of decentralized training to achieve maximum effective results. Decentralization of training does not, however, lessen the responsibility of each Commander for his unit's readiness.

Regt O 1500.1  
20 Oct 1966

## SECTION IV

401. AREAS OF PARTICULAR ATTENTION. Emphasis will be placed on those subjects and skills essential to operations in Vietnam.

402. FIRE DISCIPLINE. Great emphasis must be placed on fire discipline. The individual Marine must know when to fire and when not to fire. While immediate return fire is necessary when ambushed, premature fire in the springing of an ambush can negate its effectiveness and permit the enemy to escape with light casualties.

403. COMBAT FUNDAMENTALS

1. There are certain basic combat fundamentals such as dispersion, camouflage, light and noise discipline, immediate availability of individual weapons and observance of stand-to procedures, that must be enforced on a daily basis.

a. Every Marine within encampments and field positions is required to carry his individual weapon or to have it within arms length at all times.

b. Prior to dusk and again prior to dawn, Marines will be required to man their fighting holes so as to maximize readiness and adjust to conditions during the period of light transition. Both primary and alternate positions should be prepared and should be manned on an alternating basis. This practice is of particular importance at dusk, since eyes must be adjusted to the dark, ears to night sounds, and attitudes to night combat.

2. It is recognized that deficiencies to the above stem to an important degree from personnel turnover. This only underscores the continuing need for command emphasis on indoctrination of replacements and on stringent enforcement of these fundamentals at all levels.

404. TERRAIN APPRECIATION. Unit leaders will continually emphasize the importance of terrain appreciation. An intimate knowledge of and respect for terrain must be widespread, especially in the lower echelons. The success of tactical operations most often depends upon the action of the small unit. Knowledge of all types of terrain, especially that considered impassible, must be fostered in all ranks. The history of warfare is full of accounts of units which, though inferior in manpower and/or firepower, won their battles because they made the terrain their ally.

405. NIGHT OPERATIONS. A large part of individual and small unit training should be conducted during the hours of darkness. This training must stress terrain familiarity, quiet movement, positive contact and control, and fire discipline. To throw the enemy off balance he must be pursued as relentlessly at night as in the daytime. To accomplish this, the unit must employ to the fullest night fighting, aggressive patrolling and utilization of terrain. In short, we must own the night.

RegtO 1500.1  
20 Oct 1966

- d. Be friendly and courteous at all times. Respect the dignity of the individual civilian and show particular respect for elders.
5. The Regimental Chaplain is available to assist in the presentation and/or supervision of the instruction on Vietnamese customs and religions.

#### 410. TACTICAL OPERATIONS

1. Emphasis must be placed on counter-guerrilla operations, to include as a minimum:
  - a. Rules of engagement.
  - b. Ambushes to include briefing, debriefing and coordination techniques.
  - c. Immediate action drills.
  - d. Scouting and Patrolling.
  - e. Security with particular emphasis on challenging.
  - f. Mines and booby traps.
  - g. Escape and evasion.
  - h. Survival techniques.
  - i. Resistance to interrogation.
  - j. First aid and sanitation, with emphasis on tropical sanitation and the effects of sun, heat and rain.
2. Commanders will also ensure that all small unit leaders, down to and including fire team level, are familiar with the following:
  - a. Map reading and use of the compass.
  - b. Voice radio procedures.
  - c. Supporting arms fire capabilities, adjustment and control.
3. Training in the subjects of paragraphs 1 and 2 must be continuous and repetitious to all personnel. Initial training of newly joined personnel will include periods of application commensurate with the subject. All instruction will include SAPPW procedures where applicable.

(A)

HEADQUARTERS  
Battalion, 7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Company Commanders

Date

Subj: Training requirements week of

Ref: (a) RegtO 1500.1\_\_

TAB A

DECLASSIFIED

SUBJECT	TRAINING OBJECTIVE	HR REQ	HR ACTUAL	REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

By direction

2-3

UNIT JOURNAL

SEVENTH MARINES

OCTOBER 1966

Encl (1)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 010050  
 CLOSED: 012005

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
010050H		1		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Andy Capp #2(B) 302245(G)592973(G)590971(D)Discovered two boats moving down river in easterly direction carrying 2 to 3 persons in each boat. Boats started for far shore.(E)Fired 7rds M-79 and 80rds s/a two boats destroyed. No return fire. Will check area at first light (F-H)neg (I-J)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
010905H		2		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up SpotRep (A)Co # 1/7 Andy Capp#2 (B)302245(G)592973(D)Follow up (E) Search at first light revealed one boat sunk the other damaged.	G-3
011300H		3		KMC free fire zone still ineffect.	2/7
011330H		4		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M 3/7 Sqd Combat(B) 010920(C)555904(O)554904(D)While moving down trail received one rd sniper fire. One USMC wounded. H.A.W. 2278788(H)Returned fire with 6rds 7.62 Mod Evac (F)neg(G)1-USMC(H-N)neg	G-3
011500H		5		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co F 2/7 Sqd Combat 010900-011600. Guards 533950,524969,528972,534950	G-3
011555H		6		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd ReconCombat(+) 4 LVT's w/24 men.(B)011500(C)GS 5691(D)Casting elements departed M Co CP at 010900. Detonated 4 line charges. At 564917,563918,561919 and 562919. First charge went at 1015, 2nd at 1100, 3rd at 1320 and 4th at 1400. Un-covered intensive cave complex at 561919. Caves were of walk-in type, w/wooden beam supports, built-in steps and wooden breathing vents. Also found 4 large cooking kettles of 10-15 gal capacity found one canteen and one rubber mask, appeared to be a field protective mask(E)Sqd security sweep area of all Vietnamese people prior to blasting and conducted flanking patrols through-out the operation. No enemy contact made. All units returned to CP at 1420. LVT's will be remaining at CP tonight upon request of LVT's CO (F-H)neg (I)as listed in Line D	G-3
011950H		7		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Pinta 1 cancel	G-3
012005H		8		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)011900 (G)575942(D)VCS spotted lead element of patrol and started running in the other direction (E)apprehended VCS, will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg(L)1 (M-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 012030  
 CLOSED: 021500

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
012030H		9		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Bn CP(B)012030(G)650995 (D)Observed 1 man moving along wire. (E)Fired 12rds 7.62 and threw 2-M26 grenades. will check out at first light. (F-H)neg	G-3
012200H		10		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Falcon#1	G-3
012220H		11		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SPARROW HAWK UNIT for 030001 til furt er notice G Co 2/7 Company 118 men, Plt.3rd 48 Men Sqd 3rd Sqd 3rd Plt 18 Men. Greq M383(24.8) LZ Dave 563958	G-3
020355H		12		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Anoy Capp Ptm C Co(B) 012335(C)599978(D)2 VCS moving in easterly direction walked into ambush site. (E)Fired 12rds 7.62. Both VCS had ID cards. Both were females, 1 was 35yrs old and 1 was 60yrs old. MedEvac to QUANG NGAI (F-K)neg (L) 2 WIAMedEvac (M-N)neg	G-3
021000H		13		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol time change TOD change to 021000H. In Cobra 6	G-3
021207H		14		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co B 1/7 Sqd Combat Cobra 6(B)021135(C)712954(C2)711954(D)Patrol observed 8-10 VC in black with rifles moving west at fast pace in Sqd column toward VAN TUONG #1 700955(E) Patrol open fire with 40rds 7.62 and 10rds 45 Cal. Pursuit and search now being conducted (F-H)neg(I-J) unk (K-N)neg	G-3
021420H		15		FR:Co B 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co B(2)021330(C) 563008(D)Picked up 1 VCS 26yrs old. Han no ID card Found hiding in house. Patrol also found a page from a classified communications directory(E)Will forward Captured VCS and document to IFF on first available transportation. Futher search of area proved neg. Results (F-K)neg (L) 1 Male age 26 yrs old (M) None (N) 1 Document	G-3
021500H		16		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co B Combat(B)021340(C) 717953(D)Sqd and 2 tanks were waiting for MedEvac of wounded civilian when VC force of unknown size started probing hasty defence of LZ. (E)Returned 20 rds of s/a fire at each group. Total 40rds. Search of area revealed 3 bodys with weapons and equipment (F-H)neg (I) 3 Conf(J-L)neg(M) 1 clip 1 US Tompaen Mag. 1 ChiCom grenade 2 homemade grenades. (N) 2 cart. blets, 1 first aid pack 1 gas mask, 1 hammock 1 pr gray trousers 2 pouches, 2 wallets, 10 hand written documents, 3 snapshots, and 1 portrait type note.	G-3

(2)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 021525  
 CLOSED: 031140

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
021525H		17		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)021210(C)718956 (C2)717956(D)Received approx 10rds s/a fire from unk No. of VC (E)Returned 3 rds M-79, 40rds 7.62 Search of area Neg results(F-H)neg (I-J)unk(K)neg (L)unk (M-N)neg	G-3
021550H		18		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B 1/7 Sqd Combat Coors 6(B)021500(C)717953(D)Sqd was set up on trail when VCS in black PJ's was observed running in trail. s/a firing was going on at this time, but not from this sqd(E)Rear point fired 5rds 7.62 wounding one VCS. VCS forwarded to Bn Aid Then to ITT on first available transportation(F-K)neg (L)unk(M-N)neg	G-3
021735H		19		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additons Andy Capp #1 FFA+ 2M3PF 022000-030600 Loc 587997 Andy Capp #2 is the same except Loc 587985	G-3
021935H		20		FR:BNIN SON DISTRIC ADVISOR to 1/7 SpotRep(A) BSDA (B)021935(C)583956(C2)580950(D)Friendly troops spotted possible VC Plt(E)Requested 5rds arty. Cannot adjust(F-H)neg (I-J)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
022130H		21		FR:Security to 7thMar Cpl of Gd reported that security post Juliett reported receiving two rds s/a fire from the East from Unk number of VC	G-3
030010H		22		FR:COC let MarDiy to 7thMar OFF ALERT STATUS	G-3
030205H		23		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Andy Capp 1 2M3PF (B)030020(C)584983(C2)585981(D)Patrol observed estimate 30 VC moving East to West. (E)Patrol opened fire w/2 LAWS, 100rds s/a 10rds M79 and 14rds 81mm Ill. Main sent out to asst. Search of area neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
030740H		24		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Hawk #1 FFA 030730- 030930 Security Loc 628997.	G-3
031050H		25		Ref SpotRep 021935. Patrol sent out to check out results of fire mission found no damage to buildings	G-3
031140H		26		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Ref SpotRep 021935(C) 583956, 580959(D)Preliminary report of patrol reveals no damage to buildings or personnel lrd landed on each side of road. Debriefing of patrol leader revealed rds landed in rice paddies. Interpreter questioned civilians and they stated all rds were in rice paddies with no damage to buildings or personnel(F-N)neg	G-3

(3)

(5)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 031130  
 CLOSED: 032025

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE	
031130M		27	CG, 1st Mar Div arrived 7thMar CP at 1000 and visted 1st and 2nd Bn's	
031315M		28	CG departed 7thMar CP at 1255M	
031335M		29	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition, Cobra Co B Platoon + 4 tanks, 4 Ontos 031330, 031800 Security 715924 New	G-3
031655M		30	FR:9th Eng Bn to 7thMar 9th Eng will be working the pits tonight Co Office notified	
031705M		31	FR:1/7 to 7thMar 1/7 S-3A reported two tanks stuck in mud at 707973	G-3
031745M		32	FR:Lt. Watts, Hq Co 7thMar to 7thMar track vehicle under way. Estimate time of link up 031900. I will advise when link up is executed	1/7
031800M		33	FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co F 2/7 Sqd Combat (B) 031630(C)BS 539954(D)Patrol found booby trap at BS 539954. Booby trap consisted of Coconut stuffed with explosive material with trip wire employed. (E) Patrol blown booby trap in place with M-26 grenade. (F-N neg	G-3
031800M		34	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Andy Capp1 PFM(+)	
			2M3PF(B)032000(C)040200 Amb Loc 594974 New	G-3
031800M		35	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Andy Cap 2 PFM(+)	
			2M3PF 032100-040300 Amb Loc 598976 New	G-3
031810M		36	FR:Lt Wats Hq 7thMar to 7thMar Follow up Estimated link up at 718930. Tanks proceeding to 720902	S-1 1/7
031830M		37	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Phone message call from 1/7 3A that Anti tanks were at BS 707973 and were ready to move out with or with out security or Arty/81's support. 1/7 requested Anti Tanks to stay in position and move out at first light. Anti tanks passed word back they were going to move out. S-37th Mar informed 1/7 to hold Anti Tanks in position tonight. All units Tanks Anti Tanks and infantry will move out at first light 4 OCT 66	S-3 KMC
032100M		38	FR:BSLnArty to 7thMar FSCC Tadia message. Request 5rds Illum CONC. TX 99. Coord BS 606925. Dist Chief request	
032025M		39	FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G(B)032025(C)567962 (G2)571970(D)Patrp; doszatojed frp, Co G, to above coord to investigate into report of wounded marine at that location. Report orignally came from 2/7 Yankee A Futher report from 7th Mar indicated Marine was spotted by a Driver who was unable to help because he recieved A/W fire when he stopped. Detail reported will follow upon return of patrol.	

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 032135  
 CLOSED: 041545

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032135	M	40		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(Follow up) 2/7 S-3 reported that patrol returned (See spotrep 032025) Marine body found. Man was drunk. Called Issuewood COC and informed, firing remains unexplained Issuewood will check futhter with driever from 1st MF end of incident
032200	M	41		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co C Sqd Barracuda 032115-040600 Ambush 586978 New Co C Sqd Man-O-War 032115 040600 Amb 589988 New.
040005	M	42		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co C Andy Capp #2(B) 032300(C)594974(C2)594972(D)Spotted boat moving down river in westerly direction w/approx 3 VC (E) Fired two LAAW's and 8Ords 7.62 Both LAAWS were direct hits. Boat destroyed. Fired 10Rds 81MM Illun observed wreched boat. Will search area at first light. Amb re-located a t 595975
040750	M	43		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Info to 032300 SpotRep Search revealed Neg Results.
040855	M	44		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Info tanks & ontos moved out at 040600 for KMC position.
041050	M	45		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) C Co Sqd Combat(B)040745 (C)585977(D)Picked up two ARVN deserters w/ID cards. (E)Both men taked to Co CP and futher being transferred to ITT. (F-N)neg
041105	M	46		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co Plt Combat(B)041045 (C)653038(02)653037(D)Plt recd approx 10Rds s/a from unk number VC. (E)Plt returned 60Rds s/a and 6Rds M79 Search of area w/neg results (F-N)neg
041255	M	47		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co Plt Combat(B)040930 (C)661014(D)Plt searching huts in hamlet foune 4 VCS w/unstisfactory ID Cards.(E)Forward to En D-2 (E-K)neg (L)4 (M-N)neg
041340	M	48		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) M Co Sqd+Combat (B) 040930(C)BS 560904(D)When VCS spotted patrol he begin to Run. He was apptehended and had a improper ID card on him (E)Was taken to M Co CP for futher investigation (F-K)neg (L)1 (M-N)neg
041535	M	49		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Tanks And onto's linked up w/KMC at phase line at 041000 All 1/7 security forces have returned to origingal positions.
041545	M	50		FR:1/7 to 7thMar NightActivity A Co Mustang 1 sqd 041700-041900 Security CkPt 1 626002, CkPt 2 629003 CkPt 3 625006 CkPt 4 621013

(5)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 032135  
 CLOSED: 041545

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
032135H		40		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(Follow up) 2/7 S-3 reported that patrol returned (See spotrep 032025) Marine body found. Man was drunk. Called Issuwood COC and informed, firing remains unexplained Issuwood will check futher with drierer from 1st MI end of incident	
032200H		41		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co C Sqd Barracuda 032115-040600 Ambush 586978 New Co C Sqd Man-O-War 032115 040600 Amb 589988 New.	G-3
040005H		42		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co C Andy Capp #2(B) 032300(C)594974(C2)594972(D)Spotted boat moving down river in westerly direction w/approx 3 VC (E) Fired two LAAW's and 8Ords 7.62 Both LAAWS were direct hits. Boat destroyed. Fired 10rds 81MM Illun observed wreched boat. Will search area at first light. Amb re-located a t 595975	G-3
040750H		43		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Info to 032300 SpotRep Search revealed Neg results.	G-3
040855H		44		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ijfo tanks & ontos moved out at 040600 for RMC position.	
041050H		45		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) C Co Sqd Combat(B)040745 (C)585977(D)Picked yp two ARVN deserters w/ID cards. (E)Both men taked to Co CP and futher being transferred to ITT. (F-N)neg	G-3
041105H		46		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) A Co Plt Combat(B)041045 (C)653038(C2)653037(D)Plt reed approx 10rds s/a from unk number VC. (E)Plt returned 60rds s/a and 6rds M79 Search of area w/neg results (F-N)neg	G-3
041255H		47		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) A Co Plt Combat(B)040930 (C)661014(D)Plt searching hnts in hamlet foune 4 VCS w/unstisfactory ID Cards.(E)Forward to Sn D-2 (E-K)neg (L)A (M-N)neg	G-3
041340H		48		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) M Co Sqd+Combat (B) 040930(C)BS 560904(D)When VCS spotted patrol he begin to Run. He was apptehended and had a improper ID card on him (E)Was taken to M Co CP for futher investigation (F-K)neg (L)1 (M-N)neg	G-3
041535H		49		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Tanks And onto's linked up w/RMC at phase line at 041000 All 1/7 security forces have returned to original positions.	G-3
041545H		50		FR:1/7 to 7thMar NightActivity A Co Mustang 1 sqd 041700-041900 Security CkPt 1 626002, CkPt 2 629003 CkPt 3 625006 CkPt 4 621013	G-3

(5)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 041600  
 CLOSED: 051250

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
041600H		51		FR:2/7 to 7thMar OP 32 Permanently manned.	G-3
041800H		52		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow up Ref: 040930 4 VCS were released after questioning.	G-3
041825H		53		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Andy Gappi, SM3PF 042000-050200H Amb Loc 593973 New Andy Gapp 2, SM2PF 041900-050100H Amb Loc 603975 Neg	G-3
041850H		54		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/7 S-3, BINH SON Advisor (F)041845(C)None (D)BINH SON reports possible attack on forth Page tonight. Main force to attack from south. Approx 40 VC Second probe to land at MY HUE by boat with 60mm mortars and probe Fort from east. Attack may commence at approx 2100. (E) Co C notified Plans being made to augment Fprt and PF's hill. Artillery fires being planned. (F-N) not applicable	G-3
041900H		55		FR:Co A tp 7thMar Patrol cancellation Pinto 1 and Pinto 2 cancelled tonight	G-3
050001H		56		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)041930(C)665980(D) After returning from ap patrol PF, were being set in holes with in preimeter defence a PF was going to his assign position Marine already in hole heard noise to his rear turn around and challenged PF several times. PF kept on walking Marine saw that PF was armed byt han not recieved any information that PF had returned. Marine fired. Thought PF was a VC Fired two rds. s/a killing PF. BINH SON notified. 1/7 S-3 to investigate tomorrow (F) one PF (G-N)neg	G-3
050140H		57		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Pinto(B)042300(C) 613009(D)roof of bunker fellin on marine and PF (E) "moved sand bags and gave first aid to PF. Called in MedEvac Non-Combat for PF to first Med En (F)neg (G-N)neg	G-3
051250H		58		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co Co(B)051130(C)578001 (C2)578002(D)Two snipers fired lOrds caffeine at moving supply truck. Snipers fled in N,W. direction. (E)Returned 25X7.62. One sniper was seen to fall and get up and move off. (F-N)neg (I)UNK (J)I prob (K-N)neg	G-3
051250H		59		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co Sqd 4 um at Patrol. (B)051130(C)699956 698959(D)Spotted two men running away as patrol entered area. Pursued them into hamlet where one was located. When located man began running again. (E)One second spotting called for VCS to stop VCS did not stop. Fired 4rds 7.62. Search of area revealed one dead V. No ID (F-N)neg (I)one conf. (J-N)neg	G-3

(6)

## OPERATION "KENT"

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
122030H		61		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Reg SitRep	G-3
122030H		62		FR:2/7 to 7thMar(C) to change to 436871 change in enemy position. Added info line (E) Local villagers told patrol 3 VC harbor this general area with mission to prevent people from going to Gov't refdgee Camp. Patrol arrival freed one family being detained. Patrol could not pursue VC due to thick vegetation. Forcing Site BS 45188 1 Water Hip Deep	G-3
122035H		63		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep See SitRep Folder	G-3
122040H		64		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Controu from G Co 2/7 found fording site at 571881 2/7 will commence movement at 13070 0 2/7 G with alfa will cross and conduct to vic 463900 not as block. 2/7 a conduct S&D to vic 460887 and then to 464100 to link up, upon link up of conduct S&D to vic 476916 channel the helo lift	G-3
122100H		65		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Reg SitRep	G-3
122045H		66		FR:7thMar to 2/7 ref your 121915Z. Helo lift tomorrow cancelled. Good work on finding ford Hope it doesn't rain	
122224H		67		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Reg SitRep	G-3
122300H		68		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Reg SitRep	G-3
122358H		69		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co A(B) 122330(C) Perimeter Posit(O2) 462875(D) Distinct figure seen moving outside friendly position(E) One grenade thrown, will search at 1st light(F-N) neg(T-L) Unk(K-N) neg	G-3
130100H		70		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130100H	G-3
130200H		71		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130200H	G-3
130300H		72		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130300H	G-3
130400H		73		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130400H	G-3
130500H		74		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130500H	G-3
130600H		75		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Reg for 130600H	G-3
130615H		76		FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co located crippled bird at 450874 Bird has been destroyed and is not accountable.	S-3
130700H		77		FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co A moved into position at 130630H. Are to cover 2/7 advance. 2/7 elements moved to crossing 130700. No significant contact during night.	S-3
130715H		78		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co(B) 130700(C) 450872, 439871 (D) Co a Patrol received 4rds sniper fire. continued movement to Obj. (E-N) neg	G-3
130735H		79		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Interrogatory your crippled bird.	S-3
130800H		80		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 elements moving lead elements via 450881	S-3
130820H		81		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Ref your SpotRep #19 Thrust Point Bank is compromised. Do not use anymore	S-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 051730  
 CLOSED: 061210

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
051730M		60		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)G Co Sqd Combat(B)051400 (C)606977(D)Two apparent ARVN deserters with ID cards both a ged 27yrs old both without discharge papers picked up in BINH YENHOI(2) (E)Forward to Bn will be forwarded to ITT.	G-3
051825M		61		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions Co Co Andy Capp #1 and #2 2M3PF 052000-060600 Loc #1 582976 #2 584974	G-3
051950M		62		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Bn CP will hold alert drill at 052000	G-3
051955M		63		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co Sqd Combat(B)050850 (C)656017(D)Patrol spotted 2 VCS. Both were male and young in age. VCS had unsat. ID cards. Forwarded to Bn (F-K)neg (L)2 (M-N)neg	G-3
052035M		64		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Secured from alert drill.	G-3
052140M		65		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions D Co Falcon 1, Ptn 061030-061200 Combat Loc 650974 Falcon 1A, Ptn 061300-061450 Combat Loc 676985	G-3
052145M	66	66		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)G Co(B)052030(C)583948 (e2) 583975(D)Captured 3 VCS on road with signaling device. Unspecified. type (E)Will forward signaling device. Drumming Type	G-3
052150M		67		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co OP20 Sqd(B)052040 (C)583928(C2)582929(D)Received approx 5Ords carbine fire from sniper. Patrol saw 5 VC running to northwest (E)Patrol fired approx 10Ords carbine fire. Marines fired 3rds 7.62 1rds M-79 and 5rds 81MM Illum (F-N)neg	G-3
052350M		68		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)P Co Ptn Lead Sweep(B)052055(C)537944(D)Patrol received 2rds s/a fire(E)Returned fire and continued on patrol (F-N)neg	G-3
060810M		69		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Phone message 1/7 called requesting to know their No. for thier County Fair Operation S-3 informed them their No. was 7-1	1/7
061020M		70		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co B 1/7 Sqd 061000-061300 Combat Loc 710973 New Cobar #	G-3
061220M		71		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D Sqd Combat Falcon 2 (B)060855(C)658998(D)One military blanket roll one one twenty MM empty shell casing, one kahaki trousers one bandage, one French military book found in house (E)Brought into D Co CP will fowarded on first available transportation(F-N)ne (H) same as line (D)	G-3
061210M		72		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M 2/7 P-24 Ptn ModCap (B)061110 (C)565937(D)While on routine patrol said is VC(E)Apprehended and will forwarded ITT(F-K)neg (L)one (M-N)neg	G-3

(7)

9

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 061600  
 CLOSED: 062145

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
061600M		73		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A)Co D Falcon F <sup>Co</sup> (B)061415 (C)676987 675986(D)Co OP observed one VCS through BC scope, running away from patrol. Co radioed patrol the direction the VCS was moving. Patrol apprehended one VCS male approx 25yrs old. No ID (E) will forward to 9th IFF if appro(F-K)neg (L)one(M-N)neg	G-3
061600M		74		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A)Co B(B)052000 061440(C) 694974 715926(D)Small Vietnamese child was brought into CP by his grandfather. Boy had detonated a VC booby trap in the AN CUONG #2 area. Child approx 9yrs old had multipul shrapnel wounds in back. (E) MedEvac of child and grandfather completed at 061403	G-3
061605M		75		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A)Co F F27(B)061500 (C) 510950 519954(D)Found 25 to 30 Punji traps on and to both sides of trail trail was approx 6' wide. (E)Patrol avoided traps and cont patrol. (F-N)neg traps were old, did not cover.	G-3
062015M		76		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A)M Co P23 Sq RecCom(B)061800 (C)554930 560930(D)Spotted 5 VCS walking in military manner. Refused to halt when challenged and ran. (E)Fired 30rds M-14. Called in 12rds 105MM Searched area v/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
062030M		77		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A)Co D Blackbird Sq Amb (B)061800(C)665980 656980(D)A Vietnamese turned a ChiCom grenade over to pa trol that was set in a booby trap. Vietnamese triped booby trap but it failed to go off. Vietnamese reported he was told by another Civ that there was one more booby trap in area. (E)Due to darkness unable to check area. will check at first light. Eng will disarm grenade and forward to CP (FOM)neg (N) one ChiCom Grenade.	G-3
062045M		78		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> SpotRep(A) Co M OP20(B)061815(C) BS 581929(D)Villager brought wounded Vietnamese from PHU LE 2 565938 to PHU LE 3 with stomach wound Villager claimed the wound was from Mortar fire. (E) MedEvac requested however Vietnamese died. Further Civ Unk (F-N)neg	G-3
062145M		79		Footnote to above. Vietnamese possibly one of a group of 5 VCS who had an arty mission called on them at 061800 at BS 560930	G-3
				FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol additions Co D Center 1 F <sup>Co</sup> Sec 071100-071430 Loc 657998. Center 2 F <sup>Co</sup> Amb 072130-080400 Loc 673992	G-3

(8)

10

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
 OPENED: 062145  
 CLOSED: 071245

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
062145H		80		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/7 CP(B)061900(C)628997 (D)Exchange of platoons at Na to partly completed. (E)Request for completion of ex of platoons has been submitted	G-3
070035H		81		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Sqd Amb(B)062335(C) 664980(C)664981(D)Ambush received approx 15rds s/a fire believed to be 30 Cal and 1 grenade(E)Returned fire with 25rds 7.62. Will search area at first light (F)neg (G)1 Non-Evac(I-N)neg	G-3
070550H		82		FR:QOC to 7thMar Bridge at BS 578964 will only hold 2 1/2 ton truck.	G-3 2/7
070945H		83		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M MP 25 Rein Sqd Combat Patrol(B)070700(C)557912(D)Discovered VCS hiding in partly hidden room, No ID Card(E)Forwarded to GP for further trans to ITT	G-3
071200H		84		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D Sqd Sec Patrol(B) 071050(C)664981(D)Vietnamese farmer turned in one ChiCom grenade to patrol. Farmer found grenade while working in field. Grenade was pushed in mud. Buddhist priest reported seeing two VC enter Hamlet last night One VC was approx 14 yrs old. The other was a very large man. The grenade was found in the same area the two VC was spotted (E)Grenade was blown by engr. (F-N)neg	G-3
071150H		85		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co(B)071115(C)699975(D) Two Vietnamese from AN-CVONG BS 717921 were brought to Co. B Combat Base with Napalm burns. They claimed they were injured on 1 or 2 Oct by aircraft attack on Village. One was 22 yrs old female, other 42 yrs old male (E)Requestd MedEvac since Village is in KMC TAOR, will report incident to 7th Mar Liaison on 8 Oct (F-N)neg	G-3
071230H		86		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M P25 Sqd Recon(B) 071204(C)560937(D)Apprehended 1 female VCS living in house of VC KIA 061815. Preliminary investigation indicate her father is VC living in mountains (E) Forwarded to Bn for further transfer to ITT. (F-K) None (L)1 VCS (M-N)neg	G-3
071245H		87		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Rep Change (A)M Co OP20 (B)061815(C)BS 581929(D)Investigation today by P25 in PHU LE indicates VC who died last night probly was VC according to villagers (F-N) (I)1 KIA (J-N)66666-3	G-3

(9)

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIR: 7th Marines  
 ORIGIN: 071520  
 CLOSED: 072245

IN	REF	DATE	DTG	MESSAGE
071520H		88		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D Falcon 1 Patrol Sqd Rein (B)071400H(C)654976(D)Patrol apprehended 1 Male VC approx 26 to 19 yrs old with ut ID card or identifying papers (E)Will forward to PHUFC HUA for further interrogation and processing if applicable.
071545H		89		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Follow up (A)Co D 1/7 Sqd Rein Falcon 1 (B)071400 (C)654976 (D)Suspect questioned by Co interpreter and identified by village chief. Turned loose. (E)Neg (F-N)neg G-3
071755H		90		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co F 2/7 Sqd Security(B)071630(E)526929(D)Numerous Punji trap in clearing and sides of clearing. Punji traps were old. (E)Avoided clearing and cont on patrol (F-N)neg G-3
071805H		91		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add. Andy Capp 1 FTM 2M3PF 071900-080100, Ambush Loc 596975, New Andy Capp 2 FTM 2M3PF 080300H-080600 Ambush Loc 596974 New G-3
071815H		92		FR:Lt Watts with XMG to 7thMar 4 VC surrender at NUI FROM out post VC's also turned in 3 Carbines VC,s prisoners at (SON TINH, MIG Group.) S-2 G-3
072045H		93		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M(B)071930(C)573922 (C2)5699919(D)received 10rds Carbine at passing helicopter, then at M Co CP(E)returned 2rds 7.62 tracers and 2rds 90mm canisters. Will check at first light (F-N)neg G-3
072125H		94		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M Sqd OP20(B)072000 (C)583928(D)About 10 VC snipers fired 40rds carbine and threw 3 hand grenades (E)OP20 fired 150rds 7.62 20rds M-79 PATS fired 350rds carbine. M Co fired 32 red 81MM Illum. 3rds HE 3.5 will search area at 1st light (F-N)neg G-3
072140H		95		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M Sqd OP20(B)072100 (C)572922(C2)571922(D)LP2 spotted 10-15 VC moving southwest approx 70 meters to their front. (E)Fired 5rds 81MM WP, 5rds 81MM HE 2rds 91MM Illum 4rds 105 Illum. 3rds 90MM WP. Will search at first light (F-N)neg G-3
072246H		96		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D CP(B)072150(C)664986 (C2)667987 (D)while in Co defencesive position, received 15rds. S/A fire from unknown Co. of VC on high ground. (E)Returned fire with 30rds S/A 3rds 60MM Mortar. Will search at first light. (F-N)neg G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 080215  
 CLOSED: 081135

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080215H		97		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet <sup>4</sup> ep(A)2/7 3 Actual(B)080145(G) 572965 (C2)576963(D)Received call from BINH SON Liaison that bridge at BQ 576963 was under going grenade s/a and 60mm attack (E)Fired 3rds 81MM illum 2rds 106 MM from OP39. Maintaining 106 and 81 in ready status to assist. if needed. (F-H)neg (I)1 conf (J-N)neg G-3
080710H		98		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co C Andy Capp 1 Ftm Amb (B)080540(C) 592973 (C2)594974(D)Spotted one boat on river w/lights. (E)Fired one LAAW and 2rds M-79 hitting boat. Searched physically at first light w/neg results G-3
080820H		99		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to Spet <sup>4</sup> p 080145 (I) the 1 conf was killed by PATS (M) SMG of unk type. Will be kept by PATS G-3
080835M		100		FR:7thMar to 2/7 WARNIGN ORDEE Deploy alert Co (C Co) by helo to area bounded by BS 3980, BS 3978, BS 4380 BS 4378 to search and destroy in objective area. G-3
080850M		101		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)S-2(B)072008(C)BS 574970 (D)Sentry was given a note by hamlet chief stating that NGUYEN DUC CHIEM is aiding the VC, possible a guerrilla leader.(E)Patrol being sent to talk to Hamlet chief and attempt to appren. VC.(F-N)neh G-3
080910M		102		Addition to ARNING ORDER. Be prepared to continue Search and Destroy in area bounded by BS 4380, 4680 4378 4678 on order.
081000M		103		FRAG ORDER issued by 2/7 to G Co lift 1 Co (rein) to LZ vicinity 425789 primary, 406771 alternate, Secure LZ Conduct Search and Destroy northeast to vicinity hill/hamlet, Continue S&D to fix enemy and obtain intelligence info. Be prepared for further operations as directed. Task Org. Co "Q", Arty FO, 81 MM FO, FAC, Scout and Intercp team Det, Engrs. Choppers fragged for 1030H LZ Deve Air prep of LZ fragged for 1000
081005M		104		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Condour #1 is Cancelled from U Co G-3
081115M		105		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 1st Elements lifted Off at 1100H. from LZ Deve. G-3
081135M		106		D <sup>4</sup> ployment of Alert Co given nickname Operation AUSEIN

(12)

SECTION: S-3  
 UN UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 081154  
 CLOSED: 082024

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
081145H		107		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 1st Elements landed at 1120 with no contact	G-3 2nd ARVNWDIV
081210H		108		FR:2/7 to 7thMar CO G Co all elements in zone Consolidating posns all quiet, Will report hourly.	G-3 00 G-3
081220H		109		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co Recon & Combat Pln (B) 081045(C) 564932(D) 559932(D) Patrol spotted 2 VC with wns in tree line. (E) Moved to head off VC But VC fled west. Fired 8rds M-62 with neg results	G-3
081305H		110		FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co leaving LZ and heading to objective 413792	G-3
081310H		111		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position of G Co as of 1455 405781	G-3
081320H		112		FR:RMC LHO to 7thMar SpotRep(A) 9th Eng Bn Vehicle. (B) 081210(C) 635937(D) VC ambushed 1 jeep with 2 USMC from 9th Eng jeep was turned over and burned (E) RMC's sent out reactionary force which started sweeping the area Booby trap was set off resulting in two RMC KIA Sweep continues with neg results at this time (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC 2 RMC (H-N) neg	G-3
081635H		113		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Radio relay team airborne at 081632 Should establish shortly.	G-3
081705H		114		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position of G Co as of 081700H BS 412790	G-3
081745H		115		FR:1st MarDiv to 7thMar Received info from 1st MarDiv that 2 OV's have been fired on 1 hit from 695961	G-3
081705H		116		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Co G passed recently burned out village.	
081815	LATE ENTRY	117		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) S-2 1/7 (B) 080800(C) 614950 (D) Wife of VN doctor reported to Marines that her husband was kidnapped by 4 VC 2 were armed with carbines and 2 with M1 rifles. TIAN YURN DANG was kidnapped approx 0800 in Vic MY HUE (2) or (6) Vic BS 6600. (E) Co's were alerted about this incident, Liaison with the village committee for notification if the kidnapped person was returned. Marines will check out the Hamlets to which the MD was taken by VC (F-N) neg	G-3
081900H		118		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co C Andy Capp 1 3M5PF 081900-090100 combat Patrol 596970 to 615985	G-3
082020H		119		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co M OP20(B) 081930(C) 581920(D) Patrol observed movement (E) Fired 25-30 Illumination (F-N) neg	G-3
082024H		120		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co M OP32(B) 082000(C) 588947, 582951(D) Moving lights seen proceeding from east to north west. (E) Fired 2rds M-79 lights which were put out (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 082030  
 CLOSED: 082210

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
082030H		121		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Falcon 2 Co D Sqd 092030,100400H Ambush BS 671982 New	G-3
082035H		122		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Falcon 3 Co D Sqd 092130,100430H Ambush BS 654992 New	G-3
082125H		123		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SPOTRep (A) HAS Co Post 404 (B) 082115(C)636995(D)Received 3rds carbine fire from direct front from unknown number of VC (E) No rds returned. Will search at first light (F-H)neg	G-3
082200H		124		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep#1 080815H, 411793 2/7 received orders to lift the alert Co G by hello to LZ vic 412775 to commence operation AUSTIN at 081050 Co G commenced movement from LZ Dove. All units in objective LZ at 081140. Co G consolidated LZ and commenced sweep from LZ to vic 405781 and arrived at 081440 2/7 established radio relay vic NUTRON outpost when radio contact was lost. Regained contact at 081715 2/7 G continued sweep to Vic 412790 along stream and arrived 081700. Continued sweep to vic 412782 arrived at 081730 and established local ambushes and listening Posts. At 082200 Ambushed 2 VC Vic 411792. 1 VC WIA Prob. Captured one document. Relocated ambush. Will search for VC WIA at first light. To conduct sweep in designated areas. Emphasize Vic 443792, 442817. Select LZ to prepare for extraction.	G-3
082210H		125		FR:CO 7th Mar to CM 1st MarDiv Operation AUSTIN Special SitRep #1 from 081200H to 082200 Oct 66 (A) Division order 3480.1 1. In accordance with reference (a) the following is submitted: (A) Task Organization (1) Company G, 2/7 (2) Arty FO tm (3) 81mm FO tm (4) 1 sqd 81mm (5) FAC (6) Scout and interpreter team (7) Detachment of Engineers (B) chronological sequence of events (1) At 081455, Co G reported CP location at 405780 (2) At 081515 2/7 radio contact with Co G (3) At 081715 2/7 reported radio contact regained with Co G (4) At 081730 Co G reported CP location at 413790 (5) At 081925, 2/7 issued frag order to Co G for continued operations on 9 Oct in area bordered by coord. 4380 4680, 4377, 4677, insuring specific coverage of area from 431795, to 433780 (6) At 081925 Co G reported ambush of 2 VC with results 1 VC WIA Prob. and captured docu- ment. Co G CP now at 411792 C. Cumulative casualties (1) Frindley neg (2) Enemy-1 VC WIA Prob	G-3

(13)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 082350H  
 CLOSED: 091050H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
082350H		126		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Neg No Enemy contact at this time	
082355H		127		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep correction (D) Pats observed move ment SE of to their direct front and flank. (E)Fired 25 to 30rds s/a fire and 8 rds 81MM Ill	G-3
090155H		128		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Co G Neg No Enemy contact at this time.	G-3
090315H		129		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sitrep(A)Co G 2/7(B)090245(C)408793 (D)H&I fire landed near G Co CP(D)H&I fire lifted T I 903 (F-N)neg	G-3
090440H		130		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sitrep G Co No Enemy contact at this time	G-3
090455H		131		FR:7th Mar to 1/7 Patrol Cancellation S-3 7thMar Called 2/7 to find out if patrol for Co G were cancelled. For 9 to 10 Oct 66. S-3 2/7 replied that they were.	G-3
090510H		132		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Correction. Change TOR from 101230 to 091230	G-3
090600H		133		FR.7thMar to COC G-3 Special SitRep Operation AUSTIN Special SitRep #2 From 082200 to 090600H Oct 66 1. Negative contact this period. 2. Situation, location, and casualty status remain the unchanged since last report.	G-3
090500H		134		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change M Co will man Co. G 2/7 OP324 OP39	G-3
090705H		135		FR:Lt Watts to 7thMar Phone Message Tanks and Ontos now at Coord 718931	S-3 1/7
090730H		136		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)(Operation AUSTIN) (A) Co G (B)090720(C)411792(D)Recovered 3 VC bodies and gear at a bush site(E)Preparing to move out.(F-H) neg (I)3(J)1 Prob(K-L)neg(N)2-M1 Carbines (N)Rucksacks with gear.	G-3
091020H		137		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Falcon Ftm Combat (B)090935(C)650973(D)Upon entering village, discovered two VN in rice paddy. They had no ID or paper. Two males approx 20 and 60.(E) apprehended 2 VCS. will return to CP for interrogation. (F-K)neg(L)2conf(M-N)neg	G-3
091050H		138		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P28(B)09845(C)557909 (D)VC opened fire w/30Cal M G w/approx 40rds and s/a fire. (E)returned 2 3.5 rds one HE and one WP (F-N)neg	G-3

(14)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 091050  
 CLOSED: 091445

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
091050H		139		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P28(B)090920(C)556906 (D)Rec 5 to 10rds sniper fire from VC(E)Returned 20 rds M-14 (F-N)neg	G-3
091050H		140		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Operation AUSTIN G Co (B) 091020(C)Same as yesterday(D)VC walked into Amb(E) Amb opened fire Search now in progress (F-H)neg (I-J) unk (K-N)neg Search found 1 VC KIA Conf	G-3
091200H		F41		1/5 and 3/5 checked into the Regt TAC at 091200H	G-3
091205H		142		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Continuous search and destroy OPs in area bounded by 4378 4380 4578 and 4580. Conduct subsequent search and destroy OPs in area bounded by coord 4380 4580 4382 and 4582. Mission remains same. Submit hourly progress reports and CP locations of 2/7 G	G-3
091400H		143		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)F Co P6 3rd Sec(B)091230 (C)510960(D)Patrol Hit by reinf sqd firing 250-450 onto a/a fire. (E)Returned 400-500 auto/s/a fire. Patrol pulled back to protect UMMC WIA. Increased VC activity will necessitate larger units patrolling that area. MedEvac completed at 1330(F)neg (G)1 USMC MedEvac (H-N)neg	G-3
091430H		144		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 1st Flt(B)091405(C)572964 (D)Machine walking from OP39 toward CP received 3rds s/a from right flank. (E) Continued to M Co CP alerted OP30 to look for increased VC activity (F-N)neg	G-3
091430H		145		FR:Recon 3 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Recon 3(B)091415(C)567962 564964(D)Saw two VC approx 300M Nw from position received one rd s/a. One VC was carrying M-1. One VC was wearing Cart Belt. (E)Returned 4rds s/a hitting VC wearing Cart Belt in leg Other VC dragged him down hill toward hamlet. (F-I)neg (J)one (K-N)neg	G-3
091430H		146		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)091115(C)699975 700971 (D)Rec 3rds s/a at CP(E)Ret Ards 7.62 Searched area w/neg results(F-H)neg (I-J)neg (K-N)neg	G-3
091410H		147		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co(B)091345(C)443037(D) Resupply LVT hit possib. 155Mine No caus.(E)Vehicle unable to move under own power. Will be towed back to 3/7 CP by other LVT (F-N)neg	G-3
091445H		148		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep From G Co Operation AUSTIN Completed Sweep of hamlet w/neg results Now establishing perimeter defence. Will establish local night ambush and listing post. Completed Plt size sweep of area vic 432795 to vic 437783 at 091310 w/neg contact. Resupply completed at 1425 CP Loc 434798	G-3

NOTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 091520  
 CLOSED: 100700

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
091520H		149		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)F Co P5 (B)091245(C)507947 (D)Patrol received one mortar rd from unk Coord. and received 5 to 10 rds of (E)didn not return fire. Searched area w/neg results (F-N)neg	G-3
091520H		150		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)F Co(B)091435(C)531942, 532943(D)Marine saw one man in camouflage utilities running in front of CP(E)Pursued by firing 6Ords auto and s/a. Sent FTA to search area w/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
091545H		151		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)F Co P4(B)091535(C)NA(D) Patrol discovered trench line beside trail. Approx 3 ft deep. Trench line runs from 500913 to 505910(E) Searched w/neg results(F-N) neg	G-3
091730H		152		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Special Sit Rep( Operation AUSTIN. No contact during reporting period. Company sitting in night position at 434798. Will set out night ambushes at 434798, 436796, 443798 and 431798. No change in casualties	
091805H		153		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Andy Capp#1 4M6PF 092000-102000 CkPt 590976, 615982	G-3
091900H		154		FR:2/7 to 7thMar No change in Sit Rep	G-3
092000H		155		FR:2/7 to 7thMar No change in Sit Rep	G-3
092030H		156		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Info indicates that 4 tons of rice presently stored in sub-hamlet vicinity coordinates 444798. Commence search ops at first light to locate and capture rice. Search all sub-hamlet east of designated location within Brova zone until rice is found. If successful, vacate rice to BINH SON. Request helo and HST support to aid in effort. This is in addition to missions previously assigned.	G-3
092250H		157		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Combined action Plt(B)092000 (C)460083(C2)461085(D)Received 2rds small arms fire(E) Returned 8rds 7.62 and 5rds 81mm Illum. Sighted 4 VC moving north by northwest. Pursued by fire with neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
100355H		158		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co K(B)100306(B)421047(D) OP was probed by estimated 6 VC. Scouts received 10 to 15 rds of s/a fire and 1 or 2 frag grenades (E) Scouts returned 25 to 30rds 7.62 and 5 frag grenades. Will search at first light (F-N)neg	G-3
100630H		159		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rep neg No contact Co G 3 is departing now on rice mission requested yesterday by 7th Mar	G-3
100700H		160		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co G 3rd Plt(B)100700(C) 441799(D)Searching hamlet, found rice in one house. Approx 2 to 3 hundred pounds (E)Continuing search (F-N)	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 100725  
 CLOSED: 101205

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
100725H		161		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B Plt Rein Cobra 7 (B) 100700(C)714061-717957(D)Received 10 rds s/a fire from unk No of VC wounding one Marine in leg (E)Returned 50 rds s/a fire 5 rds 60mm. Search of area now in progress MedEvac (F)Neg(G)1 USMC(H)neg (I-J)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
100730H		162		FR:G-3 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)COC G-3(B)100730(C)GS 2522 (D)Received call from G-3 down Helo SW of TAM KY GS 2522 Alerted 3/5 for down Helo. Co E 2nd Plt alerted 68 men pick up at coord BT 462073. Instructed Plt to come up on 39.2 to contact Helo. 100735 Helos on way 3/5 S-3 will notify when plt lifts off.	BH BH5 S-3 FSC 3/5
100845H		163		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G(B)100845(C)446798(D) Co G searched area 446798 and found 500lbs. rice and 3 VCS (E) 3 VCS forwarded to IFT. Continuing search (F-K)neg (L)3 (M)neg(N)500 lbs rice.	G-3
100915H		164		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Downed Helo lifted out of area. Troops remain will advise when troops are extracted.	G-3
100935H		165		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Radio Mesg. Co V moving present CP to coord 443798. Captured a total of 1300lbs of rice to this time	G-3 G-3
101030H		166		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Road Condition 1/7 reported roads are out between B Co and Co D coord 666986-689992 even to 616	
101050H		167		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G has captured 300lbs of rice to this time. attempting to evacuate 1700 lbs. at this time	G-3
101050H		168		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep 3/5 reported that Co E 2nd Plt has returned from area of downed Helo Details to follow	G-3
101105H		169		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Provide 2 sqd Co M this a ternoon to man Co Combat base in 1/7 area Dirlanath.	2/7 G-3
101120H		170		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co E 3rd Plt Rein(B)100750(C) BT 254224-BT 252225(D)Plt (Rein) Helo from hill 69 at 0750 to assist in extraction of downed H-34 via 2522 Plt landed at 0806 Provide 360 defence for Helo Helo lifted out in two sections at 0918-0932 Plt received approx 10 res s/a fire from tree line via 252225(E)Returned 8rds 81mm H E 3rds 3.5 Rockets HE results unknown troops reembarked at 1024 Arrived home base 1050 (F-N)neg	G-3
101120H		171		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SPotRep(A)K Co(B)100600(C)436055(C)2-436054(D)Combined populace and USMC patrols spotted 2 VC (E)Fired 10rds s/a 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA who escaped (F-H)neg (I)1 Conf(J)1 Conf(M)1 Smith & Wesson 38 cal Rev with 13rds & 1 cart belt	

(17)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 101120  
 CLOSED: 101615

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
101120H		172		FR:2/7 to 7thMar S-3 Two sqd requested will come from Co F via a co M	G-3
101310H		173		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(Co G 2/7 reported that they have captured 4 tons of rice up to this time	G-3
101335H		174		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Sqd S/D(B)101130(C) 392132 390127(D)Patrol went out to check people that were observint the patrol. As patrol approached 8 people ran. One man was carrying a pair of binoculars (E) Patrol fired one rd and called for them to stopp people kept on running patrol fired again, neg results. check of area found tracks of boots that PF wear. People were heading west. (F-N)neg	G-3
101332H		175		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Radio message Co G 2/7 Remaining present position untill further orders. Conduct rice evacuation	G-3
101342H		176		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep 2/7 Alfa command group lifted off <del>base</del> at 101342 S-3 7thMar Op Con CO-XD 7th Mar	
101500H		177		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Phone Call (A)Bn CP1/7 (B)101420(C) 623004(D)2 sqd a total 18men from 2/7 reported to Co A 1/7 combat base. (E)Assume OPCON (F-N)neg	G-3
101535H		178		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Ftm(B)101450(C)409129 (D)Apprehended 2 female VCC with bundle in possession containing one shot gun and five rds ammo question by PF and ARVN in village. ID as VC by PF and ARVN in village. (E)VC released to ARVN Officer at KY CHAN market (F-J) neg (K)2 (L)neg (M)1 shot gun, 5 rds ammo Neg	G-3
101445H		179		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A (B)101415(C)451853(D) Co A Apprehended 1 30yr old VCS in his home. VCS says his local VC sqd rifles and grenades in this area. also says he known location of tunnel in VIN HEVY. (E)VCS will remain to show to 2/7 will then evac (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N)neg VCS ID card and seems willing to talk spoke of large VC main force in this area information from him. He did not see Unit	G-3
101605H		180		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)OP(B)101515(C)456 853-353808 (D)OP observ d 15 VC moving east at above coord(E)notified G Co 2/7 (F-N)neg	G-3
101615H		181		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep #3 (A)AN HOA OP (B)101540(C) No change (C)453902 to BS 463902 to 462908(D)AN HOA OP received report of L shaped trench at above coord lined with 200-250 VC possible Bn CP	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 101720  
 CLOSED: 110930

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
101720H		182		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)101705(C)623003(D) Patrols Mustang #3 Stallion #3 Bronco #4 cancelled	FSCC G-3
101730H		183		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Operation AUSTIN Current location BS 456848 establishing my position in metal area. More detail report to follow immediately	G-3
101800H		184		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co C String Day Co 110600-111030 S&D Loc 585982 to 6000985 to 613982 to 609977 to 582976 to 585982	G-3
101800H		185		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp #2 2M3PF 110300-100545 Amb Loc 591973 Andy Capp #1 2M3PF 101900-110100 Amb Loc 595975	G-3
101900H		186		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)3/5(B)101635(C)BT 453087 (D)USMC 6X6 truck heading north on highway 1 fired approx 13rds M-14 from cab to haulet of KHUOC BINH 1 for no apparent reason. No casualties. Unable to identify vehicles Vehicle continued north (F-N)neg	G-3
102000H		187		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambush Sites 42611,430110,430113 422113,482074,483074,44515,430114,445029,498137,496138 508053,505061,501065	G-3 FSCC
102020H		188		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Change Cancel all Hot Dog Patrols except two new Hot Dogs 451086 and 465080	G-3 FSCC
102100H		189		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co H(B)102000(C)570975(D) 3 Marines in Mity Mite hitaine on route #1 of unk type resulting in one broked hagd light (E)Vehicle continued on Mission (F-N)neg	G-3
102115H		190		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes Co D Falcon #1 102130- 110030 Condor #3 102300-100200 Hawk #2 is cancelled	FSCC G-3
102150H		191		FR:411 3 to 7thMar 4/11 3 reported receiving grenades and s/a fire at 441103. Fired allua further report coming	G-3
110705H		192		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #1	G-3
110710H		193		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #2	G-3
110720H		194		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #3	G-3
110730H		195		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #5	G-3
110805H		196		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #6	G-3
110825H		197		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #7	G-3
110845H		198		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #8	G-3
110930H		199		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co C Stingray(B)110800H(C) 613083(D)Check of ID card of all people while on sweep 5 males ages 20 to 25 had wrong type ID cards(B) Appren 5 VCS male 20 to 25 yr old. will detain and question at Co C position will advise of disposition later(F-X) neg (L)5 VCS male(M-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 111050  
 CLOSED: 111840

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
111030H		200		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)111000(G)699975(C2) 715955(D)2 helicopters, 1 shabcock 1 flying crane passed our CP at about 500ft. When they were approx 2,000 meters to SE of this position, they received approx 60 rds of auto s/a fire from unknown number of VC (F-N)neg	G-3
111315H		201		FR:Convoy to 7thMar convoy at CkPt #4	G-3
111330H		202		FR:Convoy to 7thMar convoy at CkPt #3	G-3
111340H		203		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #2	G-3
111345H		204		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt #1	G-3
111430H		205		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/7 H&S Co Post #1(B)111405 (C)639885(C2)631994(D)Received 6 rds carbine fire.(E) Fired 15rds 7.62 and dispatched patrol to search area/ will advise.(F)neg (G)2 USMC (H-N)neg	G-3
111430H		206		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S Co Post #1(B)111405(C) 630995(C2)631994(D)Received 15rds carbine and M1, 2 vehicles convoy on route to Co D were ambushed by est, 4 VC. After firing VC fled west.(E)Fired 15rds 7.62 and dispatched patrol to search area. Will establish night ambush in area(F)neg(G)3 USMC (Shore Party) (H-N)neg	G-3
111445H		207		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co F P4 Sqd Sec(B)111000(G) 486953,487953(D)Received 3rds sniper fire from unk number of VC(E)Continued patrol(F-N)neg	G-3
111450H		208		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co F P4 Sqd Sec(B)111100 (C)518942(C2)517946(D)Received 3rds sniper fire. VC (E)Returned 6 to 8rds s/a fire. VC broke contact. Continued mission(F-N)neg	G-3
111455H		209		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Convoy ended. Troops in and back in place.	G-3
111630H		210		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add. H&S Co 1/7 Blue Grass, "qdt+ 112000-120400 Ambush BS 617994. neg	G-3
111650H		211		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(Change to SpotRep received from 1/7 111405) Change line (G) to read total of 6 3 add&neg. 3 convoy	G-3
111745H		212		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Cancellation Cobra 55 5&6 cancelled by S-3 1/7	G-3
111810H		213		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)S-3 2/7 reported Sky Hawk Plt returned to base area. Report to follow.	G-3
111840H		214		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Andy Capp 2 3M2PF 120500-120545 Ambush 592974 Andy Capp 1, 2M3PF 112000-12100 Ambush 604975	G-3

SECTION: S-5

UNIT: 7th Marines

OPENED: 111840

CLOSED: 120615

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
111840H		215		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Co D Sqd Falcon 1, 112215-121030H Ambush 674957 Neg	PSCC G-3
112000H		216		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M CP21(B)111855(C)513922 (C2)570919(D)Received 3-8rds carbine sniper fire(E) Returned 3 rds M-79 and 4rds 81mm HE (F-N)neg	G-3
112100H		217		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Bat Add 6 PF 111630-120630 Ambush 622010,3PF 111630-120630 Ambush 622008, 2PF 111630-120630 Ambush 626005,2PF 111630-120630 Ambush 621008, 2PF 111620-120630 Ambush 625005	G-3
112100H		218		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Pat Add PF's 112000-120600 Ambushes, 494139,490139,505061,508053,501065,424116,426111, 430110,430113,422116,418122,455029,484075,485073	G-3
112115H		219		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co E(B)111830(C)443796-448797(D-E)Downed Helo Plt alerted at 1515 at LZ via 544996 at 1525. Helo arrived 1530, lifted off 1540, arrived at downed helo via 443796 at 1605 set up fence position around helo helo repair crew arrived 1610. Downed Huei repaired and lifted off at 1620. When helo lifted off they received s/a fire from vic 449797 but plt was not fired at plt picked up by jeos at 1630 arrived at their CP 1656(F-N)neg	G-3
112150H		220		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/7 CP(B)112110(C)626996& 625995(C2)627998(D)Post 11 & 12 spotted a light approx 150 meters to their front of their positions(E)Initially fired 2 rds 7.62 at light and then received 10rds s/a incoming Boats 11812 returned 25 rds s/a. Will search at first light. (F-H)neg(I-J)unk(K-N)neg	G-3
112210H		221		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co L(B)112130(C)433080(D)Received 2rds mortar or rifle grenades. (E)no action taken(F-N)neg	G-3
120240H		222		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)BlueGrass H&S Co Sqd Amb(B) 120205(C)628000,628001(D)Spoted what appeared to be two men following Amb from NE as they returned to CP(E)Dropped off 3 men Amb who saw two men retreating to the NE. Fired 10rds 7.62 with unk results. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
120615H		223		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Andy Capp #1(B)120510(C) 593974,594974(D)Observed boat in river going in easterly direction(E)Fired 1 LAAW and 25 s/a w/unk results. Continued patrol (F-N)neg	G-3

(21)

23

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 120715  
 CLOSED: 121125

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTE	MESSAGE	
120715H		224		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co B(B)120630(O)705958(D) Observed 1 VCS crossing field from east to west. (E) Apprehend VCS with suspected false ID card. Will be forwarded to Ba first avail trans(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
120755H		225		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co(-)(B)120700(O)706956 (D)During search of Hamlet apprehended 1 VCS(E)was identified as VC force laborer by local police. Will forward to Ba CP (F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
120820H		226		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Progress Report (A)B Co 1/7 (B)120800 (C)See my OP prd 108-66 (D)Co B pres moving through Obj "A" and "B". Helo lift into LZ completed w/o incident. Blocking force in position coord 719940. KMC elements are in eastern blocking positions. Western 2 will not be occupied. (E)OP proceeding smoothly. (F-N)neg	G-3
120830H		227		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Blugrass H&S Co Sqd 120900-121400 Combat Obj FR:630996 by Helo to 645973 also to 630973 to 626985 to 630995 "Foxrot" will be new overlay.	G-3
120910H		228		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Progress Report (A)B Co(B)120900(O) See My OP Ord 108-66(D)Crossing phase line appls. Co CP at check point #2 (E-N)neg	G-3
120910H		229		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Falcon #1 Sqd Amb(B) 120640(O)674960,674959(D)Received approx 3rds s/a from east. Observed 5 VC 3 were wearing brown shorts and camouflage rain hats. Other two were wearing Khaki. VC were armed with 2 M-1 and 1 carbine (E)Physically pursued VC. Fired 6rds s/a killing 1 VC conv, and wounding 1 VC Prob. (F-H)neg (I)1 conf(J)1 prob(K-M)neg (N) 1 ChiCom grenade, 2 VC gas mask, 1 US Bayonet, 5 BAR neg. 1 ID card	G-3
121030H		230		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Progress Report. 121020. Objectives A and B secured. No contact. Presently searching Objectives C and D. Tanks moving south to line up with platoon at blocking position via LZ Cobra. ROK forces still in blocking position. Having difficulty obtaining Helos. to displace 2/2 CP group to field ROK's report no contact	G-3
121125H		231		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Swift Boats in support of B Co (B)121050(C)715973(D)During search of boats discovered 1 VCSwith altered birth date on ID oard(E)Apprehended VCS will be forwarded to Ba CP (F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3

(22)

(24)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 121125  
 CLOSED: 121800

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
121125H		232		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)120815(C)708956(D) Apprehended 4 VOS(E)Will be forwarded to Ba CP(F-K) neg(L)4(M-N)neg Preliminary Report	G-3
121355H		233		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co Golden Fleece.(B)121215 (C)449020(C2)449019(D)Spotted 2 VC with one rifle. Gave chase. PF's fired 20rds s/a Marines unable to return fire due to PF's being in line of fire.(E)VC returned s/a fire and fled to hills(F-H)neg	G-3
121440H		234		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co(B)121400(C)392113(D) Destroyed cave found last week. Size of cave 4X4X15 (E-H)neg	G-3
121445H		235		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Progress Report (A)B Co(B)121415 Co B presently at objective D and holding. Have located caves. Presently searching caves to determine extent of network and gathering items found.(Mostly clothing) Will destroy caves when search completed. No enemy contact.	
121604H		236		FR:1/5 to 7thMar 1/5 has convoy security for tomorrow. All arrangements have been made.	
121610H		237		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Cs B(B)121545(C)720946(D) Found cave complex, searched and located 18 clips M1 ammo 800rds link 30 cal ammo 2 mags 30 cal ammo 6 ChiCom grenades 5 Russian made Crimp cart 15 hammocks 45 pr trousers, 50 note books, 3 wallets, 1 trans. radio. 6 gas masks, 15 military packs, 12 bundles of rice, 3 cans of 7.62 ammo 8 M14 mags, 2 BAR mags and 400 loose rounds of 7.62 ammo(E) will forward to IFF(F-H)neg (I) 1 VC KIA(J)neg (K) 4 VOS (L-N)neg	G-3
121635H		238		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)120645(G)719942(C2) 721937(D)Choppers inserting cobra platoon relieved approx 15rds s/a	G-3
121730H		239		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Andy Capp 1, 2M3PF 121930-130100 Ambush Loc 607983 New	G-3
121735H		240		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Andy Capp 2 Company G, 2M3PF 122000-130200 Ambush Loc 605972	G-3
121800H		241		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Battler #1 4M 121830- 130615 Ambush Loc 728947, Battler #2 FTM 121830-130615 Ambush 729945 Habu #1 Sqd 122000-130530 Ambush 722946 Cobra #1 Sqd 122000-130530 Ambush 712948	G-3

(23)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 121830  
 CLOSED: 122022

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
121830H		242		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol ambush addition A Co 1st Plt 421121, A Co Sqd 420126 A Co 2nd Plt 390112, Co A 2/3 381116 Co D 1st Plt 370151 Co D 1/4 366156	G-3
122200H		243		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co G Marlin #5 FTA 122115-130100 Listening Post, 578986 New Co D Sqd 130890-131330 S&N Recon 440978 New	G-3
122110H		244		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G 2nd Plt(B)122050(C) 576989(D)Hurb movement approx 40 meters in front of position(E)Fired 2 7.62, 1 M26 frag grenade with unknown results(F-N)neg	G-3
122120H		245		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)121945(C)664985(C2) 669989,659988(D)Received approx 15rds s/a fire from North and West high ground from at least 2 VC(E)Returned 15Ords of s/a fire, 15rds 60 mortars, 3rds of HE and 3rds of LLL 81mm mortars. Search at first light (F-N)neg	G-3
121945H		246		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G(B)121945(C)567989(D) A gun position observed movement approx 20 meters from position.(E)Fired 3rds 7.62 and the VC were observed running north to south away from lines. Searched area 7 fired 15rds 7.62 and 2 rds M79(F-N)neg	G-3
122015H		247		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G(B)122015(C)581977-580980(D)Marine bunker observed 4 figures approx 300 meters away moving south to north. Bunker received 6rds carbine fire. (E)Returned 5rds 7.62 1rd M-79 and called 81mm illum. 15rds expended.(F-H)neg (I)1bunk(X-N)neg	G-3
	LATE ENTRY				
LATE ENTRY		248		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Pat Add PF ambushes Coord. 494139, 495139,419119,419122,476075,475076,426111,430110,430113 422116,409123,416121,413125,405106,429027,422020,436020 440015,450017	G-3
130445H		249		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)130445(C)397145(D) Accidental explosion of fragmentation grenade. 7 WIA, grenade was fasten to cartridge belt when it exploded. Plt was in process of coming off defensive position for early morning convoy.(E)Requested emergency MedEvac. (F)neg(G)7(H-N)neg	G-3
122022H		250		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M(B)121710(C)570918-568918(D)P24 which had been dropped off returning patrol to ambush, Sniper encountered 2 VC with carbine(E) Fired 12rds 7.62. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. WIA fled west with carbine.(F-H)neg (I)1 KIA (J)1 WIA Conf (H-N)neg	G-3
	LATE ENTRY				

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 122025H  
 CLOSED: 131410H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
122025H	LATE ENTRY	251		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)CoM OP39(B)121845(C)580960 578967(D)1 automatic weapon and 4 semi-automatic weapons fired about 15 rds at the last truck in a convoy heading south on Hwy 1(E)The convoy did not stop and we did not fire from this location(F-N)neg	G-3
122100H		252		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M OP32(B)122030(C)588948 (02)576956(D)Blinking and moving light seen at above coord(E)Fired 5rds semi automatic 7.62 at light. The light went out and remains out. Will search at first light (F-N)neg	G-3
130600H		253		Radio operator reported convoy departed.	G-3
130615H		254		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)S-3 1/5(B)130615(C)397145 (D)Received call from 1/5 to add to SpotRep(130415) to about 7 WIA Madavao and 4 nonavao for total of 11 WIA	G-3
130640H		255		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Blackbird Co D Sqd+ PF security(B)130300(C)664981(D)Man sighted about 100 meters from our position(E)Fired 3Ords, 3Ocal, carbine 77rds 7.62 2rds M-79. Will search at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
130650H		256		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M OP20(B)130300(C)582929 (D)PATS received one incoming grenade from unk No of VC (E)PATS returned 4Ords s/a USMC fired 2rds 81mm Ill (F-N)neg	G-3
130650H		257		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M OP32(B)130230 (C)587948 585948(D)Heard movement in rice paddy(E)Fired 1rd, 105, Illum. 2rds 81mm Illum, 2rds M-79. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
130735H		258		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #3	G-3
130745H		259		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #2	G-3
130755H		260		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #3	G-3
130825H		261		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Results of first light searches to SpotRep's 121945, 122015 and 130300. 11 neg results	G-3
130835H		262		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P26 Combat Patrol(B) 130730(C)567914(D)Found 1 ChiCom grenade bobby trap in Puaji pit with two Z-10 hand grenades bobby trapped around pit, set with trip wire(E)Blown in place (F-N)neg	G-3
130935H		263		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #7	G-3
130955H		264		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #8	G-3
131410H		265		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B S&D(B)131325(C)727953 727952(D)Obs 3 VC wearing black PJ's running through corn field.(E)Fired 45rds s/a and 3rds M-79. Searched area w/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3

(25)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 opened: 131430  
 CLOSED: 131840

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
131430H		266		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P26 Sqd Sec(B)131150 (C)558922 557924(D)Met 4 VCS who fled when told to halt(E)Fired 30rds 7.62 2rds M-79. Called in 3rds Slm HE and 3rds Slm WP. 1 VU WIA captured. Other 3 escaped Requested MedEvac due to serious wound of VCS. VCS dies in route(F-K)neg(L)I captured WIA later POW (M-N)neg	G-3
131436H		267		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #7	G-3
131505H		268		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CrPt #5	G-3
131450H		269		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B Rear(B)131450(C)664985(D)	
LATE MVTNY				Received 1 plt of 42 men from 2/7(E)Assumed OPCON	G-3
131530H		270		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations for 130666 Condor #2 and Hawk#2 For 140066 Condor #1 and Hawk#2	G-3
131630H		271		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co(B)131550(C)683958 Obj G (D)Objective secured.(E)Search of area revealed trench lines and 1 VU intrenching tool. Establishing perimeter. No enemy contact (S-N)neg	G-3
131700H		272		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A)B Co(B)131545(C)728952(D)Establish night perimeter for night(S-F)neg	G-3
131740H		273		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes Size Plt 131800-140600 Loc 481138,482159,508053,505061,424114,481074,479074, 426111,430110,430113,422116,501065	G-3
131745H		274		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Effotive 140800 A Co takes over alert company from D Co Alert Co A Co-130 Enl 3 Officers, Radio Frag M-703, 50,05. Alert Plt 2nd Plt A Co-41Men. Sparrow Hawk 1st Sqd 2ndPlt 17 Men	G-3
131805H		275		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes Size Plt 131800-140600 Loc 440015,422020,431041,433054,445028	G-3
131815H		276		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions Co C Andy Capp, 2M3PF 140300-1400545 Loc 594974, Andy Capp#1, 2M3PF 132000-140200 Loc 599978	G-3
131830H		277		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)131400(C)678956(C2) 677959(D)Received 6rds s/a fire and observed 4 VC(E) Returned 2rds 106. Searched area with neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
131835H		278		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)131700(C)726946(C2) 722948(D)Plt moving down trail when lead element observed one VCS wearing black shorts with object in hand. VCS ran when he observed patrol(E)Patrol point fired 6rds 7.62 with inconclusive results(F-N)neg	G-3
131840H		279		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition A Co Pinto #1 3M3PF 131945-140700 Loc 609919	G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 131245  
 CLOSED: 131250

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	
131945H		280		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)131815 (C) 553925 (G)552922(D)Saw two VC with 1 rifle and 1 pistol Rifle was M-1 or carbine. Observed 500 to 600 meters away. Enemy fled to the east. (E)Fired 50Rds 7.62 area searched, found sleeping gear in area. (F-N)neg	G-3
132005H		281		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions B Co Rattler #1 FTM 132030-140530 Loc 725955 B Co Rattler #2 FTM 132030-140730 727952 B Co Cobra #2 FTM 131920-140600 Loc 725952, D Co Falcon #3 FTM 131930-140400 Loc 655975, D Co Falcon #2 FTM 131905-140600 Loc 680952	G-3
132040H		282		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co FTM Amb(B)131910(G) 725955(D)1 VC walked into ambush(B)Fired 5Rds killing VC Identified as father of 2 guerrilla from village of VAN TUROUNG (4) He was prob guard or food carrier. (F-N)neg (L)1 cont (J-N)neg	G-3
131050H		283		FR:7thMar to 1/7 1 Platoon(H Co) OPCON to B Co for operations w/VC	G-3
131240H		284		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)130730 to 131100(G) 725953 300m radius(D)Searching tunnel complex in Hamlet (E)Located 4 main entrances while searching apprehended 1 VCS in tunnel. Discovered storage of clothing and 1 suitcase belonging to former PF. Interpreter claims PF is now a confirmed VC. At 131050 while sealing another tunnel, Marines obs 1 VC who fled and tripped a tunnel collapse device that sealed tunnel off at the point. Exit was located and search revealed fresh tracks. Continuing search (F-N)neg (X)Clothing and 1 Suit case	G-3
131240H		285		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)131030(G)728949(D) While sealing tunnel complex after search, demo opened additional tunnels. Search revid 1 VC WIA(E)Apprehended VC. Will turn over to 9th BBT(F-N)neg (L)one VC (M-N)neg	G-3
131240H		286		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)131155(G)713953(D) Local citizen reports that this area is used as a rest area every 5 days or so by VC units. He also stated there is another one west of this position(E)Still questioning citizen(F-N)neg	G-3
131245H		287		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)131219(G)719948(D) Subsequent inter of captured VC WIA by ITT revealed that he had hid a K-44(F)Searching area (F-N)neg	G-3
131250H		288		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)131100(G)728949(D) Used 4 CS grenades while sealing off tunnels. (E)Sealing action uncovered more tunnels. Cont search. (F-N)neg	G-3

(27)

29

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 131250  
 CLOSED: 132345

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
131250H		289		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)131150(C)719948(D) Recoverd one K-44 reported in 131210. Also Mag pouch w/16rds 7.65 and 2rds 7.62(E)Will forward subsequent inter revealed t er are 12 local guerillas and 10 cell trained guncillas in area continuing search. Father will accompany VC wIA to let Med(F-L)neg(M)1 K-44(N) Mag Pouch w/16rds 7.65 and 2rds 7.62	G-3
132115H		290		Sub-Machine gun cal. 45 M3-A1 #623266 received from S-3 2/7 and forwarded to Devote OOC to GySgt Dolf with 1800 SitRep	G-3
132125H		291		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co(B)132050(C)507027(D) Resupply Mule moving along road received two rds s/a from unknown position. Inconclusive results(S)neg(F-N)neg	G-3
132130H		292		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co(B)131900(C)426052(D) PF Co Commander in THAHN MY TRUNG Hamlet reported that this afternoon a VC chief named Dung entered no name Hamlet 445053 with 22 VC and told the villagers that he would be back to kill two villagers in retaliation for the villagers allowing the Marines to kill the VC 4 days ago. The VC were then reported to have moved to the vic of 426052 where they are now located. Total VC forces in area reported to be 60. Arty fired on area. Will be searched at first light.	G-3
132145H		293		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co Sqd atrol(B)131956(C) 554988(C2)554987(D)Patrol moving thru TRI-BINH (1) when it received approx 10 to 15rds carbine also heard drums and screams coming from hamlet(E)Sent out Sqd(+) to assit patrol. Patrol entered hamlet and chief informed Marines there were 4 VC in hamlet firing at Marines VC moved out of hamlet. Arth mission being fired at 547989(F-N)neg	G-3
132335H		294		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co PF/USMC Ambush(B)152100 (C)599978(C2)600979(D)Observed 3 VC moving southeast toward hamlet approx 150meters from ambush with weapons (E)Ambush fired 5rds 7.62 and 6rds M-79. Ambush received 15rds s/a 1 VC was seen to fall. Fired 4rds 81mm Illum and searched area with neg results(F-N)neg(I) Prob(I-N)neg	G-3
132345H		295		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co(B)132150(C)494029 (C2) 504032(D)Received 5rds incoming s/a fire from near 504032. Unable to determine exact location(E)neg(F-N) neg	G-3

(28)

(30)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 132350  
 CLOSED: 140950

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
132350H		296		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SPotRep(A) Co A13 Ptm(+) Amb(B)132110 (C)537997(C2)540997(D)while on route to ambush site received approx 10-15rds s/a and 2 grenades.(E)Returned fire with 275rds 7.62 and 2 grenades. Called Arty ang 81mm. Observed 1 VC running from position. Will search area at first light. (F-N)neg	G-3
140140H		297		FR:V 7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co A Pinto 2 Ptm 3M3PF 142130,150700 Ambush 609005 New	G-3
140300H		298		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co H Sqc North of 2/7 CP(B) 132230(C)567964(D)Men in holes heard noise, 1 man got out of hole and moved about 10 meters. Received 1 grenade. Enemy also fired some s/a fire.(E)Returned some s/a fire Upon 2/7 B being alerted(about 132245), reaction force sent out from M&S Co at approx 132300 found injured USMC personnel (3). They started to move them to LZ. On the way to LZ man expired. MedEvac run. Helos were initially brought in to LZ at 564960. Reaction force unable to get injured to LZ due to thickness of underbrush. Helos diverted to 565965. 2 WIA and 1 DOW evacuated at approx 14100(D)1 KIA (G)2 WIA (H-N)neg	G-3
140755H		299		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D 1/7 S/D(B)140705(C) 656958(D)Observed 3 VC running down trail. VC's were told to stop. VC's cont to run, VC were dressed in black PJ carrying weapons(E)Patrol fired 20rds s/a wounding 1 conf 2 prob. Search of area showed blood trail of 2 prob. 1 VC WIA captured. VC were heading south (H-I)neg(J)3 1 conf. 2Prob(K)1(L-N)neg	G-3
140750H		300		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co, I 3/5 lift completed all troops in area. Neg contact, communication poor. Comm Relay standing by to relay in position.	
140805H		301		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Radio relay team lifted into OP with Scout team Comm is good. SitRep in approx 10 min	
140830H		302		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SitRep Effective 140800 Co A relieved Co D as alert Co Alert Co-Co A 130 Enl. 3 Off. Alert Plt 2nd Plt, 41 men, Sparrow Hawk Sqd 2nd Plt 1st Sqd 17 men Radio Freq M703450.05 LZ coord 397145 Call sing (Cottage Alfa)	G-3
140930H		303		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co A 3/5 New position 434952 neg contact	G-3
140950H		304		FR:3/5 Relay to 7thMar SitRep 3/5 Relay coord 497996 in position and have contact.	

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 140955  
 CLOSED: 141145

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
140955H		304		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co L(B)140900(C)416084(D) L VT hit mine believed to be 105mm HErd. No casualties. Crater 5 ft in diameter + 4ft deep. Found shrapnel from 105mm in area(E)Friendly Sq. size patrol has set up defence around LVT until it can be evacuated. Road wheel and torrgin arm blown from LVT, also track broken (N)neg	G-3
141051		305		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep No change at 141100 I Co will send Patrols to the following positions. 430955,437954 433945, and 443950	G-3
141045H		306		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)141025(C)391119(D) Found 1 possible booby trap. Appeared to be a bouncing betty, placed up side down. No wire attached(E)Will destroy in place be for departing.	G-3
142210H		307		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Message from 3/5 to Co I VGC apprehended on 13 Oct reported 40 VC located 4593. He states that mortor shell are being used as mines in streams and along sides running from 479919 to 4593. VC hide out is reported located 4593 it is known that VC sapper unit compose of north VietARVN and Main Force local. Will stand by you on subhur operation to investigate this area	G-3
141115H		308		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Co 1/7 Blue grass, Ptn+ 141930- 150100 Ambush 625992 New	G-3
141115H		309		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D S/D(B)140815(C)653956 634955(D)Spotted: 2 VC walking down road from South to North. Wearing Black PJ's carrying weapons and cartridge (E)Fired 4rds 60mm 20rds M60 at VC Ptn conducted search of area also informed that ROK fired at VC(F-H)neg(I) conf(J-L)neg(M)1 USSR carbine, 1 cartridge belt containing ammo and medical supplies (N)neg	G-3
141145H		310		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B S/D(B)140900(C)723954 (D)Found a wounded man in house that was being searched (E)VCS was interrogated b ITT team and admitted being a member of Farmers Association. Forwarded VCS to ITT (F-K)neg (L)1 WIA (M-N)neg	G-3
141145H		311		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B S/D(B)140845(C)723951(D) During search of tunnel found a camouflaged entrance also heard people running in tunnel Marines pursued.(E) Recovered 1 french light MG ser#19857, 4 Mags with approx 150 rds ammo and 4 bunddels personal effects. (F-L) neg (M) 1 French light MG, 4 Mags approx 150 rds ammo (N) personal effects	G-3

(30)

(32)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 141210  
 CLOSED: 141540

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
141210H		312		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co K(B)141000(C)430054(D) Co K patrol searching area. VC activity found fresh blood trail with in 3 meters of 105mm crater. Near by found 3 empty boxes US tube battle dressing. Futher up 200 meter up drawal found small camp site and 2 empty rice packets (K-I)neg (J)1 conf (K-M)neg	G-3
141215H		313		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co I 3/5 Co I CP same location neg Report	
141330H		314		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D Sqd blocking force(B) 141015(C)654955(D)Spot 1 VC in khaki uniform swimming under bridge VC threw 1 M26 grenade(E)Returned 7rds 7.62. KMG fired unk No rds. (G)neg (I) 1 conf (J-K)neg (M) 1 weapon of unk type KMG got weapon and we got 1 ChiCom grenade(N) 1 cartridge belt with poncho and canteen attached. Body in hands of Co D	G-3
141400H		315		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co I 3/5 No change same location	
141410H		316		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add H&S 1/7 Sqd - +2 LVT, s 150800-151600 Recon 638997 to 699975 new	G-3
141415H		317		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co L(B)141415(C)424094(D) Security fire team patrol founded a pressure type booby type at above coord. Can not tell size of booby trap (E) will blow in place	G-3
141430H		318		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SitRep Co B&D Same as last reported	
141440H		319		FR:00G 1/7 to 7thMar SitRep Co KMG secured from problem and 1/7 liaison returning to 1/7 CP	G-3
141528H		320		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D Sqd blocking force (B) 141450(C)654955(D)1 VC wearing green uniform carrying a weapon was o served moving down trail from south to north towards position(E)Fired 20rds 7.62 VC was killed. (K-H) neg (I) one conf(J-L)neg(N)1 cartridge belt with ammo and canteen attached. (M)1 USSR carbine	G-3
141530H		321		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Co 141900-150300 Amb 620010	G-3
141540H		322		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M(B)141410(C)572918(D) Vietnamese family came to Co M CP with one meleand child. They said were shot by a uniform troop in their home, located at PHUC THUAN area(E)Co M corpsman gave 1st aid and called for priority medevac chopper is now in area (F-N)neg	G-3

(31)

33

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 141600  
 CLOSED: 142030

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
141600H		323		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Co B Plt 20M1OPF 141545-141645 Check on report of 150 people gather on beach 715977	G-3
141605H		324		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition PF#2 FTm 141655-142900 Amb Loc 628004	G-3
141700H		325		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes 508053,505061,501060,491139 487137,423116,415121,413124,426111,430110,430113,422187 422074,483074,476054,483116,482117,	FSCG
141830		326		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions B Co Habu #5 FT 1900- 0630 Amb 692977 Co CoAndy Capp #1 2M1PF 1900-2300 Amb 596975 Andy Capp #2 2M1PF 200-0300 Amb 597979. Andy Capp #3 2M1PF 2100-0100 Amb 588982	G-3
141900H		327		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition K Co FT amb 2200-0200 452036,445027,443029	G-3
141800H		328		FR: TK XRAY to 7thMar Sparrow Hawk. Received order from the COC watch officer Lt. Aquino to have the alert Plt move to the LZ. There is a down helo at unknown location. Notified 2/7 S-3 watch officer to move 1st Plt of K Co to LZ at 544995. Requested COC watch officer, Lt. Aquino to send 1 helo to LZ Dove to pick up FAC	
141820H		329		FR:COC watch officer to 7thMar the location of the down helo is 422622 this was passed to 2/7 S-3 watch officer	
141827H		330		FR:7thMar to 2/7 S-3 notified 2/7 S-3 to put 2 platoons in LZ with the Co Commander.	
141825H		331		FR:7thMar to 2/7 2/7 notified to put rest of B Co on alert	
141830H		332		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 reports 2 plt wigh command group in LZ	
141912H		333		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 reported helos picked up FAC at LZ Dove	
141915H		334		FR:2/7 to 7thMar reported that 2 CH-46's picked up part of Plat of B Co	
142000H		335		FR:1stMarDiv to 7thMar. Div 5 notified 7thMar 6 that the alert platoon would return to Co Area. Co Commander will be notified to be back at the LZ at first light for return lift to the down chopper sight.	
141915H	LATE ENTRY	336		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Rice Harvest Report LONG PHU-210 Harvesters. 18.4 tons to date. 28 tons to be harvested. THANH MY TRUNG 300 harvesters. 300 tons. TIEN XUAN 50 harvesters. 7 tons 1.5 tons to be harvested.	G-3
142030H		337		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co K(B)141735(C)434054 434052 (D)while returning to base patrol spotted 1 V Marines Pursued and fired 10 to 15 rds s/a(E)Searched area and found 1 VC KIA.(S-H)neg (I)1 conf(J-M)neg(N) camouflaged cover, Medical items, Mi c personal items	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 142035  
 CLOSED: 142105

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
142035H		338		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)141720(C)716978(D) Sweep investigating report of large gathering, saw crown disperse as marines approached. (E)Apprehended 6 VC hiding under rocks and 10 VCS posing as villagers all were of military age. 1 was slightly wounded as he attempted to escape. Holding VCC and VCS until 15 Oct for transportation to ITF.	S-3
142040H		339		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)141200(C)725945(D) VC captured on 12 Oct pointed out two tunnel entrances to caves rptd to be 150-500 meters in length. Search of tunnel and cave revealed a second entrance to the west. Tunnel made a "T" at this point. Second tunnel search revealed to be caved in after 150M. Standard height of cave was 7 ft, 2 meters wide with seven side rooms 2x2 meters in second cave. There was evidence of cave being used for sleeping and eating. No VC or VCS in caves. (F-N)neg	S-3
142040H		340		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co(B)142015(C)581929(D) Rec 1 incoming grenade and carbine fire from 1 VC sniper in PHU LE (3) Wounded 1 USN non MedEvac(E)Retd 5 rds s/a called for and rec 3rds 81mm Illum. Searched area w/neg results(F)neg (G)1 USN(H-N)neg	G-3
142100H		341		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Coord Marine ROK OP terminated this afternoon w/small hand shaking ceremony between Co B and A VC who attempted to disrupt ceremony was killed in a coop fire fight. During OP KMG killed 5 VC, 5 VCS captured, 1 USR rifle and 1 VC bicycle. They are anxious to conduct another joint OP. Tomorrow OP as follows Co D now is in Amb position. Will search and destroy in area "C" "A" "B" and search village complex west of D Day LD. Expect Co B to return to Combat base tomorrow evening. Expect Co D to return to combat base Sunday	G-3
142135H		342		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co C Andy Capp2(B)142035(G)596975 597977(D)1 VC running through rice paddies toward river. Approx 75 yds from amb. (E)Fired 35rds 7.62 lrd 81mm Illum. Checked area w/neg results. Will search at first light. (F-N)neg	G-3
142100H		343		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Capt Goswell rept that all troops are back in area from the alert.	G-3
LATE ENTRY					G-3

(33)

(35)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 142145  
 CLOSED: 150930

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
142145H		344		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co(B)141750(C)544994(D) At 1745 an explosion occured in 3rd plt area within a sqd tent, Troops had ret'd from day patrol at 1500 Exp occured under 1 Marines cot exploding 1 Gas grenade and 1 Hand Illum grenade. 2 Marines in what not injured. (E)Requested Eng MedEvac completed at 1820. Investigation underway. (F)2(G)4(H-N)neg	G-3
142245H		345		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co(B)141630(C)724955 718922 (D)Observed small fishing boats putting out to sea after patrol exposed itself on beach. Swift Boats requested to check boats out. (E)Swift boats turned over a total of 6 VCS to B Co. Results of interrogation by IFT and handle t security chief determined 2 were VC members of farmers association. 2 of the total 6 were released. 4 to be forwarded to 9th IFT (F-I)neg(K)2(M-N)neg	G-3
150815H		346		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B Bushmaster Co Patrol(B) 150735(C)722956(C)721956(D)Point observed 1 unarmed VCS dropped bundle of clothing and poncho and ran north west(E)Point fired 3rds 7.62mm Searched area neg results (F-M)neg (N)1 poncho 1 bundle of clothing(black Pita)	G-3
150830H		347		Received info. ROK ambush 200 meters north of OP 32 M Co mounted out 1 Plt (Rein) with tanks moving to scene 1 KIA civilians wounded. Will call in when they reach the scene.	G-3
150910H		348		Follow up at 0810 mine went off under ROK vehicle 1 ROK KIA 3 WIA. Convoy of 2 jeeps and 3 M-35 trucks one vehicle hit a mine est. 10 to 15 lbs TNT. Crater in road about 200 meters north of OP 32 583950 on Hwy #1. Received fire from CHAU TU(Hrob) ROKA returned fire and caught civilians in middle, reported that a 2nd mine didn't completely go off. Traffic blocked route #1 from south. Reported that 2 jeeps have been destroyed. Info received from following sources. O 32, Traffic control NU MON. Reaction Plt+ from M Co rain with tanks was committed.	G-3
150930H		349		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co K(B)150845 of 142100(C) 441047,435047 (D)Sqd ambush equiped with sniper scope spotted 3 VC with rifles moving north to village. (E) Sniper took VC under fire, 2 rds M14 and 3rds M79. investigated later and found blood trails in large area. (F-I)neg(J)1 WIA Prob(K-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 150940  
 CLOSED: 151115

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150940H		350		Follow Up: Two Mity mites destroyed changed est lbs to 20lbs of TNT. Determined that it was electrically detonated, also determined that in coming rounds did not come from CHAU TU but from NAM BINH (3) 572957. At least 2 Viet Civ killed as results of KMC firing into village. No WIA reported as yet. M Co Plt+ with tanks has swept NOAM BINH(3) and surrounding area. 2 VCS captured, being sent to IFF KMC status changed from 3 to 2. Road is now open. G-3
151030H		351		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D Falcon 2 Sqd+(B)150915 (C)638963(C2)637964(4) Patrol moving upon high ground, received 3 rds 30 cal from unk # VC in trench line. (E) Returned 1 Ord 7.62 2 rds M-79. Searched area with neg results(F-N)neg. G-3
151035H		352		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co B(B)150915(C)713958(C2) 713957(D) VC fled to south along trail as column passed, VC was wearing black PJ's(E) Fired 3 rds 7.62 hitting VC in left leg. IFF questioning revealed VC was former Govt Intell agent. He had been taken to a VC re-habilitation camp politically indoctrinated and returned to Hamlet. G-3
151050H		353		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) 1/7 Co B(B)150845(C)720951(D) On sweeping village, security chief picked up 3 Viet Nationals who he said is VC moving North in black PJ's (E) they were forwarded to IFF(F-K)neg (L)3 VCS(M-N)neg. G-3
151100H		354		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrols Co B Patrols FFM Daylight 15 Oct Cancelled Hahn#1 Hahn#2. G-3
151100H		355		FR:7thMar to 7thMar SpotRep(A) 7thMar S-3(B)151010(C) 403141(C2) Unk(D) As the jeep with the Major aboard was heading back from 1/5, they received 3 sniper rds from the west. A man in white shirt was seen running from area with rifle. Local villagers seem quite shaken up (E) Area will be kept under observation(K-N)neg. G-3
151105H		356		FR:7thMar to 3/5 Secure 3/5 I operation in time to ensure all elements return to combat bases prior to dark. Frag holes. Advise computation if assistance required. G-3
151115H		357		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D(B) NEG(C) NN 689958(D) Police chief of Binh Thong village reported that a VC force of approx 60 VC are located in AN LOC hamlet 689958 wearing brown uniforms On 12 Oct. 50 VC were seen in DONG LE area 6599 armed with guns and grenades. Also stated that there are two platoons of VC in THUONG HOA (4)(5) and (6). Action taken one Co of 1/7 will sweep area on return from search and destroy operation which ends today. G-3

(35)

(37)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 151145  
 CLOSED: 151345

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
151145H		358		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)151110(C)58349535(G2)58109536 57339562(D)At 150750 a booby trap approx 20lbs TNT detonated electrically from 58349535 under lead jeep of ROKMC convoy heading north. Immediately upon detination VC fired 25 to 30 rds auto carbines and s/a fire from 58109536. 1 ROK KIA, 2 ROK WIA.(E)Sweep force from 573964 directly south blocking force via 573953 to 579953. Ftm from OP32 sent to a mbush site with corpaman. Remainder of OP32 stopped traffic ROK returned 400rds 500 rds s/a fire to right and left of road, 2 VC working in fields KIA. They were in vic of ambush sweep force captured 1 VCS. Wires leading to ambush hound at 58109536 No weapons or detinating device found (F)1 ROK(G) 2ROK (H-K)neg (L) 1 VCS (M-N)neg	
666					G-3
151330H		359		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B F a Patrol(G)701944(2A) 701946(2b)701945(D)Patrol recieved 8rds semi auto rifle fire from two directions 3 rds from(G2A) and 5rds from (G2B)(E)Returned 2 rds M-79 fire. Searched area neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
151335H		360		FR:1/5 BAS to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/5 BAS(B)150845(C)374179 (D)Two busses colided. 1 overturned people were crushed 3 dead on arroval of doctoor, 2 died while awaiting chopper 1 died on way in chepper, 13 evac to 1st Med 13 treated at BAS, 3 treated non evac on spot 3 from BAS 1/5 to evac this afternoon to 1st Med An	G-3
151415H		361		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)151125(C)698947,698948 (D)Co point spotted 4 VC with weapons, wearing blue clothing helmet and pack, others wearing black PJ's and armed with carbines.VC disappeared into tall brush moving northernly.(E)Point fired 7rds 7.62 mm possibly wounding 1 VC (F-I)neg (J) 1 Possible (K-N)neg	G-3
151340H		362		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B Ftm Patr 1(B)151200 (C)681459(G2)682955(D)Recieved 10 rds of carbine fire from high ground south of present position(E)Returned fire with 40rds 7.62. Am now searching area(F-H)neg(I-J)UNK(K-N)Neg	G-3
151345H		363		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1/7 supportee by LVT's(B)151230 (C)653035(G2)654038(D)2 LVTs supported by security elements of H&S 1/7 returning from supply rt. recon were taken under fire b est 7 to 10 VC. VC took 1st vehicle under fire with 200 to 300rds from s/w returned fire immediatly. Approx 150rds VC broke contact in UNK position. Saw two VC drop when fired uponby Marines. Called arty mission of 55rds. Surveillance good.(E) Returned fire. Called arty mission in this vic has been planed and will commence 18 Oct(F)1 KIA (G-I)neg(J)UNK (K-N)neg	G-3

(36)

(38)

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 151430  
 CLOSED: 151915

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151430H		364		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)2/7 HP12(B)151315(C)510955 (D)VC moving toward house w/weapon Patrol open fire. VC ran toward north. He was wearing black PJ's VN straw hat and sandals w/rifle of unknown origin(E)Pursued, but lost contact(F-H)neg
151530H		365		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)MP 26(B)150915(C)539918 539918(D)Found 3 black shirts, 1 green shirt, 1 gray shirt 2 gray trousers, 1 black trousers and 1 black shorts wrapped in parachute and plastic in house at enemy coord. Also found cigarett lighter and nonofilament line. Apperhnded 1 female VCS, appeared to have excess cooking fowls and fire for number of people in area. No evidence of recent VC presence. VC female being brought to this area.(F-K)neg(L)1 VCS(M)neg(N)listed in line (D)
151655H		366		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)151545(C)392113(D) Found 2 caves. Hamlet Chief of XUAN NGOC, states they are VC caves. Footprints leading in but not out. Both caves blown with M26 grenades size of caves 2 ft by 4ft 15 ft long(E)Checked area after grenades were thrown. Inconclusive results
151340H LATE ENTRY		367		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)151200(C)681959,682955 (D)Reclived 10rds of carbine fire from high ground south of present position(E)Returned fire with 40rds 7.62. Am now conducting search of area(F-H)neg(I-J)UNK (K-N)neg
151820H		368		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Pat Add Co D FTM 151930-160400, Amb Coord 659957, new Co D Falcon 1, Sqd 151830-160600, Amb Coord 654956 New Co " Falcon 2 FTM 152000-160400 Amb Coord 649955 New Co C 2M1PF 151930-152330, Amb Coord 588970 new Co C 2M1PF 152030-160030 Amb Coord 600977 New Co C 2M1PF 152200-160200 Amb 587979
151915H		369		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co I(B)151800(C)N/A (D)S&C of area today b I Co 3/5 found a man made dike and two unoccupied huts at coord 456935. The huts did not appear to have been used recently. At coord 465930 found 2 covered bunkers 2 demolished hust and well used trail. The trail appeared not have been used in a week or 2. No other indications of VC activity in area.

(37)

59

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 152015  
 CLOSED: 152315

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
152015H		370		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D blacking froce(B)151600 (C)648954(D)Found 5 vicillians in houses 1 civilian was hiding in house. All were wearing black PJE(B) Civilian were question by PF leader. They were determined to be VGS, with exception of 2. The 2 were detemand to be WEC 1 was on the black list, the other the wife of a VC Co commander, in a month. All are being held at Co CP for futher questioning and disposition.(#-J)neg (K)2 (L)4(M-N)neg	G-3
152030H		371		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Pat Add PF ambushes Coord 430112,428112 497137,494141,482053,476075,475076,501065,505061,507053. Sgt Kellog G-3 said not to call in any more PF Ambushes	G-3
152030		372		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)151845(C)659961,660961 (D)Spotted VC kneeling in bushes approx 100 meters away. When patrol rounded curve he ran. approx 50 meters. was told to halt twice.(E)2 warning shots were fired VC con't to run. Approx 25rds 7.62 were fired, which brought VC down. Subject name appeared on black list. Futher ID, by PF(P-H)neg(I)One(J-M)neg(N)one ID card	G-3
152140H		373		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)OP39 Co G(B)152135(C)573968 572969(D)Saw flashing light at this location thought to enemy.(#)Fired 3rds M-79 1 hand illum, lrd 81mm illum. Saw nothing during illum. Will search at first light	G-3
152200H		374		FR:12/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co H(B)151905(C)523929-South of position(D)Column was coming down the road in darkness when the rear of the column reached the middle of the rice paddie, they recieved 20 to 30rds A/W fire. From 2 or 3 positions, on their right flank. These positions were about 100 meters away.(E)The rear Pit hit the deck and returned fire. A Sqd was sent out to envelop the enemy and give flanking fire. Contact was broken off by VC. Sqd pursude but could not locate the enemy due to darkness. Column reformed and moved 1000 meters into Co CP. expended 10rds M-79. 200rds 7.62(F-N)neg	G-3
152230H		375		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co(B)152230(C)588949,588950(B)Spotted North Shadow of illum(E)Fired 4 M-79 will check at first light(0615)(F-N)neg	G-3
152315H		376		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Radio Relay OP(B)152230(C) 497995 495985(D)Obs blinking light moving north west in uninhabited area(E)Fired 42rds 155MM HE. Good target coverage. Light disappeared(F-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 152345  
 CLOSED: 160859

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
152345H		377		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)DC o(B)152110(C)667963(D) Patrol had just intered village and was setting up security when 3 individuals wearing black PJ's appeared 20yrs old came walking north down the trail toward patrol (E)Patrol challenged and halted VCS. One VCS fled in southerly direction out village. Fired 20rds 7.62 at fleeing VCS and grabbed pther 2 VCS's ha small amount of money. Prisoners will stay with patrol until meeting with Delta 6. who will make further disposition(F-J)neg(K)2 (M)neg(N)il ID card.	
152350H		378		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co (B)152230(C)535947(D) Man coming across wire 25 yds west of position, fired 2 rds a/w(E)Returned 15rds s/a. Will check at firstlight (0615)(F-N)neg Neg on check	G-3
152358H		379		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) o A Sqd 4co/Com(B)152350(C) 390145(D)1/5 patrol returned at 152350(E) Inconclusive results pass to G-2 (-N)neg	G-3
152400H		380		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M/P amb Co (B)152235(C) 600976 600975(D)3 V in boat in mangrove. VC tried to get out of boat and move in northerly direction throught mangrove. VC approx 100 meters from amb.(E)Fired 120rds 7.62, 1 M26 grenade. Receives 20rds incoming. Couldnt check area due to river search a t first light(0500) (F-H)neg(I)3 Prob (J-N)neg Neg on search	G-3
160100H		381		FR:4/11 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B CP(B)142345(C)441100(D) Bn CP received 20 to 25 mortar and grenades in position and small amount of s/a. Attack lasted 6 to 8 min. Could not determin origin of attack.(E)Returned 37rds of 105 illum.(F)neg(G)3 non medevac(H-N)neg	G-3
160730H		382		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B Habu #1 Ft# 160900-161630 S&D loc 700945	G-3
160830H		383		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position of I Co at 0030 471930	
160845H		384		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co Falcon Plt Combat(B) 160800(C)658961(D)During routine search of hamlet discovered 1 VCS acting suspicious and rearing black PJ's (E)Apprehended VCS. Interogater claims at one time VCS was VC. Will retain for further interrogation and identification by hamlet committee. Will be forwarded to 9th ITT on first avail. transportation(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
160859H		385		FR:CO 7thMar to 7thMar Received word from CO to "GO" on downed helo previously received 141800. 2/7 # 6 already has word and is scrambling his 132 men into LZ Thrush.	G-3

(39)

(41)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 161000  
 CLOSED: 161200

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
161000H		386		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1st MT truck(B)160855(C) 622020(D)Truck on admin run hit mine.(E)Damage to truck was to drive shaft, gas tank and brakes. Truck will still run and is rturing to MT. No personnel was injur d. Engr. Dispatched for possiable mine identification. Road was swept at 0730. Apprehended 3 VCS who were in a rea prior to incident. VCS forwarded to Bn(F-K)neg(L)3(M-N)neg	G-
161015H		387		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 1st Three helos lifted off with E Co	
161055H		388		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co Plt combat(B)160828 (C)392117(D)Patrol apprehended 1 male VCSn age 34 who's name appears on black list as gurrilla Plt leader. (E)VCS forwarded to Bn(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
161100H		389		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co Plt Combat(B)160835 (C)392117(D)Patrol apprehended 1 female VCS age 20 who was very cooperative. She had no ID card. She was very nervous when questioned. (E)Forwarded to Bn (F-H)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
161105H		390		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)160920 (C)547895(C)546895(D)Patrol received 10Rds carbine fire from unknown number of VC VC broke contact and fled south.(E)Returned 50Rds 6.62 and called Arty mission of 20Rds of 105mm. Pursued VC into hamlet. Searching area at this time(F)neg(G)1 MedVao(H-K) neg (L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
161130H		391		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co Plt Security(B)161120 (C)556996(C)559997(D)3 or 4 VC came up hill carrying a box. Security went to check out VC. Upon approach of Marines VC dropped box and moved off rapidly over hill(F-M)neg (N)16, 1 lb blocks of explosives, plus wire	G-3
161135H		392		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Received at 1100 I Co found a cache of 5 tons of rice at coord 475938. 1 Man and 5 women in hamlet. Due to operational delay evac of this rice would cause shortage of helos to evacuate, 7thMar. ordered rice burned.	
161200H		393		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to spot Rep 160855. Search of a rea by engineer's revealed 2 pieces of bamboo split at each end with edal stripes inside used as contact points with fine electrical wire connected to each strip of bamboo. One small battery of unk type(6 inches long 1/4 inch by 1 1/4 inch.) Engineers estimated that a two pound charge of TNT was used Engineers also estimated the time to install such a mine would take approx 2 min. Mine was detonated when vehicle ran over bamboo. Mine was buried in hole approx 6 inches deep and was intended for Mity Mite rather than a GI6	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 161320  
 CLOSED: 161555

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
161320H		394		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpotRep 160920(R) Searched area of arty mission near river discovered blood along shore at two different places(F-I)neg (J)2 Trob(K-N)neg	G-3
161400H		395		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B (-)(A)161200(C)392652 (U)received 6rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC from unknown enemy position. Made visual recon of area with neg results(E-N)neg	G-3
161410 H		396		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)161310 (C)560904(U)561905(U)Patrol observed 2 VC at above coord Fired 20rds 7.62 resulting in one VC WIA. other VC escaped with an M-1 rifle. VC WIA captured and will be forwarded to 1st Med Bn or CHU LAI Collection Point depending on seriousness of wounded. (K-J)neg (K)1 WIA(L-N)neg	G-3
161445H		397		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co(B)161407(C)479000 (D)Arty prep of LZ at 1301 to 1307. First wave landed at 1311. Second wave landed at 1340. Final lift completed with all personnel in zone at 1407. One enemy sniper spotted during first lift was silenced by armed Huey and 1 Air Strike(F-N)neg	G-3
161505H		398		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)161350 (C)56094(D)Encountered 1 M-26 grenade booby trap in trench line, spoon bent at tip as in ARVN fashion. (E)Requested Med Evac(F)neg(G)1(H-N)neg	G-3
161545H		399		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co(B)161430(C)N/A(D) E Co departed at 161025 for Sparrow Hawk mission. Arrived at DS 393653 at 161045. Established perimeter defense around downed helo. Engineers checked out helo for mines or booby traps and found none. Crew removed blades and other internal parts. At 161200 E Co received 6 rds of carbine fire from unknown VC and from unknown location. Area searched with neg results At 161300 1 WP rds land approx 300 meters from E Co position. Appeared to be 81mm. E Co returned to combat base at 161330H	G-3
161555H		400		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Follow-Up to 161407, I Co received Approx 10rds of s/a from 2 hamlets at 475938 and 473934 at distance of approx 500 meters. Huey gunship sprayed area and no further sniper fire received.	G-3

(41)

(43)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 161645  
 CLOSED: 162310

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161645H		401		FR: 3/5 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> I Co Night position 479001
161650H		402		FR: 3/5 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Addition Sqd+ Combined action 162000-162230 CkPt 1 453102 CkPt 2, 457116 CkPt 3 446117 CkPt 3 437114 G-3
161655H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Additions Co A Bronco 3 Sqd+ 172030-180700 628011 Ambush Stallion 3 Co A Sqd + 172400-180700 Ambush 633006 Mustang 2 Co A Sqd+ 170700-171700 619018 G-3
161815H		404		FR: 1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Additions Co C Andy Capp 1 FTM 2M3PF 161900-170100, Ambush 608977 New Andy Capp 2 2M3PF 162030-170003 Ambush 600976 New G-3
161945H		405		FR: 2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co M OP 21(B) 161805(C) 573922(C) 572917(D) Received 25 rds from estimated 2 VC snipers dressed in light clothing who fled direction of 573915(B) returned 25 rds of 7/62 5rds M-79, 2rds 3/5 WP, 3 rds 106rds Sqd checked area, found several M1 cart. And blood trails leading to river via 575915(F-I) neg(J) 2 VC WIA Prob(K-N) neg G-3
162030H		406		FR: 1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Additions Co B Rattler 5 FTM 162130-170600 Ambush 692972 New Co B Rattler 6 FTM 162000-170600 Ambush 704974 New Co G-1 3/11 Circumvent Sqd 171300-171600 Combat patrol from 633993 to 640984 G-3
162135H		407		FR: 2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co G OP 32(B) 162115(C) 585947(C) 582947(D) Called in 3rds 81mm ill. From M co OP 32 saw 3 ind. person el 200 yds to their front in vic 582947(B) Fired 5rds 7.62 saw 1 fall and 2 fled. Will check at first light(F-I) neg(J) 1 Prob(K-N) neg G-3
162155H		408		FR: 1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co C Andy Capp 1 FTM Amb (B) 162000(C) 607978(C) 607979(D) Ambush patrol moving into position along trail. Observed 3 figures moving in the brush. (A) Fired 40rds 7.62 Physically pursued Search of area produced inconclusive results. Received 10rds incoming during the action. G-3
162310H		409		FR: 1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co FTM Amb(B) 162100(C) 565915(C) 565916(D) Ambush heard voices of approx VC Sqd and clicking sounds of possible weapons. Called in 10 rds 81mm. 1rd illum and searched area with inconclusive results(F-N) neg G-

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 162315  
 CLOSED: 170735

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
162315H		410		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D Sqd+ PF's Ambush Blackbird(B)162200(C)664981(D)At 2200 1 individual observed to the north, fired 80 rds 7.62 and 60rds 30 cal. carbine. At 2203 received 20rds carbine fire and 2 incoming grenades from east. Returned fire with 40 rds 30 cal carbine and 60rds 7.62. At approx 2210 2 persons sighted in rice paddy to SE. Fired 30rds cal M1, 30rds 30 Cal carbine. At 2212 2 individuals observed to the east near temple. Fired 20rds 7.62 and 35 rds 30 cal carbine. Darkness and trip flares established around ambush precludes search at this time. Will conduct search at 170630(F-H)neg(I-J)UNK (K-N)neg	G-3
170100H		411		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Accident Rep(A)2/7(B)162345(C)2/7GP (D)Accidental discharge from 45 Cal. pistol resulted in 1 WIA. Shot in head. (E)MedEvac WIA by helo(B,S,J. 2115502) S-1 will be informed in morning S-1	G-3
170210H		412		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pat Add Co B Cobra 4 Sqd 170900-171530 Combat 700959,699956,696960, Cobra 5 Platoon 171930-108530 Ambush 695963 Cobra 6 Platoon 171925-180530 Ambush 708958	FSCC
170645H		413		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S Co(B)170130(C)636990 (D)Sentry on bunker #10 reported 1 incoming grenade exploded in the rear vic of his post. Was unable to establish where grenade was thrown from or No. of VC (E)Fired 2rds 81mm illum. No activity spotted(F-H)	G-3
170650H		414		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)170510(C)663981(D) PF heard movement to their east front, and also to their east front, and also to their southern front in rice paddies(E)PF fired approx 125rds 30 cal carbine on eastern front, approx 15rds M-1 25rds 30 cal carbine on southern front. Hand illum was used with no activity sighted. Will search at 170630(F-H)neg (I-J)UNK(K-N)neg	G-3
170730H		415		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation All A Co Day and night patrols are cancelled. All 3rd Plt D Co patrols are cancelled. FSCC & G-3	G-3
170730H		416		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Results of search of SpotRep 170510 Found blood (J)1 WIA Prob	G-3
170735H		417		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions I Co patrols Platoon S&D 170730-171300 Loc #1 470000#2 475010 #3 496005 #4 488000 G-3 & FSCC	G-3 & FSCC

SECTION: B-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 170945  
 CLOSED: 171435

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161900H		418		H Co escorting A 1/7 to H Co CP hit by ambush in rice paddy at 517938. No casualties. H Co assaulted VC position VC broke contact (5 VC firing M-2 carbines)
LATE ENTRY				
170945H		419		H Co Sqd Patrol hit in same area. Reaction Plt sent and the combined forces went after VC by fire and maneuver. Arty fire. MedEvac took 1 hour 15 min from time called. First noticed bogus arty correction in that FO from arth claims he never gave some of the adjustments that are listed in FVC records.
172045H		420		Patrol of eight men ambushed at 525965. Patrol returned fire and pulled back, Called in 60mm(8rds) Searched area this morning 0630. Found vacant and VC positions.
170910H		421		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep No Contact situation remains the same. CP will be re supplied at 171100 S-3 G-3
171010H		422		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co 2A Sqd Sas(B)170948 (C)522939 518937(D)Enemy amb set up of approx 1 Sqd to amb patrol(E)Retard fire and held position waiting for reinf. Dispatched 2 sqda w/artly FO. Further info follows. G-3
171010H		423		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep I Co No Contact Situation Remains the same still patrolling S-3 G-3
171040H		424		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1 Plt Co A 1 Plt COG(B) 170700 to 171040(C)Mouth of the SONG TRA BONG to Highway 22(V)Keep along beach.(N)neg results(F-N)neg G-3
LATE ENTRY				
171230H		425		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co P Patrol(B)171015 (C)450015(D)Ten man PF patrol spotted 5 VC at above coord(E)Fired 16rds s/a killing 3 VC. Other two escaped. PF's bringing bodys to K Co CP (F-N)neg (I)3 conf(J-N)neg(N)Various items of unk idnt G-3
171330H		426		PR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co OP32 Sqd(B)171130(C) 369941(D)Sqw 1 VCS female who's name was on black list. Also are given did not agree with ID. VCS was wearing black clothes and carrying two baskets of rice(E)Apprehended and interrogated and H Co CP Forwarded to 2/7 CP(F-K)neg(L)one capt(M-N)neg G-3
171435H		427		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep I Co CP remains the same no contact. R. supply completed at 171235 S-3 G-3
171435H		428		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co Haba 1 Plt(B)171200 (C)713966(D)Patrol obs boat fleeing to sea w/3 VCS. PF's were firing at boat.(E)Patrol challenged boat. Fired 10rds warning shots. Boat continued to escape Patrol fired 2rds s/a into boat. VCS dove overboard boat drifted into beach. Marines entered boat. Recovered 1 VCS WIA other two escaped(L)1 WIA Capt (M-N)neg G-3

(44)

(76)

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 171435  
 CLOSED: 171555

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
171435H		429		PR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co A Mustang 2 Sqd(B) 171200(C)627007(D) Patrol obs 3 VCS walking on trail. Patrol checked ID VCS acted suspicious and frightened (S)Patrol apprehended VCS and returned to CP for questioning(F-K)neg(L)3(M-N)neg	G-3
171440H		430		PR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Follow up on 170948 (A)H Co. Plt Soty(B)171100(C)528935,529929,532929, 523941(D)1 Plt of H Co. was hit by enemy auto wpns fire from ridge line, also from left flank and rear hit enemy at Rein Plt w/3 auto wpns.(E)Enemy expended Approx 300rds s/a and auto wpns. Enemy broke contact Returned 2000rds/a. Called in 4 arty missions, 9CHR and 10 smike(F)neg(G)3 medEvac(H-K)neg(L)3 will be sent to IFF(M-N)neg	S-1 G-3
171520H		431		PR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A) Co A(B)171330(C)620912(D) Patrol obs 3 VCS walking down beach. VCS were obs Co position and acting suspiciously.(E)FTM dispatched to apprehend VCS. VCS were all 17yrs old, ID cards were old and appeared to be tampered with. VCS returned to CP for later fwd to IFF(F)-(M)neg(L)3(M-N)neg	G-3
171545H		432		PR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A)H Co P24 F m(B)171045(C) 581922(D)Saw one man identified as VC by PAT's run from patrol into house.(E)Apprehended and questioned VC who was very un-cooperative and had no ID. VC identified as resident of BHU LE (3) hamlet, VC admitted owning rifle and grenades but would not disclose their location. VC also admitted killing mother and baby of one of the PAT stationed in PHU LE (3) PAT's beat VC severely before Marines could step them. Documents found on VC indicated he was VC Conf who could be of some help if saved. Priority medEvac requested at 171320. Taken to 1stMedBn(F-J)neg(K)1 (L-M)neg(N)1 letter indication that VC is an Admin Chief in the National Liberation Front. Letter will be forwarded to Regt.	G-3
171555H		433		PR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A) D Co Vendor 1 Sqd(B)171445 (C)653002(D)As patrol entered DONG LE (2)point obs 1 VCS approx 25 yrs old moving in southerly direction toward patrol(E)Patrol challenged VCS who ran into a house. Patrol fired warning shot and pursued VCS. Patrol was unable to locate VCS in hamlet.	G-3

(45)

47

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 171655  
 CLOSED: 172125

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
171655H		434		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> p(A)E Co Plt in perimeter (B)171515(C)550004(C2)555004(D)Vehicle traveling east toward highway 1 received 1rd sniper fire.(E) Vehicle turned around and headed west. No action taken(F-N)neg	G-3
171658H		435		FR:1/5 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A)L B try 4/11(B)171530(C)394144(D)Apprehended 7 VCS in vicinity of L 4/11 Arty position VCS were obs. Arty position approx 20 meters from wire disregarding all signs.(E)Will forwarded to ITT(F-K)neg(L)T(M-N)neg	G-3
171705H		436		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Follow up to Spet <sup>Rep</sup> 171100 3 VCS were turned loose. They were oked by hamlet chief.	G-3
171755H		437		FR:3/5 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> PW Ambush 172000-180600, Ptn Leo 430110,430115,425115,495138,493139,519114,519092,482074 483074,501066,505035,506054,445026,482117	
171810H		438		FR:7th <sup>Mar</sup> to 1/7 <sup>Mar</sup> quest presence of 1/7 XO at 7th <sup>Mar</sup> COC by 0900 tomorrow to discuss scout-sniper teams. No security requirement for 9th Engr. Tonight Further info tomorrow.	
172100H		439		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A)C Co Sqd(B)171830(C)613977 (U)1 VC with grenade and sniper scope sighted moving from NE to NW toward BINH YEN NOI (S)(E)Apprehended VC and sniper scope and grenade. Will forward to ITT tomorrow(F-J)neg(K)l(L)neg(M)l grenade(N)l sniper scope	
172110H		440		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Ambush Addition Co C Barracuda 3 Ptn 171930-180330 Leo 587971 Barracuda 4 172000-180380 Leo 582976	G-3
172125H		441		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Rep</sup> (A)D Co(B)171815(C)648990 647989(D)A truck from 1st motofs was ambushed with a security element from Co D aboard while enroute to Bn CP. They were transporting 2 male, 2 F, male VC and 1 female VCS with 1 child to the Bn S-2 for forwarding to ITT. Ambush was initiated by est. 3 VC who fired 3Ords s/a fire and threw 1 grenade. The VC were not obs due to heavy undergrowth. VC broke contact when Marines returned 3Ords s/a fire and 1 hand grenade. Action resulted in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. Also 3 VCS wer WIA(E)Reaction force was dispatched and a search of the area was conducted with inconclusive results. A 17 wounded personnel were returned to Bn CP. Wrecher was requested for the truck to return it to 1st MF in the morning. Truck has holes in the radiator, windshield, and gas tank. Another search of the area will be made at 189799,(F)neg(G) 4 USMC 3 MedEvac 1 Non-Evac(H-K)neg(L)3 WIA(M-N)neg	G-3

(46)

48

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 172045  
 CLOSED: 180730

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
172045H		434		Patrol eight men ambushed at 525965. Patrol returned fire and searched area this morning 0630. Found vacant and VC positions.
172145H		435		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D(B)172040(C)684905 (D)Marine sitting on head observed man who he believed to be enemy approaching from person. (E)Man challenged twice and received no answer. Man on head fired 2rds 7.62 wounding of or man in right should and right ar. Investigation underway. (F)neg(G)1 MDEUFAC(H-N)neg
172150H		436		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S Co Bn perimeter(B) 172110(C)622008(D)Received 1 incoming grenade exploded at wire approx 20 meters from sentry. (E)Returned 25 rds 7.62 and 1 M-26 grenade. Will search area at 0645 (F-N)neg
172200H		437		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co Ftn Ambush(B)172100 (C)530941(C)530940(D)Ambush was ambushed enroute to sight by 4 VC with M-2 carbines. (E)Immediate action returned 16Ords a/a fire, searched area with inconclusive results. Patrol returned to Combat Base 8rds. of 60mm were fired into area and patrol redispached (F-N)neg(I)1 Prob(J)1 Prob(K-N)neg
172250H		438		FR:1/7 Follow-up to SpotRep 171815 1 USMC DOW S-1
172300H		439		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co(B)172115(C)619970 (D)1 VC moving north walked to within approx 30 meters from ambush(E)Sqd fired 20Ords 7.62 and 2 rds M-79. VC 2as observed crawling into rice paddy. Search area with neg results. will conduct more extensive search 180700(F-I)neg(J)1 Prob(K-N)neg
172330H		440		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Marlin 3&4 Andy Capp 1(B)172030(C)600976(D)Marlin 3&4 missed their Antrac rice to ambush site. Patrol leader departed on foot without informing anyone. Patrol strayed from assigned route and ran into Andy Capp 1 ambush on trail leading to BINH YEM NOI (1) & (2). (E) Andy Capp fired 7rds a/a and Marlin fired 3rds. Investigation underway. (F) 1(Q)1(H-N)neg
180730H		441		FR:2/7 to 7th ar SpotRep(A)Co M 4-27(B)172200(C) 579938(D)1 unarmed VCS dressed in PJ's walked into ambush position(E)Apprehended a d kept in ambush position till morning. Bn will interrogate, will send further report. (F-K)neg(L)1 VJ3(M-N)neg

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 180830  
 CLOSED: 180920

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
180830H		442		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow up on 171015(I) 3 conf (J) 2 Prob (N) 2 M26 grenades, 4 pr san dles, 2 cart. belts, 2lbs medical supplies	G-3
180835H		443		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SitRep to I location same. No contact made last night. Patrol and ambushes returned to CP. New patrols for 18 Oct. Will send out 3 sqd combat patrols 180730 to 181800 1. 640015 2, 475015 3, 487020	G-3
180845H		444		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M-27 Ftm Amb(B)172200(C)579938 (C2)579938(D)Primary investigation determined VCS to be citizen has ID card, written pa per and son in PF. Was going to HUAD because of Collic. Treated for collic and released.(F-N)neg	G-3
180850H		445		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(N)170200(C)710965(D) 2 VC entered ambush. Marine Ftm called for them to halt in an effort to capture t en. VC ran. Marines fired 1Ords 7.62 begin immediate search and found 1 VC KIA and 1 wounded. While searching for weapons anot er VC open wire from about 50 meters with carbine fire on Ftm(E)Ftm then occupied more defendable position about 20 meters away and returned 25 rds s/a VC fired again and brook contact. Marines returned to area but bodies were gone. VC were wearing black PJ's Search of area at 180630 neg results(F-N)neg(I)1(J)1(K-N)	G-3
180900H	LATE ENTRY	446		FR:7thMar to 2/7 Warning order at 190730 conduct a Co rein search and clear operation in area to be designated via coord 39-78. Provide intell info, capture prisoners and assess damage of a B-52 strike. Duration of operation about 5 hours be prepared to provide company rein with command group as reinforcing force computation as necessary. Provide spot reports as occuring and hourly position report If mount-out of 2/7 reserve ordered, 2 pls from 1/7 to man 2/7 com at base on order	
180910H		447		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)3/5 I(B)180815(C)479078(C2) 473007(D)Sqd size S&D spotted 3 VC in camouflag uniforms and carrying rifles.(E)Fired 1Ords M-14 and 6 rds M-79 at enemy. Second squad engaging in pursuit. Movement slow in thickly vegetated therrain.	G-3
180920H		448		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)180900(C)623004(D)Civilian brought 1 WIA civilian female into Co A CP she was shot in rear end.(E)Corpsmen gave 1st aid. Civilian was medevac 0940. No further details available as interpreter was out on Co operation	G-3

(47)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181100  
 CLOSED: 181337

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181100H		449		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co C Barracuda 2(B)180200(C) 620970-620969(D)Patrol sighted 9 armed VC moving north into ambush site(E)Patrol open fire with 2 rds M42 50 rds s/a observed 3 VC hit by s/a. During the fire fight a VCC who was captured earlier dove into heavy swamp grass a joining river. VCC sunk out of sight. He had hands and arms tied behind his back. HE WAS GAGED AND ALSO HAD A ROPE around his neck tied to his hands. VC broke contact and fled east. PATROL pursued by fire. Searching area. Unable to find VCC or VC casualties Patrols moved ambush site. Lost communication with Co CP, and returned to Co G-3
181145H		450		Reinf Plt(HCo) hit at 525959 by heavy s/a fire. 3 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Hamlet was hvy booby trapped(NAMBINH 6) Plt advanced by fire and maneuver and was pinned down by hvy s/a fire. The reaction Plt was sent and was hit at 526958 The VC were on Co arty and Blm radio freq Speaking English , VN and jaming. Arty called on target of 156rds. MedEvac called. 45 minutes later. But LZ to hot choppers circled and finally completed MedEvac. Chopper reported seeing 6 to VC in blk uniforms on ridge ling from 525933 to 532932 H Co one and H Co 2 pushed forward ridge ling. Arty was continued w/good effects.
181225H		451		FR:5/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co I Rear(B)181045(C)496050 (D) Marines WIA when detonated grenade booby trap. They were disarming exploded they had place booby trap out the night before (F)neg(G)1 enemy MedEvac face burns(H-N)neg G-3
181317H		452		FR:5/T2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H-1(B)181040(C)556906,555904 (D)Estimate 5 VC fired 30rds s/a fire and broke contact (E)Returned 30rds 7.62, 50rds M-60 and 4rds M-79 envelope from right VC assumed fled west(F)neg(G)3 1 medevac 2 nonevac G-3
181330H		453		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)A Co 3rd Sweeping(B)180745 (C)662015-662015(D)Routine check of vietnamese by PF after check 1 civilian ran in a easterly direction, was wearing black PJ's no wpn or military gear.(E)Fired towards M-79 VC KIA(F-H)neg(I)1 Co(F-I-N)neg G-3
181337H		454		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co(B)181300(C)654027(D) Marine trip booby trap ChiCom grenade with trip wire(E) Medical Assistance given MedEvac called for(F)neg(G)3 medevac(H-N)neg G-3

(48)

(51)

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181335  
 CLOSED: 181440

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
181335H		455		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A (B)181015(C)658005,65821 (D)Received approx 40rds s/a from unk No. VC from northerstrly direction(E)Returned fire with 323rds 7.62 3 3.5 HE 4 M-79 inconclusive results(F)neg(G)2 Medvac(H-N)neg	G-3
181420H		456		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G 3rd Combat(B)181150(C) 612983(D)Stopped PF asked him for ID card P then led patrol to some VCS (E)Picked up 6 VCS returning to CP with them they are wearing Black PJ's and civilian shirt ages 14 to 34 5 of them had ID card will be forward for futher Interrogation(F-H)neg(L)6(M-N)neg	G-3
181425H		457		PR:2/7th to 7thMar SpotRep(A)MI(B)181215(C)543895(C2) 541984(D)Approx 5 VC fired 30 semi auto carbine fire at plt in rice paddy from range approx 200 meters(E)Returned 40rds 7.62 50rds 60mm 4 M-79 and 1 WP rifle grenade Enemy broke contact w/O being seen.(F)neg(G)1 US Medvac(H-N)neg	G-3
181215H		458		PR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)S-2(C)neg(D)2 Plt H oo need sniper rifle Co Cdr doesn't have comm contact Bogi Station request position Reports(E-H)neg	G-3
181225H		459		PR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)2/7(B)181130(C)567957(C2)unk (D)Arty FB and Bn FSCC net M-460 recieved Call during Arty mission for a change in mission FSCC told station breaking in that they were using incorrect radio procedure. Voice was english speaking(E)Changed Freq. Coordinates of targets Arty was firing at 516925, coords when a like incident happends on 17 Oct they were firing at 518951	G-3
181320H		460		PR:3-2 7thMar to 7thMar Information alternate Arty net entered by Bogie Station attempting to make correction on fire Mission.	G-3
181400H		461		PR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M(B)181120(C)553897-554898 (D)Received semi-auto frds, Sniper fire from unk No of VC, approx 100 meters away.(E)Returned 15rds 7.62, 3rds M-79 Enemy broke contact with out being seen.(F-N)neg	G-3
181410H		462		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Bronol Blocking force, (B)180700(C)648012(D)Observed 1 VC runnign into cave. Was wearing bla k PJ's runing north no wpn. or ID card(E) Marine threw 1 M-26 grenade into cave. searched cave found 1 dead VC(F-H)neg(I)1(K-N)neg	G-3
181440H		463		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A 3rd Sweeping Force(B) 180735(C)662015(D)FTM from sqd picked up 2 VC m while sweeping village. VCS ages in middle 20,s dressed in black PJ's and had no wpns(E)Apprehended VC and will brward for further questioning at Co A(F-K)neg(L)3(JM-N)neg	G-3

(49)

32

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 8th Marines  
 OPENED: 181500  
 CLOSED: 181225

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE	
181500H		464		2 huies 2 and 2 fixed wing (A04) arrived (Called 1 hour earlier) Air strike conducted on ridge line. At 1600 moved to top of ridge. Huies reported 6 KIA's resulting of air strike. Found six caves and 1 large tunnel runnign parallel w/ridge w/openings 2-4ft in diameters and lenght unknown. Threw grenades and fired 7.62 in entrance. No engineers available also found many gun pits vacant. No VC count could be obtained.	
181500H		465		FR:1/7 to 7thMar 3rdReg County Fair OP DUOC DEUAN 710971. Co B county Fair proceeding smoothly. Gordon established at intered village with out incident. Tents were erected and all fairs and facility are well recieved b the local inhabitants. District Chefs have arrived in area and addressed over 1000 people. Intertainment Medical treatment and meal facility are proving very succesfull and aiding in over all operation. Maxima support is being given to government Officials by Co B	G-3
181530H		466		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up report(A)Co H-1 2/7 (B)181215 Add to line (E) Found blood trail in trench line which lead to TAN PHUCH. incunculsive results(H-I)neg(J)1 prob (K-N)neg	G-3
181540H		467		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co H 3rd Plt(B)181200(C)527958 525947(D)3rd Plt point hit by heavy cal, accurate fire. 1st volley wounded plt Sgt & Sqd Ldr and 1 other man.(E) Patrol laid down base of fire, then moved forward by f/t. Patrol pinned down by heavy s/a fire. reaction force sent Heavy enemy s/a rds, and heavy fighting exicisted Hr, 20 min Arty mission called. 167rds HE 155mm from 1220 to 1345 3rd covered area. 1500 two Huey and 1 fixed wing arrived and conducted air strike on ridge.(F)neg(G)H(h&H)neg	G-3
181600H		468		FR:1/7 to 7thMar itMap 1/7 Arty OP 181600,664046. Last element of OP were extracted and returned to 1/7 CP. Debriefing indicated OP aforwarded excellent observation	S-3
181215H LATE ENTRY		469		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)S-2(B)181315(C)En CP(D)2nd Plt Co H recieved sniper fire Co Cmr doesn't have Coma contact Bogie Station requesting position reports	G-3 G-3
181500H LATE ENTRY		470		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Information S-2 2/7, 181500 Alternate Arty net entered by Bogie Station attempting to make correction of fire mission	S-2 S-3
181225H		471		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)2/7(B)181130(C)567957(D) Arty FO and En F300 net M-460 received call during Arty mission for a change in mission. F300 told station breaking in that they were using incorrecet radio proced ure Voice was english speaking(E)Changed Freq(F-H)neg	G-3

(50)

(53)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181630  
 CLOSED: 181835

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
181630H		472		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co 2nd Plt S/C(B)181530 (C)397163(D)while on routine patrol suspect was apprehended w/o ID Card/When asked to write his name, suspect wrote name that appeared on black list.(E)Suspect now being escorted to Bn 3-2(F-K)msg(L)1(M-N)msg	G-3
181745H		473		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF patrols 430110,420115,416124,416125 517114,491118,501066,505061,506054,483074,485073,400150 445029. ESCC Map	
181750H		474		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation G Co FTM Amb 435 is cancelled. ESCC G-3	
181820H		475		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co G Andy Capp 2 2M3P 182200-190200 Amb Loc 580987,594272. Andy Capp 2 2M3P 181900-182300 Amb Loc 580987 595989. ESCC G-3	
181820H		476		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A CoSAD(B)181400(C)654309(D) Apprehended 2 VCS w/questionable ID, wearing black PJ's VCS pointed out 3 more VCS wearing assort Civ clothes. One had no ID. When returning VCS to Co CP, one VCS broke and ran.(E)Fired 7rds s/a killing one VC. VC was wearing brown shirt and black trousers. No ID(F-H)msg(I)1(J-K)msg(L) 4 (M-N)msg	G-3
181855H		477		FR:to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B County Fair(B)181810(U)See OP order 107-66(D)County Fair proceeding smoothly. 1000 people continue to enjoy Vietnamese USO show. This will be followed by S-5 movie. MedCap treated 100 patients. 2 will be MedEvac in morning for further medical aid. Will continue program in morning. 1200 lbs of rice that was provided by G-5 was rotten. We are trying to replace it prior to Fridays celebration. IPT continues to interro- gate VC in attempt to locate weapons(F-N)msg	G-3
181855H		478		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co County Fair(B)181810(C) See OP-Order 107-66(B)VC who gave himself up led Marines to cave complex Initial search party requested additional help to search cave. No weapons or equipment were found. Will make more detailed report upon return of search party. Explosives being ordered so that caves located can be blown(F-N)msg	G-3
181855H		479		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co SAD(B)181810(C)654309(D) 1 Plt departed Co A CP at 172100 and est blocking position at 180030. 2nd element consist of Cmd Group and 1 Plt rain departed for Phase Line Peach at 180045 and com- mended sweep at 180615. OP terminated at 181455(F-N)msg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181930  
 CLOSED: 182340

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
181930H		480		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co D Condor 3 and Hawk 2 are cancelled. Cancell Condor 1 for 19 Oct. Co A Mustang 3 will depart at 2000 18 Oct vice 2200 18 Oct	G-3
181930H		481		FR:5/5 to 7thMar Patroll addition 1 Patrol from 463002 475000	G-3
182020H		482		FR:5/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co(B)181935(O)434089( ) Heard noise by fence and t rew 1 illum grenade. When illum grenade was threw 1 illum grenade. When illum grenade was thrown received 1 in coming frag grenade.(E)Returned 1 frag grenade. Will fire illum to determine results(F-H) neg(X-J)Unk(-N)neg. neg on search	G-3
182105H		483		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Sqd(B)181955(O)615009(D) Received one in coming frag grenade from the west from unk # of VC( E) Returned 5rds s/a w/unk results. Will search area at 190700(F-H)neg	G-3
182105H		484		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co 1st Plt(B)182040(O)534896 (D)Grenade thrown at lines.(E)Alerted all units(F-H)neg	G-3
182110H		485		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)2/7(B)182045(O)565957(O)OP defence saw 3 figures in rice paddy moving toward position Approx 40yds to the west(E)Fired 3rds 7.62 results unk (F-H)neg	G-3
182120H		486		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co B Habu 1 181930-190625 Amb From 699975 to 701966 PSCC	G-3
182140H		487		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co 2era Defense(B)182025(O) 534894(D)Encountered 3 VC coming down trail.(E)Fired 25rds M-14, 4Ords M60, 2 M-79. Killed 3 VC. Captured 3 weapons. Detains to follow.(F-H)neg(I)5(J-L)neg(N)Unk	
181800H		488		1st Ppt H Co returned to H Co OP 3rd Plt consolidating in positions for the night. Aggressive action reported b 1st and 3rd Plts all day. Ambush and Patrols tonight. Continue add tomorrow. Reaction Plt standing by 30-40 minutes to get there. Fell enemy using sniper scopes since accurate fire received from up to 500 meters. Also feel VC protection something on southside of ridge line. Planned concentrations tonight and tomorrow 3rd Plt H Co have Machine guns, arty FO and 81 FO attached. Present position 527931.	
182340H		489		FR:5/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A (B)182300(O)510025 496050 (D)3 VCS crawling toward position(E) Fired 1Ords s/a at VCS VCS ran toward woods No further contact(F-H)neg	G

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 190030H  
 CLOSED: 190900H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190030H		490		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)182200(O)Hill 54(D) 1 short round 81mm hit in B Co area. (E)1 KIA, 10 WIA, MedEvac has been requested (F)1(O)10 5 medEvac(H-N)neg
190035H		491		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)OP39 Sqd(B)182400(C)CI 574966 (C2)573967(D)Received 8rds sniper fire from sniper located in tree. (E)Called for 81mm Illuma and returned 4rds M-79 10Ords M-60 and 6rds M-14. Will search area at first light (F-N)neg
190215H		492		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Additional Info on SpotRep 182200. <u>Description:</u> 1 short 81mm mortar round caused 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA. 3 MedEvac tonight, 2 mor scheduled tomorrow morning. <u>Mission:</u> Firing H&I fire from gun location 397145 at 4400 mils. <u>Gun:</u> No. 2219, Bn 5 from 2nd section. Same gun had fired H&I w/o incident 15 minutes prior. Plt Comdr reported gun, round & powder dry. round in question travelled only 50 yards and landed in billeting area. (Tents) <u>Ammo:</u> HE Medinp 362. Ammo lot number 9-4 year of mfr. 2-65, ser# M524E6LS25-18. Short round positively identified as friendly. <u>Cause of Incident:</u> Unknown this info received from 1st sgt garrison watch officer for 1/5
190700H		493		FR:1/5 to 7thMar 1/5 5 unit has reached point and started to sweep
190805H		494		FR:1/7 to 7thMar 0 C I hour has been delayed untill 0800
190805H		495		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Report of shooting Name of man shot. Sgt D.E. Jackson H&S Co (Flames) Man who did the shooting L/Cpl Reuter. Other persons present PFC Gannon. Time of incident: 2345 16 Oct. Medical evac time 0034, 17 Oct 66 to 1st Med Bn Shot in temple. Status: When man departed CP, condition was critical. He has been transferred to DA HANG hospital. The three men were listening to records GANNON did not see L/Cpl REUTER pull the trigger or aim the weapon. There was a whiskey bottle present about two shots mission. There were 3 canteen cups available and JACKSON'S cup had some whiskey in the cup. None of the men were intoxicated. Maj DIAMOND appointed investigation officer and at the present time he considers the shooting accidental.
190830H		496		FR:1 Co to 7thMar P osition Report No change 487999
190900H		497		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow up info to 182025 SpotRep(A)M Co 1st Plt(B)182025(C)534894(D)Same(E)Same(F-H)neg(I)3 conf (J-L)neg(M) 2 carbines, 1-38 pistol(N) Civ PJ's, camouflage cover, shower shoes. 1 Frag grenade, 1 note book and misc papers

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 190910  
 CLOSED: 191115

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
190910H		498		FR:01/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) B Co County Fair(B) 190900 (C) 713976(D) VC lead M rines to 3 caves, Only 1 of significants 200 meters long, 5 meters high and 6 meters high and 5 meters wide will also blow, other small family shelter. No equipment found S-2 making a more detail report as results of IFF investigation (E-N) neg	G-3
190925H		499		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) B Co County Fair(B) 190840 (C) Operation Area(D) County Fair proceeding smoothly in spit of rain. Rain has caused people to disperse. some what. Permission to leave village square was given by village chief. Censor being conduct by sub- hamlet. Road into village impassable can cause proble ev re-supply. (E-N) neg	G-3
190935H		500		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) M Co(B) 190800(C) 521938(D) At 190110 lightning knock ed out 2 USMC for approx 1 minute, also hit 1-RC 292 and bent 1-RC 292 and 1 SID A Co 292 can be salvaged doubtfull of repairing the SID. Again request consideration for lightning arresting gear. Inparticular one rod taller than 292. (E-N) neg	G-3
190940H		501		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) D Co ftm Sec(B) 190700 (C) 655005 (C2) 652007(D) Recd 5rds sniper fire from NW direction. Sniper position believed to be in the general area of position given. (A) Returned 15rds 7.62 2rds M-79 Search of area inconclusive (E-N) neg	G-3
190945H		502		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) M Co 1st Plt(B) 190810(C) 545893(C2) 544893(D) VCS attempted to escape from Patrol sweeping and searching hamlet. (E) VCS was chased 100 meters after being orderd to halt, fired 10rds 7.62 resulting 1 VCS KIA. Was wearing Black clothing and about 25 yrs old. Had no ID card (E-H) neg (I) (J-N) neg	G-3
190950H		503		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation all of Co Patrols cancelled until 23 Oct	G-3
190950H		504		FR:3/6 to 7th Mar 1 Co is now back in there Company area at 190925	G-3
191035H		505		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) D Co(B) 191000(C) 656005(C2) 653990(D) Recd 5rds sniper fire from SW direction (E) Sending Ftm to search area (E-N) neg	G-3
191115H		506		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Additional Info to (E) Checked area produced inconclusive results. Didnt return fire because A Co patrol in same area	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 191530  
 CLOSED: 191710

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
191530H		507		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co Blocking Forces Sqd. (B)191245(C)655015(G)2658013(D)Observed 2 VC firing at helicopters as elements of Co C were landing. Apprx 60rds automatic Carbine fire at Helicopter. were unable to determine type of clothing worn(E) called for 12rds 81mm on sniper position, two PFM dis- patched to area to search. Searched area produced inconclusive results(F-N)neg	G-3
191540H		508		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co(B)191400(O)669016(D) Spotted one VCS fleeing east to west wearing blk PJ's (E)VCS was ordered to halt fired 4rds 7.62 as warning, VCS continued to run. Search of Rice Paddies results in capture of VCS(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3
191545H		509		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co(B)191445(C)See OpOrder (D)Census proceeding w/e incident. Government forced and Marines being welled received. MedCap treated 150 Vietnamese, Dental Med Cap treated 75 Vietnamese. Vietnamese continued to provide own entertainment. (E)From all indications this type of music and show is beter received then American Bands. Movie schedule for the evening. All caves located have been searched No enemy weapons or material located(F-N)neg	G-3
191550H		510		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co(B)191120(O)532892(D) VCS ran toward blocking forces, he spotted blocking forces and chan ed direction. Was challenged tostop byt continued to run(E)VCS Fired 1 rd 7.62 wounding VCS. VCS tagged and evacuated w/Medvac(F-K)neg(L)1 WIA (M-N)neg (N) 187 Piasters	G-3
191600H		511		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Condor 2	G-3
161630H		512		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co M OP 20 Viv Affair Sqd (B)191515(C)582935(D)Vietnamese boy reported 1-210 mine rized as booby trap across trail.(E)Disarmed booby trap, rewarded by giving boy 500 Piasters. Booby trap forwarded for examination(F-M)neg(N)1 2-10 mine	G-3
191710H		513		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co D(B)191545(O)653007(D) Observed 1 VCS no wpn wearing black PJ's approx 16 yrs old walking north to south towards hamlet(D) Challenged VCS who failed to acknowlage challenge and started to run. lrd was fired into air VCS Con,t to run and ducked into rice paddie. Upon search VCS was apprehended. Forwarded VCS to Co D GP for interrrogation by local village committee, a nd further processing by IFT as appropriate(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg	G-3

(55)

67

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 191805  
 CLOSED: 192145

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
191805H		514		FR:1/7 to 7thMar PatAdd Co D Andy Capp 1 3PF2M 192200-200200 Ambush 588975 New, Andy Capp 2 2M3PF 191900-192300 Ambush, starting point 588975 same as for 1, ambush site 588972 New	G-3
191815H		515		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 1st Rep Plt Co H harboring at 522927 1st Plt Co M will harbor at 522927	
191930H		516		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co D Falcon 1 FTM 200530-200915 Security From 664985 to 665918	G-3
192015H		517		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep(A)M Co Pkt S&D(B)191540(C) 548895 548894(D) while searching TAN HUUUC (2) 4 VC in bla ck clothing ran from house and scattered in 1 VC carried rifle of unk make.(E)Fired 10rds 7.62 1 M-79. 2 VC KIA 1 captured. Remaining VC fled w/ rifle. Search of house disclosed VC notebook, gray&khaki clothing, 25 carbine rds, booby trap wire, VC gas mask pencho, small pack w/medical supplys and 1300 VN Picasters. Will forward captured gear(F-K)neg(I)2 conf (J)neg(K)1(L-M)neg(N)as above	G-3
192020H		518		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co C Baracuda 1 192000-100200 Amb From 667027 Barracuda 2 FTM Amb 192000-200200 From 672032 to 671027	FSCC G-
192025H		519		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co C Marlin 1 FTM Amb 192000-200200 Loc 672015 D Co Falcon 2 FTM See 200700-201200 From 664985 to 657979 Co A Pinto 2 FTM amb 1920459200700 From 623004 to 612007	FSCC G-3
192025H		520		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb 489538,430110,420115,419119, 418123,475054,482055,483074,484073,400150,501066 505061,506054	FSCC G-3
192135H		521		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co M Plt S/D(B)192030(C) 523804-523907(D)Received 15-30 rds carbine and M-1 fire from unseen # VC Apparently trying to pin oint friendly positions approx 250-400 meters away(E)Arty fired 5rds 105mm VC broke contact and ceased fire(F-N)neg	
192145H		522		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co C 1/7 night Time position is 672032	
LATE ENTRY		523		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)S-3(B)190310 Co D 191200 (C)L 669031(D)Co D jumped off at 190310 to man blocking position Co C due to delay of helos started their part of the operation with a arty prep fire at 191200 Co C landed from helos at 191245 (E-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 191535H  
 CLOSED: 200800H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co C S&D(B)191535(C)673033 (D)Observed 3 VCS who fled into thick brush.(E)Fired 12 rds 7.62 with inconclusive results
191535H		524		
200145H		525		FR:5thMar to 7thMar SpetRep(A)5thMar CP(B)200028(C)435078(D)Received incoming mortar fire on left flank of CP(E)Counter Battery fire by 2/11 was called in (F-N)neg
200200H		526		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)L Co(B)200035(C)433089(D) L Co position was attacked by an unk # of VC from the north. Received 5 incoming mortar rds, 35 to 40 grenades of which 25 were duds and a large volume of s/a fire. The defensive wire was penetrated by 3 VC one of whom was killed. The area was searched for the other two w/neg results. The VC killed was dressed in a white "T" shirt and black shorts he had a C-4 charge strapped to his waist wrapped in bamboo matting.(E) L Co returned s/a fire, M-79 and grenades. Amount Unk 174 105 HE and 78 107HE were fired as counter battery fire 2/11 sighted possible muzzle flashes at BT 455080 and delivered HE fire on that position w/unk results. However, personnel under attack stated mortar fire came from North. VC broke contact at 200115 and withdrew to north(F)1(G-H)neg(I)1 conf(J-M)neg(N)1 C-4 Charge.
200215H		527		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)LY TIEN District HQ(G)430109 525113(D)A billegger reported to the PF Plt at the AHU BO Bridge that a large number of VC were located at 425113. It was not reported when these VC were present at that location. It is possible that this is the VC force that attacked Rd Hill at 0035 (E)PF's fired 81mm at the reported enemy position w/unk results(F-N)neg
200250H		528		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co D Blackbird Sqd+ S Co (B)200150(C)664980-663979(D)*Patrol received 5 rds of sniper fire from unk number of VC. Muzzle flashes were seen in vic of Buddhist Temple(E)R turned 40rds 7.62 40rds 30 cal carbine 20 rds M-1 and 8rds 81mm illum. Search of area will be at 200600(F-N)neg
200755H		529		FR:1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 200150 Searched area with inconclusive results
200800H		530		FR:7thMar to EOD request to EOD team to report to hill 35 will do

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 200825H  
 CLOSED: 201040H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200825H		531		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co(B)200825(C)574053(D) C Co crossing line of departure to carry on with Co B and D Operation (E-N)neg
200830H		532		FR:7thMar to 3/5 Informed 3/5 to have patrol check out area taken under fire by 2/11 last night at vic of 455080
200835H		533		FR:7thMar to 1/5 Contacted 1/5 to have portions of DOVER forces (Co B) diverted to check out beach area near burned junk(BT 374258) Attempt to find tunnels or any indications of where off-loaded gear disappeared to. Spend no more than 1-2 hours to accomplish
200845H		534		FR:COG to 7thMar Kray G-3 called to ensure clearance granted by ARVN before entering JUNK area. 1/5 S-3 informed. Co Cdr. B Co has ARVN Major w/him and will ensure clearance prior to entering area
201000H		535		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(County Fair)(B)200940 (C)715975(D)Today schedule of events to consist of political meeting to be conducted this morning by TIWI AN and village chief and a flag pole raising in the afternoon. Blowing of caves has been delayed pending arrival of explosives. National Police do not desire to continue the search of caves until we are ready to destroy them(E-N)neg
201025H		536		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co(B)200900(C)656990(D) Picked up one VCS wearing Blk PJ's setting along train who admitted he is a VC. He has no ID card. Is approx 23 yrs old.(E)Apprehended and forwarded to D Co Combat Base(F-J) neg(K)(L-N)neg
201030H		537		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co Plt S&D(B)201015(C) 522927(C)521925(D)Sniper fired two-three rds at Plt (E)Fired 2-60mrds, 30rds 7:62 50rds M60 7.62 continued the forwarded movement and operation(F-N)neg
201000H LATE ENTRY		538		FR:COG to 7thMar TF-Kray gave clearance for 1/5 to operate within 1500 meters radius of JUNK, passed to 1/5
201040H		539		FR:1/5 to 7thMar 1/5 passed that plt from B Co in vic of JUNK found 300 btls of bear, will return gear to CP in AMTRAC. No evidences of other gear or any tunnels oaww ect. TAM KY aware of activity. Plt intends to proceed South along beach to rejoin rest of Co B at 387230

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201100  
 CLOSED: 201545

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201100H		540		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)H Co Plt S&D(B)201045(G) 514992(C2)513917(D)Plt read approx 10-12 rds automatic weapon fire, (E)Returned fire w/10-20 s/a. One sgd moving to enemy location. Plt moving forward(F-N)neg G-3
201110H		541		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)B Co County Fair(B)201020 (C)715975(D)CO of 7thMar visited CountyFair was given general run down of activity todate. Political meeting was in session when he arrived, at conclusion of meeting Col. visited w/village chief and Lt. AN who conducted political meeting for approx 15 minutes. Village Chief was concerned over whether or not Marines would continue to provide security for the area. Col. assured him we would stay. Col. was told of six main force guerrillas that had been captured as a result of County Fair and he directed that they be taken to BINH SON in his two helo's. He also desires to be informed of the time of the celebration is to be held tomorrow so he can attend if possible
201150H		542		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)M Co Plt(B)201015(G)538920 (C2)541922(D)VCS in tan clothing approx 400 meters from approaching patrol fled from position where he had been observing patrol from trees(E)Fired 10Rds 7.62 and 1rd 60mm. Search of area revealed 1 child approx 10 yrs old with stomach wound. MedEvac to UANG NGAI.(F) neg(G)1 civilian(H-N)neg G-3
201345H		543		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)G Co A30 PltM Sqd(B)201100 (C)550971(C2)552972(D)Patrol read three rds sniper fire(E)Returned 10Rds 7.62 Vegetation too thick to pursue. Search of area w/neg results(F-N)neg G-3
201510H		544		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol HAS Co Yankee PltM 211400 211700 Ambat Patrol From 630995 to 625984 to 635985 and Return G-3
201535H		545		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)H Co Plt S&D(B)201340(G) 510917(C2)511918, 510916 and 512916(D)Read approx 30 rds automatic carbine and rifle fire from 3 directions (E)Returned 80Rds 7.62 3M-79. VC ran Sqd dispatched to pursue(F-I)neg(J)1 Prob(K-N)neg G-3
201545H		546		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)M Co(B)201050(C)501929(D) Found VC trail markers consistion of four ft stick propped up on bipods arrangements of one foot sticks markers pointing in the direction of M Co Combat Base Also found piles of five similar sticks arranged approx 50 meters away from 1st markers.(E)Disarmed all markers and brought back for examination(F-N)neg(H)Marker Ports G-

(61)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201540H  
 CLOSED: 201840H

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201540H		547	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep (1) H Co Plt S&B (B) 201545H (C) BS 510917(D) While searching hamlet at above coord found in a house that had steel rafters and thick walls and good fortification. Had the following items. 10-15 ft copper wire, 1 white parachute, set of khaki, 1 small pouch of tobacco, 1 small booklet written in english on fuses of unk types. (E) Confiscated materials. Interparters questioned villagers and was told 3 days ago VC in khaki uniforms moved through hamlet to west. VC had one automatic weapon. (F-M) Neg (N) Items listed in (D).	
201555H		548	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) B Co County Fair (B) 201500H (C) BS 715975 (D) 38 VC have been captured, 20 guerrillas and 18 cadres, since the start of county fair, these are VC captives controlled by National Police. (E) Has not been decided which will be sent to QUANG NGAI. Six captives have been sent to IFF. It is expected the other 32 will go to QUANG NGAI or BINH SON. (F-J) Neg (K) 38 L-N) Neg.	S-F G-3
201615H		549	FR: Co C 1st Bn 7th Mar. Neg 811 Reg S-F	
201630H		550	FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Positions Report. The following are night CP locations for all units squad size or larger. 1/5 CP 397145, Co B 397145, Co C 437161, 1st plt Co C 488102, 1st plt H&S (81's) attached to Co C at 516154. 2 combined action sqds 477143. Co D, 1st plt CP 391126, 1st plt Co D night ambush 387124 2nd plt Co D CP 380147, 2nd plt Co D night ambush 387153. 3rd plt Co D 397145.	S-F G-3
201650H		551	From 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spot Rep followup. Ref 2000305H D. Reads - received 5 incoming mortar rounds. Shear r read received 5 incoming RPG-2 rocket rds shells 4002.	S-F G-3
201900H		552	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition Andy Capp 1, 201950-202400 Ambush 620970 New Andy Capp 2, 202050-210100 Ambush 615975	G-3
201915H		553	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 1. 517107, 425115, 477048, 480049, 479047, 50106 6, 505061, 506065, 499133, 497136, 430011, 428115, 482074, 483074, 400150.	
201840H		554	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report Co H present position 490918	G-3

(62)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201920  
 CLOSED: 202205

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
201920H		555		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)2 Plt H Co S&D(B)201800(C) 511920,509916(D)Grenade on trail, booby trap exploded at 513923, Large position enclosed by hundreds of panji sticks Trenches around position. Position for approx 1 Co. Bob wire across trail leading into position (E-N)neg	G-3
201921H		556		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Co M secured 201335	
201930H		557		FR:000 to 7thMar Arc light strike Reg b 2nd ARVN Div. Recon has been notified. Coords 359828,384839,376856 350843, Rec at 201930	
201935H		558		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Pinto 1&2 cancelled due to lack of communications	G-3
201940H		559		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes Co D Condor 1 Change to read 211400-211700. Condor 2 to read 210815-211300	G-3
201950H		560		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)Co G Marines and PF's ambush 1 (B)201920(C)594976(D)Received 4Ords s/a fire from 8 or 9 VC. VC were positioned on both sides trail. Some of the VC were not firing.(E)Returned fire with 10Ords & 7.62 VC broke contact heading in northerly direction. Searched area found 1 M-26 grenade,(F-L)neg(H)1 M-26 grenade(H)neg	G-3
202115H		561		FR:7thMar to 3/5 OP 14,15,16 were cancelled by S-3 7thMar	G-3
201830H		562		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SitRep(A)Co J/D(B)201810(C)662042(D) 0830 moved across phase, line Dave, secured obj B from obj B crossed phase line Paul and advanced to the ldgt of obj C. At 1300 split the force sent one plt to sweep obj C 2nd plt sweep obj D plt swept obj D and went down to sweep obj E obj C tool all afternoon due to heavy vegetation. Neg contact thur out the day. Co present coord 662042(E) Tomorrow at 0630 will cross river and take obj's F-G-H ETA 1/7 GP 211200H	G-3
201830H		563		FR:Lt Watts to 7thMar Phone message No Plt or Co size activity planned for KMC 21 oct 66 S-3 7thMar	
202210H		564		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up Rep(A) Com 2/7(B)202150(C) 511920-509916(D)none(E)201800 incident Co M will destroy barb wire and punji stakes tomorrow. 250-400 punji stakes have been found n the area. Shape and metric size of enemy position undetermined at this time. Radio silence is in effect. Follow up report will follow AM of 211st.(note when called in to G-3 Watcher said to call this report in with the next follow up)	G-3
202205H		565		FR:BSLMO to 7thMar SitRep <sup>movement</sup> of Home Guard change # 2 Convey did not arrive this location /will depart QUANG NAI at 1st light at 0800	G-3 2/7

(61)

62

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 202210H  
 CLOSED: 210130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE	ACTION
202210H		566		FR. 3/5 To 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202135H (C) 447000-449078 (D) 4 flash lights seen waving in air, apparently signaling. Fired 8mm Illum. (E) Person with lights were in tree line therefore nothing could be seen by Illum. lights have ceased. (F-N) NEG.	8-F G-3
202215H		567		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. B 1/7 (B) 202200H (C) 689974-695973 (D) 10 VC reported heading from village of An Loc 690957 to village La Tuy 2 695973. Report made by village chief does not disclose wpns or uniforms. (E) Requesting to Intelligence dispatched 1-Reinf. Sqd. for investigation. Follow up report 210025H. Fired 6rds Illum. and checked village. Inconclusive results G-3 informed of follow up 210025H (F-N) Neg.	G-3
202320H		568		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202215H (C) 450080-451087 (D) Co. L-3-3, heard approx. 20 or more heavily laden troops moving south easterly direction. CAC Patrols confirmed that they were not personnel from CAC patrols. No enemy personnel were ever sighted. (E) Co. L-3-3 returned to Co. L position Co. L-3-3A was cancelled. All <del>EMERX</del> Friendly Units in area notified. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
202237H		569		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) CAC Co. K 3/5 (B) 201840H (C) cl-N/A, o2 BT454067&451074 (D) Received report from PF Plt. Cdr. that villagers informed him that 70 armed VC were located at above coord. at 201800H. Identified two of wpns. carried as M-14 rifles. Locations are in rice paddy surrounded by populated Hamlets. (E) All friendly units vic. of enemy alerted. Scheduled patrol will be reinf. and routed to investigate area at 202000H&202400H. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210010H		570		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202325H (C) 447074-442077 (D) Observed two flashlights blinking at one another, lights were approx. 250-300 meters apart. (E) fired lrd m-79 at light. One light blinked again after rd was fired, will check at 0600H. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210110H		571		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 210010H (C) BT446000 (D) Movement in front of position in drainage ditch appeared to be moving northwest. (E) Went on 100% alert. 8mm laid in on appropriate <del>EMERX</del> direction of threat (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210130H		572		EMX Duty Watch Officer reported a lot of movement being reported by 3/5 in their area to Co, Regt. & S-3 Regt.	
210700H		573		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. SitRep. Co. C 1/7 Commencing Operation at this time	S-3, 7th Mar.

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 210715H  
 CLOSED: 211345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
210715H		574		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co.H 2/7 2nd Plt 2 Ptn's. (B) 202345H (C) 511924 521924 (D) Amb received 10-12 rds s/a fire from unk # of VC, (E) Returned approx. 3Grds 7.62. moved amb. Searched area 1st light. Inconclusive results. (F-H) Neg.	G-3
210810H		575		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. Delta Co. Operation has been postponed indefinitely.	G-3 KMC LnO
211020H		576		FR. Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #4.	G-3
211040H		577		FR. Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #2.	G-3
211055H		578		FR. Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #1.	G-3
211110H		579		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions D Co Condo #2 Ton TOD 212030H TOR 220215H Amb from 664985 F800 to 658987. Hawk #2 Ptn TOD 212115H TOR 220300H Amb from 664985 to 659978.	G-3
211130H		580		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) 1/7 (B) 211130H (C) BS 713975 (D) 1st Bn 7th Mar. S-3 arrived with Binh Son Di Wee at County Fair. for banquet. (E-N) Neg.	G-3
211130H		581		FR. 8thMar EA S-3B to 7thMar S-3. 1/5 S-4 returned from recon of washed out culvert at BF 359190 Culvert is of unk type constructed of loose rocks covered with dirt, road washed out on both sides with only approx 5ft of usable road left. possible for 6x6. Co 1/5 requests Div Eng be contacted to determine what will be done to effect repairs. Unable to contact your COC by landline at this time.	G-3
211240H		582		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Convoy escort returned to Combat Base at 211130H	
21250H		583		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep(A)M Co plt Patrol (B)211150 (C)548918(02)547918(B)Spotted 1 VC dressed in grey clothing 100 meters west of patrol. VC fled when told to stop(E)Fired 20rds 7.62 killing VC Search of body revealed 2 documents no ID Documents no ID Documents will be forwarded to Sgt.(F-H)neg(I)1 Conf J-Msg (H) 2 documents	G-3
211325H		584		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar. Change A23 patrol to Plt size for tonight	G-3
211340H		585		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) MCo P28 Sqd Recon USK Patrol.(B) 211130H (C) BS 565918 (D) Female VCS with no ID tried to warn village of approaching patrol. Preliminary interrogation indicated female to be VC womens Association Chief.(E)Apprehended and forwarded to M. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 Female (M-N) Neg.	G-3
211345H		586		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SitRep Co C arrived at M CP concluding Co Size Operation. Co transported to its combat base by LVT's. Entire Co within its combat base at 211340H.	G-3

65

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 202210H  
 CLOSED: 210130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
202210H		566		FR. 3/5 To 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202135H (C) 447080-449078 (D) 4 flash lights seen waving in air, apparently signaling. Fired 8mm Illum. (E) Person with lights were in tree line therefore nothing could be seen by Illum. lights have ceased. (F-N) Neg.	S-F G-3
202215H		567		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) CO. B 1/7 (B) 202200H (C) 689974-699973 (D) 10 VC reported heading from village of An Lee 690957 to village Le Thuy 2 695973. Report made by village chief does not disclose wps or uniforms. (E) Reacting to Intelligence dispatched 1-Bainf. Sqd. for investigation. Follow up report 210025H. Fired 6rds Illum. and checked village. Inconclusive results G-3 informed of follow up 210025H (F-N) Neg.	G-3
202320H		568		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202215H (C) 450080-451087 (D) Co. L-3-3, heard approx. 20 or more heavily laden troops moving south easterly direction. GAC Patrols confirmed that they were not personnel from GAC pa trols. No enemy personnel were ever sighted. (E) Co. L-3-3 returned to Co. L position Co. L-3-3A was cancelled. All <del>ENEMY</del> Friendly Units in area notified. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
202237H		569		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) GAC Co. K 3/5 (B) 201840H (C) 01-N/A, 02 BT454067&451074 (D) Received report from PF Plt. Cndr. that villagers informed him that 70 armed VC were located at above coord. at 201800H. Identified two of wps. carried as M-14 rifles. Locations are in rice paddy surrounded by populated Hamlets. (E) All friendly units vic. of enemy alerted. Scheduled patrol will be swift. and routed to investigate area at 202000H&202400H. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210010H		570		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 202325H (C) 447074-442077 (D) Observed two flashlights blinking at one another, lights were approx. 250-300 meters apart. (E) fired lrd m-79 at light. One light blinked again after rd was fired, will check at 0600H. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210110H		571		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. L 3/5 (B) 210010H (C) BT446080 (D) Movement in front of position in drainage ditch appeared to be moving northwest. (E) Went on 100% alert. 8mm laid in an appropriate <del>ENEMY</del> direction of threat (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210130H		572		ENI Duty Watch Officer reported a lot of movement being reported by 3/5 in their area to Co. Sgt. AS-3 Sgt.	
210700H		573		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. SitRep. Co. C 1/7 Commencing Operation at this time	S-3, 7th Mar

66

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 210715H  
 CLOSED: 211345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
210715H		574		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) Co. H 2/7 2nd Plt 2 Ptn's. (B) 202345H (C) 511924 521924 (D) Amb received 10-12 rds s/a fire from unk # of VC. (E) Returned approx. 30rds 7.62. moved amb. Searched area 1st light. Inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
210810H		575		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar. Delta Co. Operation has been postponed indefinitely.	G-3 EMC LnO
211020H		576		FR Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #4.	G-3
211040H		577		FR. Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #2.	G-3
211055H		578		FR. Convoy to 7th Mar Convoy at Check-Point #1.	G-3
211110H		579		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions D Co Condor #2 Tom TOD 212030H TOR 220215H Amb from 664985 PSOC to 658987. Hadv #2 Ptn TOD 212115H TOR 220300H Amb from 664985 to 659978.	G-3
211130H		580		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) 1/7 (B) 211130H (C) BS 713975 (D) 1st Bn 7th Mar. S-3 arrived with Binh Son Di Wee at County Fair. for banquet. (E-N) Neg.	G-3
211130H		581		FR. 8th Mar KM S-3B to 7th Mar S-3. 1/5 S-4 returned from recon of washed out culvert at BT 359190 Culvert is of unk type constructed of loose rocks covered with dirt, road washed out on both sides with only approx 5ft of usable road left. possible for 6x6. Co 1/5 requests Div Eng be contacted to determine what will be done to effect repairs. Unable to contact your COC by landline at this time.	G-3
211240H		582		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Convoy escort returned to Combat Base at 211130H	
1250H		583		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) M Co Plt Patrol (B) 211150 (C) 548918 (C2) 547918 (D) Spotted 1 VC dressed in grey clothing 100 meters west of patrol. VC fled when told to stop (E) Fired 20rds 7.62 killing VC Search of body revealed 2 documents no ID Documents no ID Documents will be forwarded to Regt. (F-H) neg (I) 1 Conf J-Mag (H) 2 documents	G-3
211325H		584		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar. Change A23 patrol to Plt size for tonight	G-3
211340H		585		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) MCo P28 Sqd Recon Patrol. (B) 21115H (C) BS 565918 (D) Female VOS with no ID tried to warn village of approaching patrol. Preliminary interrogation indicated female to be VC womens Association Chief. (E) Apprehended and forwarded to En. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 Female (M-N) Neg.	G-3
211345H		586		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SitRep Co C arrived at En CP concluding Co Sine Operation. Co transported to its combat base by LVT's. Entire Co within its combat base at 211340H.	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 211400H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
211400H		587		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) A CO (B) 211200H (C) 626001 (D) OP spotted approx 4 VCS and a group of vietnamese on road. Suddenly all began to run. The four VCS headed east away from road. They appeared to be setting a booby trap. (E) Sent out fire team w/demo team to check out area. Found one 81mm and booby trapped on road. Booby trap was 81mm rd with two wires leading into tail assem. Went from booby trap across road. Searched area for a firing device with inconclusive results. VCS wearing black PJ's Vietnamese were herding cattle. Booby trap was blown in place.	G-3
211405H		588		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar Sit Rep ECo has returned to CP with neg contact.	G-3
211600H		589		FR. 1/5 to 7th Mar Ambush addition. C Co. SQD TOD-211800, Tor-22600H Log-389155.	G-3
211735H		590		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) D Co SqdPat (B) 211625H (C) B T 654007 (D) Questioned one VCS approx 23yrs old, wearing blk pj's. Had no ID Card. (E) Apprehended VCS, will turn over to village committee for interrogation and will forward to IIT if appropriate. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.	G-3
211740H		591		FR. Eng. to 7th Mar Engineers arrived at bridge to check out.	1-5
211745H		592		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep. (A) HAS Co Cp (B) 211600H (C) BS 629990 (D) Post 1 observed 1 male walking inside perimeter wire on road and looking at drainage pipes under road. VCS had no ID card. (E) apprehended VCS will forward to IIT on first transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.	G-3
211745H		593		FR. 1st Reg to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) CoD (Bridge repair detail) (B) 211726H (C) BT 359190 (D) received 5-10 rds sniper fire (E) Dir. neg No action taken. (F-N) neg.	G-3
211800H		594		FR. 3/5 to 7th Mar PF's Ambushes 1. 490140 2. 497137 3. 400150 4. 470040 5. 469039 6. 501066 7. 505061 8. 506054 9. 429113 10. 431113 11. 430110 12. 429115 13. 482074 14. 483074 15. 484074	COG
211830H		595		FR. 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions Co C Marlin 1 Ptn Tod 212000H TOR 220630H Amb 574989 to 569996 New, Marlin 2 Ptn 212000H TOR 220600H Amb 574989 to 569983 New, Andy Capp 1 2 USMC 4 PF's TOR 211900H TOD 222400H Amb 580978 to 594975 New Andy Capp 2, 2 USMC 4 PF's TOD 211930H TOR 220030H Amb 580978 to 598980H New.	G-3
211930H		596		FR. 2/7 to 7th Mar Night positions E Co Plt. BS 547969, M Co Plt BS 530900 H Co returned to CP for tonight.	G-3

(68)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 212000H  
 CLOSED: 212155H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
212000H		597		FR. 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to the 201800H SpotRep. Positions around Hamlet Ducan(3) BS 511917 60 meters across, holds 60-70 persons Gun positions out in trench lines. Barbwire completely around Hamlet. Unk if recently used due to rain. Most hamlets have similar entrenchments around them. Barbwire probably put there by VC. Trails lead into hamlet from approx 510920. Several small trails leading into hamlet Action taken: Barbwire taken down. Pnaji stinks destroyed by Engineers.	G-3
212005H		598		FR. 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co ftn (B) G-3 211730H (C) BT 442056 (D) Patrol L-2-2 observed about 20 women & 40Men gathered at vicinity BT 442056 by a tree line, listening to a speaker Speaker undetermined. (E) Patrol observed for approx 15 Minutes from a distance of 3-4 hundred yds, notified LyTINHq.	
212005		continued		LyTIN reported No Village of Hamlet chiefs reported any gatherings in this area Possibly VC	
212010H		599		FR. 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol MTKIM addition G Co Baracuda 1 ftn 212000-220600 Anbush from 574989 to 582975	G-3
212030H		600		FR. 2/7 to 7thMar Land Lines from 2/7 to RH are out Wire Chief notified	
212045H		601		FR. 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) G Co ftnPatrol G-3 (B) 211935H (C) BT 457160 (G-2) BT 441149 (D) Holding 2 men VCC who have been feeding VC when they are passing thru and two children who have been warning VC of Marine movements. (E) will hold at friendly position until 2200t and then send them to 1/5 CP (F-K) neg (K) 2 (L) 2 (M-N) neg.	
212050H		602		FR. 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) G Co OP 39 G-3 25qds (B) 212005H (C) 572962 (G-2) 575966 (D) Recd 2rds sniper fire. (E) Can not fix positions will hold fire until locate target. (F-H) Neg.	
212130H		603		FR. Binh Son to FSCC HAI Request Binh Son request HAI fires at 543905 and 530887. 2 rds every hour until 0500. Friendly position 548888. District chief requests. FSCC notified Binh Son they could not fire 543905. Friendly troops in area.	G-3
212155H		604		FR. 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A (B) 212100H G-3 (C) 624002, 622001 (D) Cp received 2rds 30 cal carbine from a south to north direction from unknown number of VC. Spotted 2 muzzle flashes from same direction. (E) called in 2rds Granitium with inconclusive results. No returned fire	

(65)

69

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 212205  
 CLOSED: 221030

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	66
212205H		605		FR: 7thMar to 3/5 Info Provide 1Plt info try to provide security for Engineers at 220930 at BT 359190. Ensure plt has radio contact w/ 3/5 in turn keep 7th Mar 3-3 apprised of progress. Also insure Arty FO&FAC team. Provide own MF if possible.	G-3
212305H		606		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Buzzard Sqd + Co D (B) 212150H (C) 664981 (D) PF's observed an estimated 3 VC probers at north end of hamlet. At the same time, VCS apprehended by Condor 1 at 211625H tried to escape from PF's guard, (E) PF's fired est. 15rds M1 and 35rds 30cal carbine rds at VC probers and shot VC attempting to escape. Will search area at 220630H (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC KIA (J-N) Neg.	G-3
220005H		607		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Pinto 1ftm Co A. (B) 212215H (C) 1. 618017 2. 617016 (D) Sighted what seemed to be a basket boat afloat toward western side of river. (E) Attempted to challenge craft but no response. Fired 25rds 7.62mm Checked object out, found to be unoccupied. Manmade constructed from branches and twigs. Approx. size of a wicker basket boat (F-N) Neg.	G-3
220010H		608		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Pinto 2 CO A (B) 212220H (C) 1. 618013 2. 615009 (D) Sighted 2 boats headed for mouth of river. Rec. 3 incoming 30cal rds from undetermined no. of VC in boats. (E) Fired 40 rds 7.62mm, boats headed for rock island in middle of Song Tra Bong River. Fired 2 81mm Illum. rds. Boats disappeared from view. (F-H) Neg. (I-J) Unk (K-N) Neg.	G-3
220820H		609		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) 2/7 Traffic Control Point. (B) 220715H 512974-568979 (D) En. Driver on way to Regt, reported bridge at above coord. washed out. While checking bridge driver received approx. 4 rds Sniper fire from vic. 564979 Driver reports east side of bridge possible to possible, M44 But he did not try because of danger of mines. (E) Patrol & Eng. dispatched to check bridge. Report to follow. (F-N) Neg.	G-3
220920H		610		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Co. A 1/7 (B) 220600H (C) 643005 (D) Co. A TAC NET being jammed. Most obvious attempt when a fire team called in to Co. GP, and a Booby Station answered as Construe Alfa. Satation was smax by Oriental voice possible Vietnamese. Jam has been occurring since last night. (E) Only one known case of cutting in was the one above. En. Comm. was notified. (F-N) Neg.	G-3, Regt Comm.
221020H		611		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Pat. Add. Co. G 2/7 ftn security, 221015H 221430H. Security, 565959, 585958, 580946. Neg	G-3, FSCC
221030H		612		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat. Add. 1/7 called and said they will send out patrols taken from overlay dated 190600H To 200600H for today Co. C 1/7 Patrol.	G-3, FSCC

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 221050  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221050H		613		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cancellation Co C Stingray #2 is cancelled. D Co Buzzard will be a 24 hr patrol from now on. Blackbird is cancelled. G-3 FSGC
221100H		614		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 211800H to 220900H (C) 2/7 CP wire out BS 565965 (D) 2/7 lost land line communications with Regt at 211800H. Line detail found 200 meters section cut out of wire. Line repaired at 220900H. 200 meters of line not found in area. (E-N) Neg. G-3
221155H		615		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition. H&SGo Yankee fm Combat, TOD 221400H TOR 221630H from 634995 to 635000. G-3, FSGC
221225H		616		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) CoK 3/5 (B) 221145H (C) BT437030 (D) AmTrac on resupply run hit possible 105mm H.E. mine at BT439030, crater 5ft.wide, 3ft.deep. 5 USMC WIA, none by shrapnel. injuries occurred when personnel fell from veh. none serious. (E) personnel being evac. by AmTracs for medical attention. AmTracs being repaired, Infantry providing security. (F) neg (G) Amed (H-N) Neg. MedEvac to 1st MedBn 221245H. G-3
221220H		617		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 (B) 212030H to 220900H (C) BS567980 Tri Binh #5 (D) 2/7 lost contact through land lines with 7thMar Regt. trouble shooters located a missing portion of 750 ft of wire at BS567980, Vic., Bin Binh. 8 lines were cut for a total of 6000 ft of missing comm wire. (E) land lines were repaired at 220900H, Tri Binh residents neither heard nor seen any one cut the line. Apparently the lines were cut during heavy rains. Lines appeared to have been cut by sharp instrument and by pounding wire with rocks. (F-N) Neg. G-3
221540H		618		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co M -2, plt, sgd (B) 221400H (C) 544925 (E) While walking on trail two grenade detonated approx 10 meters apart. (E) Treated wounded and called for medevac. (F) Neg (G) 5, 4- Med evac. (H-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
221600H		619		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Pat addition. Co B, 1st plt, 1/5 security, coord BT 360190. Plt will remain at this position till further notice. Action S-F, G-3.
221815H		620		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Neg. Bridge is presently passable engineers continuing to work. Water level has risen 3 ft in last 3 hrs. Bridge conditions for tomorrow questionable.

(67)

(71)

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 221820H  
 CLOSED: 222225H

IN	OUT	SEHNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221820H		621		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Night additions C Co Marine 2 ftn 222000-230300 ambush 574991; Marlin 3 ftn 221730-230230 ambush 580986; Andy Capp 1 2 Mar 3 PF 221900-230100 Ambush 602976; Andy Capp 2 2 Mar, # PF 222000-230130 Ambush 589-979; Baracuda 3 ftn 221930-230300 ambush 577974. (B 06) Habu 1 Sqd 222000-230400 COMBAT patrol from ck pts 707968 to 704967 to 701966 to 701968 to 703968 to 707973. Action M-S-F, G-3
221850H		622		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes. Sized Ftn TOD 222000H TOR 230600H. Loc 445029, 454034, 430110, 486038, 482141, 517114, 400150, 482074, 483074, 484074, 425113, 436112, 501066, 505061, 506054, 428114, 429112. Action S-F-M-G-3.
221900H		623		FR: 7th Mar 8-4 to 7th Mar Received info 7th Mar 8-4 that bridge were washed out and roads in passible at BS 568979 and 603917 G-3
221910H		624		Received info from 1/5 3-3 of extensive flooding 75 meters north and south of new bridge installed by engineers today at BT 359190. Homes in hamlet west of bridge being flood out. according to Hamlet chief G-3
221920H		625		Informed TF Xray G-3 (Maj Hubbard) of above messages. Maj Hubbard will call us back on recon guard convoy ton
221945H		626		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K Co (B) 221830 (C) 437045 (D) 5 Amtrac located at the above coord. Two were sent to aid Amtrac's which hit mine earlier. Two were stuck in mud and were retrieved to late to return to CP (E) Two Sqs have security for the night. Night Expect to move vehicles at 0730 tomorrow (F-N) neg G-3
222015H		627		Home Guard Convoy Resumed
222045H		628		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Additional Info to 221830 Spot Rep Local PF Cmdr. reports 18 VC located 1000 meters north of Amtrac position. K Co 3/5 is sending 2 additional sqd to rain force them G-3
222055H		629	TF	FR: TF Xray to 7th Mar Passed from TAM IX Marine Liaison to TF Xray. At Bridge at 378175 A barge or ferry broke loose and is drifting. 1/5 3-3
222110H		630		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation Cancell Plato 2 G-3
222225H		631		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co L-3A Ftn Amb (B) 222130 (C) 439081 (D) 433115 (D) L-3A observed what appeared to be mortars firing at 433115 in a southerly direction, approx 100rds at 222110 (E) Land line check w/all friendly units No one reported incoming rds (F-N) neg G-3

(21)

(63)

72

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 231015H  
 CLOSED: 231400H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231015H		632		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spotrap (A) Co A Sqd Combat (B) 230840 (C) 645013, 647011 (D) Spotted 3 VC from hamlet to and down wearing black PJ's. They were running in a southerly direction. (E) Attempted to halt VC by ordering them to halt when they did not. sqd fired 3 7.62 warning shots, VCS kept running. Sqd fired 1 M-79 rd and 1 3.5 rd. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg. G-3
231050H		633		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spotrap (A) L Btry 4/11 (B) 231000 (C) 406137 404132 (D) A PC (3/4 ton truck) from L Btry position to was returning from 4/11 to L btry position at hill 54. at 1000 just after passing thru KY KHUNONG, 4 sniper rds from west ridge of hwy 1. All rds hit road directly in front of vehicle. No return fire from USMC (E) truck accelerated and returned directly to hill 54 and reported incident to 1/A S-3 at 231020. G-3
231115H		634		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spotrap (A) Co D Sqd Combat (B) 231040 (C) 652975 (D) while conducting a S&D mission in the village of HOA TAY, sqd discovered 2 male VC. Had no ID card, were not carrying any thing and were wearing black PJ's. ages 19 and 23. They were walking on the main trail from east to west. (E) VCS were apprehended and are being taken to the village committee. Will be forwarded to IFT if appropriate. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 Captured (M-N) Neg. Action S-F-G-3
231145H		635		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrap (A) Co A sqd combat (B) 231005H (C) 1-647019 2-646019 (D) Saw 3 civilians crossing rice paddies wearing an assortment of black and white PJ's. They were heading south. Ages 40, 45 and 50. (E) Apprehended civilians to check ID cards. 1 of the civilians (age 50) was on the black list. They are being returned to A Co CP for further interrogation. Those suspected of being VC will be forwarded to IFT. (F-M) Neg. (L) 3 captured (N-N) neg. Action S-F-G-3.
231225H		636		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Follow up. Village committee found VCS to be civilians; reference 231040H. Action S-F-G-3
231400H		637		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrap (A) Co H (B) 231000H (C) 1-514-916 2-520910 (D) Co H observed 12 to 15 figures in dark clothes, possible uniforms moving south. No weapons observed. Distance too great for accurate identification. Co H informed by villagers that 1 sqd of VC was moving toward the west via 510918. (E) Co M-2 in blocking position was notified. Nothaig has been seen by that unit. Will continue sweep to vic 495890 (F-N) neg. G-3

(69)

23

SECTION: S-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 231330  
 CLOSED: 231950

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
231330H		638		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) o B(D)231100(C)468057(D)PFM Patrol searched house and found 1-81mm mortar illu. rd buried under 1 foot of rice, 2 VCS ate 16 and 20 were found in house. (E)When questioned VCS gave neg answers. Both were forwarded to 9th IFF, for interrogation Further details to follow if available. (F-K)neg(L)2 captured(M-N)neg G-3
231435H		639		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)3/5(B)231330(U)436055-436051 (D)5 Amtracs in route to 3/5 CP, received 3rds of <del>fire</del> fire from about 300 meters south of LY LONG #1. (E)Security checking out area. 231400 area checked out neg results. (F-N)
231710H		640		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) D Co PF Patrol Sq(B)231600(C) 672976(D)Patrol discovered one VC working in field who PF's no used of giving info to VC. VCS was wearing black PJ's and had ID card. Approx 33yrs old(E)Apprehended VC. Will bring back to PHUOC HOA (1) for further interrogation and processing to IFF if applicable. (F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg G-3
231825H		641		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Pat Add PF's Ambushes,400150,501066-505061 506054-434110-425110-426112-425115-509121-505123-482074- 483074-484074-445029 PSCG
231910H		642		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)M Co 2nd Plt S&D(B)231405(C) 539902(D)Returning Patrol apprehended one VCS who yelled a warning to other Vietnamese in area of USMC presence and then attempted to elude patrol. (E)Preliminary interrogation indicates VCS knows names of other VC's and has info of VC meeting six days ago. Will forward. (F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg
231930H		643		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co C(B)231800(C)Intelligence report(D)Co C reports that PF leader of PF hill received word that 69 VC from THUONG HOA will attack fort page. 16 VC with a 60mm mortar and two 30 cal MG's will be in the area of BIN YEN 6097. The unit will cross the SONG TRA BONG in boats. PF leader states source is a VC named NIEM. This man has appeared as a leader of VC main force in the area on several IFF interrogation reports. (E)Co C is alerted and has Andy Capp's and OP out in area. A reaction force is standing by. (F-N)neg S-2
231935H		644		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co C Andy Capp 1 PFM 2M3PF 230000-240400 Amb Loc 593974. Andy Capp 2 2M3PF PF Amb 230200-240300 Loc 597976 Co A Canal Bronco G-3
231950H		645		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co(B)231900(U)Intelligence Report(D)Hamlet chief of HOA, TAY request fire support for his hamlet as two platoons of VC were in the vic. (E)7Ords of 105 were fired. This ties in with intelligence report forwarded from Co C. Patrol from D Co will search at 0642 24 Oct (F-N)neg S-2

(70)

78

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 232030H  
 CLOSED: 240800H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232030H		646		7th Mar to 3/5 Notified Capt Dempsey that security for convoy cancelled last week would be used 24 Oct 66. Convoy commander will pick up security squad at Hill 69 at 0830. Security will come from E Co. 2/7 OPCON TO 3/5. Action S-F
232150H		647		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) Co D (B) Follow up to 231600H (C) NA (D) VCS captured earlier was interrogated by village committee. He will be held in village because he is believed to be a VC Cadre. He was passing VC propaganda in PHOU HOA (2) "one day the VC will come and throw the Marine off of Conn Hill and out of Village." His name is PHAN-YANG, age 23. He is a farmer and lives in PHOU HOA (1). (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, S-2, G-3.
232255H		648		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) Co D Buzzard squad sec. (B) 232000H (C) 665959 (D) Patrol found that one civilian from PHOU HOA (1) was captured by VC today. His name is PHAN NHAN, age 35. He was captured to put pressure on his brother to stop selling goods to marines in PHOU HOA (1) Also 3 days all Vietnamese citizens of HOA TAY will be evacuated. Anyone remaining in Village after that will be considered a VC. The village chief of PHOU HOA (1) has written permission to move the families of HOA TAY to PHOU HOA hamlet. (F-N) Neg. Action S-2, S-F, G-3
232205H		649		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spotrep (A) CoD BUZZARD squad security (B) 232030H (C) 665979 664981 (D) 2 VC were seen approaching wire perimeter. TOO dark to see if they had weapons or see uniforms. (E) Fired 3 rds M-79. VC were seen to flee. Fired 4 rds 7.62. Search of area to be at 240630H. (F-N) Neg Action S-F, G-3
232255H		650		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition. Co D HAU #3 fire team LP from 231900H TO 240630H location 711968. S-F, G-3, FSCC
240810H		651		FR: C Co, 1st AT's to 7th Mar. 3 AT's departed to BINH SON to pick-up convoy. Action S-F.
240740H		652		FR: HqCo to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) HqCo security post G (B) 232200H (C) BT 539027 (D) What appeared to be a mine coming from the direction of AN TAN pulled into entrance of RMK approx 80 yds, several people got out of vehicle and fired approx 20 rds. Direction unknown. At least one was automatic weapon. Person got back in vehicle and headed back toward AN TAN. (E) No act taken (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
240800H		653		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) G Co OP 32 squad (B) 240500H (C) BS 537948 (2) BS 593937 (D) Shore party at OP 32 found 1-200lb bomb w/ blasting cap and wire, bomb was located in culvert under route #1. Wire led into cane field near hamlet. (E) Bomb disarmed and brought to OP 32 for EOD to examine. Area searched further w/ inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg (H) 1-200 lb bomb. Action G-3, S-F

(71)

(75)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 240820H  
 CLOSED: 241210H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240820H		654		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) M Co OP 20 squad see (B) 24020H (C) BS 582928 (D) BS 582927 (E) PATS and Marines security received 10 rds s/a and 5 grenades from approx 5-10 VC w/weapons (F) Marines and PATS returned 200 rds s/a, 2 M-79 rds and 1 M-26 grenade. VC broke contact. Inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Nonevac (H-N) Neg. Action S-1, G-3, S-F
240900H		655		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) K Co Fire team ambush PAT (B) 240700H (C) BT 431055 (D) A fire team ambush patrol from K Co tripped a booby-trap Chicom grenade when returning to the CP from the night ambush position (E) Emergency Med Evac completed at 0745H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H)-(N) Neg. Action G-3, S-F.
240910H		656		FR: 4/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol Addition B Co Habu Plt 240930-271630 Village Security BS 716976. Action G-3, S-F, G-3
240930H		657		FR: TFXRAY to 7th Mar. HAVI-TRAN will depart QUANG NGAI approx 1015 and arrive sandramp approx 1200. Time difference was due to misunderstanding in Saigon. Action Sgt ADAIR
241015H		658		FR: Convoy to 7th Mar. 3/5 Echo 1 is at ok pt #1. Action G-3
241030H		659		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) D Co Falcon #1 plt combat (B) 240930H (C) BS 634973 (D) Search of village of THONG HOA (2) and discovered all houses destroyed as results of fire mission last night. No signs of life appears that everyone has left village, no signs of casualties. Very little personal effects behind. (E) Continuing search (F-N) Neg. Action G-3, S-F
241105H		660		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Patrol cancellation. Cancel I Co 2 day patrols and 2 night patrols. Action S-F, G-3
241130H		661	Late entry	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Convoy at ok pt 4. Action G-3, S-F
241150H		662		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Convoy depart ok pt 4 echo 1 Action S-F, G-3
241205H		663		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) M Co S&D plt (B) 241020H (C) BS 552912 (D) M-26 grenade booby-trapped in hedge row triggered by bamboo stick which set it off. No casualties. No enemy action. (E-N) Neg Action G-3, S-F
241206H		664		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Followup on 240930H Spotrep (E) Discovered 2 very old women, 1 khaki and 1 gray shir, 1 military blanket, dead cow and dogs. Items being sent to battalion S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) Item listed in Echo. Action S-F, G-3
241210H		665		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) D Co Falcon 1 plt combat (B) 241020H (C) BS 654922 (D) While searching village discovered 2 caves approx. 5-10 meters in depth and 5-6 meters in diameters. (E) Search of caves produced inconclusive results. Caves not used recently. Caves destroyed by demolitions (N) Negative. Action G-3, S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 241505H  
 CLOSED: 241530H

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
241305H		666		FR: TF Xray to 7thMar SpotRep (A) AO 11thMar Hueix. (B) 241120H (C) BT 348008 (D) Aircraft reed. S/A Automatic fire in two-three second bursts Hue reed 2 hits. Results 1 AO WIA. (E) Returned fire, inconclusive results (F) neg (G) 1 AO WIA (H-N) Neg. G-3
241340H		667		FR: Bgt S-3 to 2/7; dispatched a Sqd from ECo to BT 555003 to check out area where chopper reed small arm fire dispatched at 241200. G-3
241350H		668		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar report from S-3 the sqd from the above info sweep area where helo reed fire w/neg contact and now sweeping back to company area. G-3
241405H		669		FR: TF Xray to 7thMar INFO Recon is working in the vicinity of BT 389035 call sign DAMPEN On Freq. M-727
241405H		670		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CO. E 3/5 at check point 2 G-3
241415H		671		FR: Convoy to 7thMar CO. E 3/5 at check point 1 G-3
241435H		672		FR: AF's to 7thMar Outen returned to there CP from Convoy escort. G-3
241330H		673		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co. D 1/7, Falcon 1, Plt. Combat. (B) 241450H (C) BS 640972 (D) Spotted one VC w/wep- on he ducked behind a bush. VC was wearing PJ's w/o cover. (Fired 10Rds 60mm and 4-M79rds, during prep fire 2VC's were seen running from same area, they had no weapons visible. Search of area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg. G-3
241510H		674		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) D Co Falcon PltCombat (B) 241300H (C) BS 648974 (D) Found 1 Female VCS, she had documents of VC meeting in her possession, along w/one notice of VC taxes and land documents. (E) Bringing VCS and articles to village of PHOUC HOA for intelligence purposes. (F-I) neg (L) 1 (K-M) neg (N) Articles in Line Delta. G-3
241515H		675		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) D Co Falcon 1 PltCombat (B) 241150H (C) BS 640972 (D) Discovered a <del>recessed</del> the above coord. It was 4ft in depth, a 90 degree turn to the right then proceeds 4ft more, then 90 degrees to the left then on 7ft more. Cave was 4ft high and 4ft wide. (E) Cave searched w/inconclusive results. Cave destroyed by Engineers. (F-N) neg. G-3
241525		676		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep. (A) D CO Falcon 1 Sqd Combat (B) 241200H (C) BS 640972 (D) Searching village found 1 military blanket, 1 brown khaki shirt, 2 military green shirts and 1 military green trousers. (E) gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) neg G-3
241530H		677		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition Co A Stallion 4 2Sgds 241630-241830 Combat BT 624001 G-3

(73)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 241530H  
 CLOSED: 242145H

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTC	MESSAGE
241530H LATE ENTRY		678		FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co 3 Convoy escort returned to CP at 1430
241535H		679		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Falcon 3 FTM + 241500-241700 Ambush 652978 G-3
241615H		680		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Sleep B-2 PF FTM Ambush(B) 241445(C)434056(D)One PF shldier 19 years old stepped on AP mine at 434056 Both legs severed by explosion(E) Corpseman on scene applied 3 tournacates called in Med Evac Hilo(F)neg(G)one MedEvac at 241500(H-N)neg G-3
241645H		681		FR:1/7 to 7th ar Patrol additions Andy Capp 1 2M1PF 241900-250300 Ambush 607984 Andy Capp 2 3M2PF 241950 250100 Ambush 607977 G-3
241800H		682		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Habu Co B Plt 250630-251600 Security 718956 New G-3
241815H		683		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A Battalion 4(B)241700 (C)624001(D)Saw two V CS in boat paddling in the SONG TRA BONG going away from the village.(E)VCS kept going after being told to halt. Seized the two VCS and brought them back to Co CP. VCS were wearing assorted civilian clothing. Will forward to Bn CP at first oportunity for further disposition(F-J)neg(K)2(L-N)neg G-3
241930H		684		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M-3 Plt S&D(B)241545(C)521894 (D)Met 5 VC in normal vietnamese clothing engaged USMC sqd colum from front initally. Approx 200 meters with 10 rds carbine and M1 fire and 1 Handgrenade.(E)USMC returned 30 rds M-14 and 1 M-79 in fire and manouevee in an attempt to close with VC who broke contact and fled west.(F-I)neg(J)1 conf by blood trail(K-L)neg(M) Found 1 KABAR KNIFE(H)neg G-3
242000H		685		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Coord change change G FTM A-31 to 561966 G-3
242045H		686		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S Co FTM Ambush(B)241945 (C)399142(C2)399143(D)Fire team observed 5 VC with weapons Contact made at a distance of approx 25 meters(E)Threw 3 grenades and fired 40rds s/a checked area found traces of blood. 1 VC WIA probable. VC broke contact and fled south. Allerted ambushes along withdrawel route. (F-I) neg (J)1 Prob(K-N)neg G-3
242145H		687		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co G OP32(B)242015(C)585937 548950(D)Recieved 2 burst of 5rds each from a/w (E) Fired 12rds M-79 will and out patrol at 250630 to search area(F-N)neg G-3

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 251000H  
 CLOSED: 251240H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251000H		696		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) M-3 Plt S&D (B) 250845H (C) BS 533894, BS 535895 (D) Spotted 2 VC in brush. One wearing white shirt black shorts, one wearing black shirt and white shorts. One w/unk make weapon. (E) Fired 50 rds 7.62. 1 VC KIA conf. VC w/weapon fled north. (F-H) Neg (I) One conf (J-N) Neg. Action: S-F, G-3
251020H		697		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. SitRep. K, 3/5 Op. 250700H to 250900H. K, 3/5 Op began at 250700H. At 250700H prep of LZ TIGER coord BT 350027 for 5 minutes with 155 guns. At 250702H First lift picked up. At 250716H first wave in LZ with no contact. At 250732H five minute prep of LZ LEOPARD coord BT 363005 began. At 250735H second wave picked up. At 250747H second wave in LZ LEOPARD coord BT 363005. At 250815H no prep on LZ LION coord 375016 because of ground fog. Third wave was landed. At 260847H last wave was landed in LZ LION. No contact reported. K Co located at BT 376013. Action S-F, G-3
251050H		698		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. K Co reports no contact. Action S-F
251130H		699		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. SpotRep. (A) B Co Rattler #4 Squad Combat. (B) 251020H (C) 1-692957 2-695958 (D) Received 3 rds s/a from semi-automatic weapon in vicinity of AN-LOC (E) Area SEARCHED WITH inconclusive results. (F-M) Neg; Action S-F, G-3.
251135H		700		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) OP ROBIN (B) 251125H (C) BT 312110H (D) Located 4 booby trapped Chicom grenades all have trip wires attached and were placed along trail. Full type detonation devices. (E) All were disarmed and will be forwarded. (F-M) Neg. (N) 4 Chicom grenades. Action S-F, G-3.
251215H		701		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spotrep. (A) Co D Center #1 squad combat (B) 251140H (C) 655997 (D) Marines spotted VOS who started to run. Yelled halt, VOS halted. He was wearing blue shorts, white shirt. Had ID 17 yrs old. (E) Apprehended VOS. Will turn over to village committee. Will forward to ITT if appropriate. (F-K) Neg (L) One (M-N) Neg Action S-F, G-3.
251240H		702		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) ROBIN (B) 251125H (C) BS 312110 (D) Located 1 Chicom booby trap grenade. Trip wire attached to a pull type detonation. (E) Disarmed grenade. Will bring to S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Chicom grenade. Action S-F, G-3.

( 75

79

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 251250H  
 CLOSED: 251735H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251250H		703		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) M Co squad combat. (B) 251150H (C) 1-563917 2-561920 (D) Received approx 15-20 rds carbine fire from estimated 2 to 3 VC. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62, 6 rds M-79, VC broke contact and fled west. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F G-3.
251330H		704		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) A Co plt patrol (B) 251025H (C) 1-654041 2-654042 (D) Spotted female VCS leaving hamlet. Apprehended VCS who had no ID card. Locat villagers could not identify VCS. (E) Returned female to CP for further interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. Action S-F G-3.
251455H		705		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Ambush addition. B Co rattler 7, TOD 251930. TOR 260600 Loc 690977. Action S-F G-3.
251515H		706		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. SitRep. No contact with enemy with K Co. CP remains the same. Action S-F.
251555H		707		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) Det, 9th Eng (B) 251530H (C) 413126 2-410123 (D) While returning on road, recd 4 rds s/a fire. (E) No fire returned, snipers fled in southerly direction, (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
252615H		708		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. No contact, for K Co. CP remains the same. Ambush for tonight to follow. Action S-F G-3
251650H		709		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol cancellation. Cancel Bronco 3. A Co. Action S-F, G-3.
251725H		710		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) MT attached to H&S Co, 1/7 (B) 251655H (C) 625004-626004 (D) Supply truck 6x6 returning to bn CP, received 6 rds. S-A from the east. Truck incurred body damage. (E) Marines returned 5 rds. 7.62, and continued to bn CP. Patrol sent out from bn CP. Inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
251735H		711		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) D Co (B) 251600 (C) PHUOC HOA (1) (D) Today in PHUOC HOA (1) a memorial ceremony was held in honor of five (5) Sub-hamlet chiefs who were executed in hamlet market place two (2) years ago today. About 250 citizens were present to pledge their loyalty to the government and extraction of communist forces, a celebration followed after area ceremony to welcome the new company commander of D Co. The village chief welcomed the new Commanding Officer and pledged his whole hearted cooperation and that of his people toward defeating the communist guerrillas in the company SOR. Action S-F, G-3

(76)

80

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 251735  
 CLOSED: 22255

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
251735H		711		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co(B)251600(C)PHUOC HOA (D) Today in PHUOC HOA (1) a memorial ceremony was held in honor of five sub-hamlet Chiefs who were executed in hamlet market place two years ago today. About 250 citizens were present to pledge their loyalty to the government and extraction of communist forces, a celebration followed after ceremony to welcome the new Co Commander of D Co. The village chief welcomed the New Commanding Officer and pledged his whole hearted cooperation and that of his people toward defeating the Communist Guerrillas in the Sonnyang Son	G-3
251750H		712		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Position Report M Co 3rd Plt 537903. E Co was returned to CP at 251740	G-3
251835H		713		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation D 1 and All Bravo Patrols 26th	G-3
251835H		714		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Ambushes Andy Capp 2 2M2PF 251930-260130 Amb at 602984, Andy Capp 1 4M2PF 251930-260130 Amb at 615983. Hawk 2 FFM+ 251930-260130 Amb at 615983	G-3
251930H		715		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Barracuda 3 G Co and Pinto 2A Co	G-3
251915H		716		FR:TF Xray to 7thMar Passed to 7thMar S-3 5thMar S-3. Passed from Capt. Glase TAM KY Liaison. Pat units will move from village located at 417119 on morning of 27th to coord 379175 Will move back to original positions about 1815 on 27th Tehir are 108 P/TS personnel involved. Purpose of move is to trap VC in area of village.	
251900H		717		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes 501066, 505061, 506054, 492139 494139, 416125, 403143, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428129, 420120 400180, 478051, 881054, 474054, 466081, 418120	
252210H		718		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Sqd(Bain)Composite 3/7 rear (B)252132(C)359190-(D)Observed four objects swimming towards bridge. Fired 25rds/s/a Fire(B)Called for illum and visually searched area with inconclusive results (F-N)neg	G-3
252240H		719		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Area requested by 3/5 in regards to Co K Operation. Area cleared for two days, starting before 1st light 26 Oct. Maj. Hubbard called (FSOC) Passed to 3/5 COC Watch Officer at 252245. 3601-3701-3601-3701	3/5
252255H		720		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)CAG FFM+(B)252225(C)463083(D) Received one incoming grenade. (E)Fired illum and had Patrol check area. Inconclusive results (F)neg (C)2 ManBras	G-3

(77)

SECTION: Sg3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 252315  
 CLOSED: 261250

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252315H		721		FR: 11th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep 11th Mar S-3 will provide Forward Observer Team for Convoy of 175mm Gun Battery on 26 Oct S-3, 7th Mar 1/7, FSCC
260200H		722		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Andy Capp 1 Co C (B) 260045 (C) 594975 594973 (D) While returning from ambush at te Patrol observed one boat with unknown VC aboard (E) Fired one LAAW and 15 rds s/a, destroying boat. Visually search of area with neg results (F-N) neg (I-J) Unk (K-W) neg G-3
260700H		723		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HAS Co Parinarter (B) 260240 (C) 636991-636992 (D) Sentry thought he observed one person running in front of his position. No enemy rds. were fired. (E) Sentry fired one rd 7.62, checked area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
260705H		724		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Condor Combat (B) 260629 (C) 674959 (D) One VC with wpa, wearing green utilities and cover, carrying a pack in south/easterly direction, from the point of patrol. VC was approx 100 meters away. (E) Open fire with 20 rds 7.62 and 1 M-79 rd searched area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
260935H		725		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Sit Rep Co K CP remains the same. No contact. K-2 at 366023 moving north. G-3
261030H		726		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation Condor 1 is Cancelled From Co D FSCC G-3
261057H		727		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Sit Rep CP remains the same no contact. G-3
261100H		728		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition Co C Marlin Kray Fm Recon From 261045 to 261145 Log 565996 FSCC G-3
261105H		729		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Cobra 4 Plt+ Combat (B) 260910 (C) 692957, 691956 (D) VC 2 fired 3 rds M-1 approx 150 meters away. They were traveling in a south westerly direction wearing black PJ's (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
261100H		730		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Condor Plt+ (B) 260840 (C) 568961 (D) 1 VCS hiding behind house. He had in his possession 1 green star signal container. He was carrying ID card. (E) Will bring back to HOUSE HUA #1 for interrogation by village committee. Will forward to ITR if necessary. F-N neg
261230H		731		1st wave for downed helo arrived LZ at 261230
261235H		732		First wave lifted off at 261235
261250H		733		Last wave of troops for downed helo lofted out of LZ Penquin at 261243

(78)

92

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 261310H  
 CLOSED: 261430H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261310H		734		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co B Cobra #4 plt (+) combat (B) 261040H (C) 1-702951 2-703951 (D) Received approx 7 rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC located in concealed roost located approx 50 meters east of trail in heavy vegetation. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62. Searched area finding 7 7.62 cartridges in VC position. Continued search with inconclusive results (E-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
261315H		735	-	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spotrep. (A) H&S Co, Yanky ftu combat patrol (B) 261000H (C) 1-634985 2-628986 (D) Received approx 15 rds 30 cal believed to be carbine from unknown number of VC (Est 2) concealed approx 500 meters west on high ground. (E) Fired 35 rds 7.62. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
261320H		736		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) Co D Condor plt (+) (B) 261220H (C) 1-655961 2-662958 (D) Received approx 10 rds carbine from est 1 VC. (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62mm and 5 rds M-79. Due to distance and roughness of terrain parcels physically closing with VC. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
261325H		737		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co D Condor plt + (B) 261120H (C) 1-655961 2- Same (D) 2 USMC while walking through hedge row, tripped vine setting off 1 M-26 and 1 chi com grenade. (E) Both USMC to be medevaced both received back wounds. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Medevac completed (H-N) Neg Action S-F, G-3.
261325H		738		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co D Condor plt + combat (B) 261210 (C) 655961 (D) During Med Evac, VC captured this morning 260840H wearing plack PJ's and no weapon, attempted to escape. VC ran in southwestern direction (E) FIRED 3 rds 7.62 bringing down VC. (F-H) Neg (J-N) Neg Action S-F G-3.
261430H		739		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co D buzzard Sqd + Sec (B) 261130H (C) 667977 (D) Found 1 ChiCom grenade on trail. Grenade was not rigged a s booby trap. Assumed dropped by VC while in haste. (E) Returned to Co D CP to be destroyed by engineers (F-L) Neg (M) 1 ChiCom grenade (N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3.
261305	Late entry	740		Helos circling downed helo at 251305H. Action G-3, S-F
261307	Late Entry	741		Lead elements are on ground. Crane is in sight. Action S-F, G-3
261350	Late Entry	742		A Co on ground and in position. Action S-F, G-3
261405	Late Entry	743		Downed helo being flown out. Action S-F, G-3
261400	Late Entry	744		Lead elements of Co A leaving LZ. Action S-F, G-3
261415	Late Entry	745		Co A troops off ground. Returning home. S-F, G-3.
261424H	Late Entry	746		First helo's arrived at 7th Mar. S-F, G-3
261430	Late Entry	747		All troops are back. S-F, G-3.

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 261500H  
 CLOSED: 262005H

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
261500H		748		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) CO C (B) 260950H (C) 388159 395156 (D) Squad patrol received 1 rd carbine fire from above coord (E) No fire returned. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
261620H		749		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spot Rep. (A) B Co plt combat (B) 260855H (C) BS 688958 (D) Civilian was giving arm signals to unknown person or persons as column of Marines approached AN LOC coord 691958. He was wearing black PJ's and had ID CARD. (E) Apprehended and took to B Co CP for questioning. Will be forwarded to ITT if necessary. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3 (VCS released.)
261630H		750		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) B Co plt combat (B) 260930H (C) BS 702957 (D) Civilian male was in hut with a number of children, he was wearing black PJ's and had ID card, had no weapon. No emotions indicating attachments were shown by children during the questioning. (E) Man was apprehended and taken to B Co CP for questioning. Will be forwarded to ITT if necessary. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3 (VCS released)
261635H		751		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Sitrep. K Co, 261600H, BT 375014, Summary for patrols. One plt patrolled from combat base to BT 340020 and returned. One plt patrolled from combat base to BT 366042 and returned due to difficult terrain, trails shown on map do not exist, terrain unused for months. One plt patrolled from combat base to BT 374000 to BT 388005 and returned. (E) Tentative plans: Move companies overland to vicinity BT 4001 to establish a combat base from which the adjacent terrain will aggressively searched. Action G-3
261830H		752		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes. 430110, 427111, 430112, 425 109, 502066, 505061, 506054, 479047, 479049, 477048, 483049, 404142, 408237, 400150, 466081, 399149. Plotted
261840H		753		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Night ambushes C Co Andy Capp 1 1 marine, 2 PF; 262000-270130, BS 589971; Andy Capp 2 2 Marine, 3 PF, 261900-270100 BS 603976; B Co Rattler 5 ftn 271730-280600, ambush, BS 703963. Rattler 6, 4 marines, 2 PF 261915H 270700 Ambush BS 691976. Action S-F, G-3
261850H		754		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) A Co squad combat (B) 261100H (C) BT 645010 2-BT 645008 (D) Observed 4 males and 4 females hearing 1 cow. They were wearing assorted clothing 4 males acted very nervous and tried to escape (E) Apprehended 4 VCS (Male) and checked ID cards. All had ID Cards. Forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
262005H		755		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. D Co, Condor #3, squad FOD 270730H TOR 271500H. Security Loc 652975. Action S-F, G-3

( 89

(84)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 262100  
 CLOSED: 270830

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262100H		756		PR:2/7 to 7thMar Amb Changes E Co A 13 Amb sight 544000 A 14 Amb Sight 522987 G-3
262130H		757		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Sqd Amb(B)261846(C)618965 (C)617957 (D)Head approx 75rds s/a from unk cal and unk number VC, located in w/o of native huts approx 750 meters south of friendly position. (E)Approached huts were recd the first fire and recd 20 additional rds about 400 meters out Returned 2 rds M75. VC broke contact. Searched area w/ neg results. Will search at first light(F-N)neg G-3
262135H		758		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Sqd Amb(B)261940(C)620968 (D)Head approx 9rds s/a from estimated 2 VC from approx 75 meters. Both VC believed to had weapons. (E)Returned 20rds 7.62 and 4-M79 rds. VC broke contact. Search of area found a empty basket boat in rice paddy. Boat will be destroyed. (F-N)neg G-3
262335H		759		PR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)4/11 CP(B)262100(G)438103(D) Recd 1 hand grenade at bunker. Three VC were observed out- side of Wire. (E)Returned fire w/12rds Ill from 4.2 and fired 200rds s/a. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg G-3
262345H		760		PR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)2/7 S-3(B)262200(G)JUNK (D) Traffic Control Point 1 in NUGMON reported 1 Vietnamese female in hospital w/Bullet wound in neck. She claims VC shot her on Rd between BINH SON and NUGMON on way home. (E)Dispatched ambulance and corpeman gage her medical aid and requested MedEvac completed to QUANG NGAI at 2250(F) neg (G)1 Vietnamese female(H-N)neg G-3
270015H		761		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co CP(B)262330(O)667975(O2) 665981,667977 and 664978(B)Trip flare went off at ans position while two other positions observed two VC in area 5 or 6 estimated. They fled in a SE and Easternly direction Unable to determine type of clothing worn or if had weapons. (E)All three positions opened fire w/20rds 7.62, 50 rds 90 Cal and 20 rds M-1. Will search area at 270600(F-N)neg G-3
270815H		762		PR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up Report on 262330H message. neg
270830H		763		PR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270750(C)653041(D)Saw 2 VCS, 1 female, 1 male. Female claims to be 12 yrs old but appears much older. Male VCS had unsatisfactory ID card. Male approx 45yrs old, wearing black PJ's. Female appeared approx 20 yrs old wearing assorted civ. Clothing (E) Taking to Co A CP. will forward to Bn ASAP. G-3

(8)

85

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 270900  
 CLOSED: 271205

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
270900H	764			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270825(C)653040 (D)Found 2 VCS males approx ages 30 to 40 yrs old. 1 wearing black PJ's the other with PJ's. Both with unsatisfactory ID cards. (E)Apprehended, VCS being taken to Co A CP will forward to Bn at first opportunity (F-K)neg(L)2 captured(M)neg(N) 2 ID cards	0-3
270925H	765			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270830(C)653039(D) Found 1 VCS male 36 yrs old who appeared very prosperous for this area. VCS dressed in assorted Civ. clothing and had questionable ID card. (E)Apprehended, will forward to Bn ASAP(F-K)neg(L)1 captured(M)neg(N) 1 ID card	0-3
270930H	766			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270845(C)654039 (D)Found 2 male VCS approx 30 to 32 yrs old wearing purple shirts and white trousers. VCS have unsatisfactory ID cards(E)Apprehended VCS Forwarded to Bn(F-K)neg(L)2 captured(M)neg(N)2 ID cards	0-3
270935H	767			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270900(C)653038(D) Saw female VCS approx 60 yrs old wearing black PJ's(E)Apprehended VCS Forwarding to Bn ASAP(F-K)neg(L)1 captured(M-N)neg	0-3
271015H	768			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270930(B)653038 (D)Saw 1 VCS male wearing black PJ's age 51 VCS has ID card. VCS shoulders have markings which look like he may have been carrying pack or weapon. (E)Apprehended. Forward to Bn ASAP (F-K) neg(L)1 captured(M)neg(N)1 ID card	0-3
271055H	769			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)270950(C)653037 (D)Found 1 male VCS in hut which had approx 1 ton of rice. VCS 45yrs old with ID card and black PJ's(E)Apprehended 1 VCS forwarding to Bn Leaving 200 lbs of rice for family taking rest to Co A CP(F-K)neg(L)1 VCS (M)neg(N) 1 ID card 1800 lbs of rice	0-3
271100H	770			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)271000(C)653037(D) Found 1 M-26 grenade, 9rds loose 7.62 and 1 Mag. with 20rds 7.62 inside hut. Ammo and M-26 were buried under ground inside hut. (E)blew M-26 returning 7.62 rds and mag to Co A CP (F-L)Mag(M)neg(N)29 7.62rds 1 Mag	0-3
271205H	771			FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)HAS (B)271100(C)466060 (D)1 Male VCS apprehended by CAC MedCap LEONG HO. Younger brother is a VC who was wounded and captured about a month ago. Young boy who reported him said that he is a known VC in KHONG PHU Hamlet(E)to be forwarded to ITI(F-K)(L)1 captured(M)neg(N)neg	0-3

86

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 271210  
 CLOSED: 271520

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
271210H		772		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co A (B)271000(C)655037 (D)Found one male VCS r/o us old where M-26 and 7.62 rds were found. VCS has old bullet wound in shoulder. He claimed that his Uncle lived in the house. After further questioning said he didn't know who lived there. Had ID Card but unsatisfactory(F-K)neg(L)1 captured(M-N)neg 1 ID card	G-3
271220H		773		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co A(B)271010(C)655037(D) Found one female VCS wearing black PJ's. 20 yrs old. Had no ID card(E) apprehended VCS. Taken to Co A CP forwarded to Bn (F-L)neg(L)1 Captured(M-N)neg	G-3
27225H		774		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co B (B)271030(C)711975(D) Citizen brought into Co CP by civilian from KMC PACOR with shrapnel in both legs. Citizen is a native of AN CYONG. BINH THINH age 58.(E)Resitins redevac requested(F-N)neg	
271230H		775		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co A Plt B/P(B)271100(C) 660027(C)660026(D)Rear of column received approx 5 rds s/a carbine from unknown No. of VC 100 meters south east VC broke contact heading south east.(E)Returned approx 20 rds 7.62 and 3 M-79. Search area neg results(F) neg(G)1 redevac(M-N)neg	G-3
271405		776		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co A(B)271300(C)652034 649036 (D)Observed 2 VCS wearing black PJ's ages 34 to 36 in basket boat heading west in attempt to avoid patrol.(E) dispatched two LVP's to check VCS ID. ID cards improper. VCS apprehended will forward to ITF if warranted after interrogation at Bn CP(F-K)neg(L)2 captured(M-N)neg	G-3
271425H		777		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co A(B)271330(C)654041(D) Discovered 1 VCS age 45 wearing black PJ's hiding in a wooden boat (Fishing)(E)Checked ID and apprehended. Interrogation at Co A CP if appro. will forward to ITF. (F-K)neg(L)1 captured (M-N)neg	G-3
271450H		778		FR:11th Mar to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co L 4/11(B)271030(C) 379148 (D)Apprehended one female VCS she was with a group of people. When patrol approached VCS broke from the group and ran. VCS had no ID card. Unable to question due to lack of interpreter(E)Will forward to ITF(FOK)neg (L)one female(M-N)neg	G-3
271545H		779		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co C cancelled Barracks #3	G-3
271520H		780		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co K 3/5 New position coord 367022	

SECTION: 6-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 271620  
 CLOSED: 272030

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
271620H		781		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co FTM Patrol(B)271045(C) 442078(D)Patrol apprehn 1 VCS sitting in hut observing Reg area. He had no ID card only a temporary on written on note book paper. He had 300 Deng and 1 dollar MPC.(E) VCS was taken to village chief who identified him as an ARVN deserter. Turned over to village chief for further transfer to Dist Hq(F-K)neg(K)l(M-N)neg	G-3
271640H		782		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S FTM Patrol(B)271345(C) 637991(C)636989,637991(D)Observed 1 VCS in black PJ's running from high ground SW toward hamlet at coord 636989 Marines pursued byt lost contact. While searching hamlet female in black PJ's was found hiding behing hut w/ thout ID card(E)Appren VCS and forwarded to Bn(F-K)neg(L);(M-N)neg	
271645H		783		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S FTM Patrol(B)271400(C) 635988(D)Upon questioning 1 VCS male dressed in black PJ'S working in rice paddy. Discovered age given to Marines did not match ID card Estimate age to be 33yrsold(E)Appren and forwarded toBn (F-K)neg(L)l(M-N)neg	G-3
271810H		784		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes Size FTM 272000-280600 Lec 468040,468038,470040,430110,427111,430112,428109,501066 505061,506054,502356,400150,497136,498134,434161,400145 466081	
271845H		785		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions C Co Andy Capp 1 2M2PF 271930-280100 Lec 580980, Andy Capp 2 3M2PF 272000-280200 Lec 600976 Andy Capp 3 2M1PF 280300-280600 Lec 595976 B Co Cobra 4 Sqd 280400-281600 Lec 691961 Cobra 6 Plt(+) 280730-281630 Combat CkPt 1 706965 CkPt 2 700958	G-3
271925H		786		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Sqd(+) (B)271830(C)654985 (D)Received info of 1 Plt(20-40)men of VC in PHOU LONG (1) tonight 658961. Info came from brother of intelligence chief of PHOU LONG HCM(1) (E)Area will be kept under surveillance from OP located at Co D Combat Base(BC Sops and Illum) (F-N)neg	G-3
272000H		787		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B Rattler 6 FTM Amb 271930-289699 Lec 682975	ESCC G-3
272030H		788		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 3rd Plt(B)272000(C) 576925 578929(D)Possible signal lights appeared in several positions in work line NE of CP(E)Fired10rds M-14 that put lights out.(F-N)neg Neg results at first light	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 272130  
 CLOSED: 281110

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272130H		789		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A Co PF/USMC(B)271820(C)625005 (D)PF's discovered 2 tunnels within 10 yards of each other The first tunnel was approx 6 feet below the surfacow with two branches. Each branch was 3 feet in hight and took a form of a T and each branch was 7 feet in lenght and 10 feet wide. The second tunnel was on the side of a embankment beside a large tree. It was also 3 feet in hight and consisted of 2 right angles with 5 feet in lenght(E)A Demo team with security provided by USMC/PF was dispatched to check out tunnels. Tunnels were searched with neg results. Tunnels were destory with 100lbs of TNT (F-N)neg G-3
280300H		790		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co Ftm LP(B)280207(C)434089 (C2)434090(D)LP heard noise in fence of unknown type at two different locations. Noise was of rattling nature. (E)Threw 2 frag grenades in direction of noise. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg neg results 1st libet G-3
280930H		791		Info 1st Bn Recon inserted at 389035 Call sign BICKERTON G-3 Platted FSCC
280950H		792		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co Plt SAD(B)280900(C)700957 (D)During sub-hamlet sweep discovered 1 VCS in hut in black PJ's w/rush ob shoulders. Which appeared to be caused by pack straps.(E)Apprehended VCS will forward to JTF on first transportation.(F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg G-3
281005H		793		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Ftm CAO(B)280345(C)595975 (D)Observed 3 VCS at a stance of 75yds crossing BONG CAP DA tesouth in a wooden 20 ft fishing boat. 2 VCS wearing Black PJ's and 1 in gray PL (E)Fired 2 LAAWS and 4Ords 7.62 searched area and found one boat destroyed and 1 VCS WIA. VCS was 30yrs old w/no ID card or weapon. VCS will be forwarded to BINH SON (F-K)neg(L)1 WIA(N)neg G-3
281050H		794		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to 280900 SpotRep(D)old man in hamlet confirmed Man to be VC(E)Upon searching hut found 1 KHAKI uniform and one ampoule of PHENOBARBITAL Follow Up to 280545 SpotRep(D)Other 2 VCS escaped across river and headed south. G-3
281100H		795		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add Co A 1/7 Ftm 7AM 281530-281830 Ammah 621016 New G-3
281110H		796		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co A(B)280925(C)653957(B2) 651957(D)Recieved 2rds 30 Cal carbine fire from estimated 1 VC in thick vegetation to west.(E)Returned two rds 7.62 VC broke contact, search of area with neg results (F-N)neg G-3

(85)

89

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 281130  
 CLOSED: 281725

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
281130H		797		FR:12/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)M Co F24SqdCombat(B)280935 (C)557915(D)Patrol observed 1 VCS and chased him behind house, upon searching failed to find VCS, upon leaving an explosion occurred, suspected to be a hand grenade. (E)Search of area second time w/neg results(F-)neg(G)1 USMC non-Medevac(H-E)neg	G-3
281140H		798		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)B Co Falcon 1 Sqd+Combat(B) 281035(C)665003(D)Found 1 VCS w/e ID card approx 25yrs old, wearing Black PJ's WCS taken to village committee for character reference. Also found 5 papers hidden in book in VCS house.(E)VCS will be forward to IPT if village committee character reference ideogragatory.(F-K)neg(L)1 (M)neg (N)5 papers	G-3
281259H		799		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)B Co Cobra PltCombat(B)281100 (C)692962(C2)697965(D)Recd 5rds machine fire from one VC dressed in Black PJ's who immediately fled in an easterly direction in hvy vegetation.(E)Returned 15rds 7.62 4/M-79 and one rd 60mm search area w/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
281259H		800		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co E(B)281200(C)509953-509952 (D)Patrol recieved 708rds automatic sniper fire.(E) One sqd sent to search area(E)Fired 12rds M-79 neg results (F-N)neg	G-3
281300H		801		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co G 2nd Plt at OP 39(B) 281020(C)576966(D)Sgt Owens PH Sgt 3rd Plt Co G was riding north on Hwy 1, in a Korean truck. He passed a Korean Convoy heading south, stopped between NUC MUN and NUC MON Bridge. The ROK Troops in the Convoy had detrucked and were deploying due to the nois of the 105mm Howitzer of India Battery. Sgt Owens found what he thought was the senior man in the ROK Convoy and tried to explain that Arty nois was friendly 105 mm Howitzer and not to open fire. He could not make himself understood and the Koreans opened fire in the direction of OP39 wounding RVN girl in the chest. Following this the ROK boarded three trucks and continued South. MedEvac accomplished 281103 No USMC fire was returned or delivered on the ROK Convoy (F-N)neg	G-3
281420H		802		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co M cancelled TM7 TM8 and TM9 FSCC	G-3
281500H		803		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B F m 786 281930-290630 Ambush Coord 684967 New FSCC	G-3
281725H		804		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co A SA-3 Stallion 3 is cancelled FSCC	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 281900  
 CLOSED: 282205

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
281900H		805		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes. 483049,483047,480049, 507066,505061,506054,504065,430110,427111,42112,428109 487138,490139,450112,443116,517114,400150,402143	FSCC
281900H		807		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Combined Action Co "Hot Dog" (B)281530(C)499069(D)A Corporal found a VCS drunk in the street of AN TAN. From CAC VCS was taken to 3/5 CP sick Bay, CAC questioned VCS to determine identiy. VCS gave his name as TRUONG QUANG SJU. Age 22 from SAIGON, No ID card A Civilian(E)VCS was taken to 9th IFF for further interrogation and disposition(F-K)neg(L) captured(M-N)neg	G-3
281930H		808		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co L(B)281815(C)423091 425095 (D)Co L perimeter received approx 6rds of s/a from 3 VC about 400 meters away. The VC were obs by 4/11 who expended approx 25rds of 50 Cal at VC(E)VC fled in a north ern direction Searched area w/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
281010H		809		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co L(B)281855(C)449079 (D) Received one concussion grenade.(E)Fired two white star clusters and visually searched area with neg results(F-N)	G-3
282040H		810		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co A 7A-4 is cancel	G-3
282045H		811		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 1st Plt S&D(B)281940(C) 529902 527897(D)Received approx 10rds automatic carbine sniper fire from a distance of approx 600 meters. (E) Called or and received 4 105 rounds. Sniper fire ceased. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
282055H		812		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co 3rd Plt(B)282020(C) 449080(D)A Marine from 3rd Plt L Co was wounded while installing trip flares(Bouncing Betty)(E)Marine stated he had received 48 hrs instruction on installation of flares(F)neg(G) 1-lacerated hand, non evac, will be treated at BAS	G-3
282205H		813		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change A Co AA-7 is going to stay out until 0630 29 OCT	FSCC G-3
282205H		814		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co perimeter Defence(B) 282059(C)509023 505022(D)Four rds s/a fired at I Co CP (E)Returned 1 rd s/a and one 81mm Illum Range 400 meters No VC sighted. No further contact(F-N)neg	G-3
282205H		815		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)E Co Perimeter Defence(B) 282120(C)468068 465065(D)Bunker at above coords spotted 1 possible VCS at above coords(E)Fired 2rds s/a at possible VCS. VCS ran in southerly direction No further con act (F-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 282220H  
 CLOSED: 282235H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282220H		816		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co A (B) 282130H (C) 2821009 (D) PF security element of approx 28 men was fired upon by 3 VC in the hamlet of TAN HY (1). PF's returned fire and VC broke contact. 1 PF WIA, (E) Wounded PF treated by Co A corpsman but died of wounds. PF's will remain with Co A for the night. Marines and PF's will search hamlet at 290630H. Co A will also assist in funeral arrangements. (F) 1 PF DOW (G-N) Neg. Action G-3, S-F
282235H		817		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) L Co, 3rd plt (B) 282114H (C) 433089 446087 (D) 2/11 fired at 3 VC w/ 8 rds s/a. Rounds landed in 3rd plt position. (E) 3rd plt returned approx 10 rds s/a. Situation clarified. 2/11 and L Co aware of friendly positions north. No casualties. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
290740H		818		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Follow-up to 282130. Spotrep (A) Co search first light inconclusive results. Action S-F, G-3
290935H		819		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) B Co 7B4 squad patrol (B) 290815H (C) BS 691954 (D) 2-689957 (E) The patrol at a distance of 300 meters observed 1 armed VC in black PJ's and coolie hat, running toward the southwest (E) Patrol fired 10 rds s/a and 3 rds M-79. Search was conducted with inconclusive results (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
291025H		820		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) D Co Patrol squad (B) 290940H (C) BT 653003 2- BT 654004 (D) Patrol received 1 rd sniper fire, from a distance of about 150 meters. Patrol believed the shot came from a M-7 rifle. (E) Patrol returned 5 rds s/a fire and 3-M-79 rds. A search of area uncovered 9 8 shape fighting holes, 3 ft wide and 3 ft deep. Requested engineers to destroy holes (F-N) Neg Action S-F, G-3
2822235		821	Late Entry	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) L co, 3rd plt (B) 282114H (C) BT 433089 2-BT 446087 (D) A squad from 3rd plt received 1 rd incoming from adistance of approx 150 meters. (E) Squad returned 8 rds of s/a at missile flash. A search was conducted at 290700H w/inconclusive results. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F G-3
282235H		822	Late Entry	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep (A) Squad 2/11 (B) 282115H (C) BT 438092 2- BT 436092 (D) A squad from 2/11 observed 1 VC at BT 436092. The squad fired 50 rds of mixed s/a and a/w fire. The VC fled toward the north. (E) a Search was conducted this morning at 290700H with inconclusive results (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3

(88)

92

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 291830  
 CLOSED: 292010

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291220H		823		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition B Co, 7B5 squad USMC and 6 PF 291200-291500 combat: BS 714963. Action S-F-M. G-3
291445H		824		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) B Co 7B5 Sqd & 6 PF(B) 291235 (C) 712965 (D) 711965 (D) Patrol read 2rds carbine fire, observed 1 VC carrying carbine runnign to Sw Range approx 200 yds VC were wearing Blk PJ's and coolie hat (E) Returned 3 rds M-79 and 27rds 7.62 Pursued with neg results area still under search (F-N) neg G-3
291515H		825		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change B Co 7B5 to 7B6 FS08 G-3
291705H		826		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) Co L (B) 291545 (C) 433088 (D) A fire team patrol from L Co discovered 2 booby traps at 433088 they consisted of 1 bouncing betty type and 1 Slam step on pressure type mine. (E) These booby traps are presently under gard. HQD been requested to distroy (F-N) neg G-3
291730H		827		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellation cancel 7A3, 7A4, 7C4 G-3
291740H		828		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) 1st Plt Co L (B) 291645 (C) 435078 425094 (D) Plt on perimeter at 534078 received 2rds s/a fire from sniper at 425094. Sniper approx 200 meters away but was not seen. Returned 2 rds M-79 and 25rds 7.62 (E) Area being searched now (F-N) neg G-3
291830H		829		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes Change 789 to read TOB 291930-300100 Amb 617972 Change to read TOB 292000-300200 Amb 571994 G-3
291850H		830		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions Add 809 Plt 2M3PF 291930-300100 Amb 617972 Add 7C10 Plt 2M3PF 292200-300200 Amb 596975 G-3
291910H		831		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7B7 Plt 2M3PF 292000-300200 Ambush to exploit village chief's intell 717956 G-3
292005H		832		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Plt's Ambushes 501066-505061-506054-504056 465051-462048-469045-495139-492138-407144-408132-430100 427111-430112-426146
292020H		833		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) Co A blocking force Alpha Xray (B) 291700 (C) 628013 (D) 2 VCS walked into Co A position VCS acted afraid and suspicious and were apprehended (E) VCS were taken to Co A CP and interragated by an interpreter who said they were VC. Both were males, a gas 26 and 48. one wore black PJ's and the other wore black and wite. Both had ID cards. Both VCS will be forwarded to 1/7 CP ASAP. (F-N) neg (L) 2 captured (M-N) neg G-3

(8)

73

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 292100H  
 CLOSED: 300845H

IN	OUT	SEHNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
292100H		836		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Buzzard Sqd s/d (B) 292045 (C) BS 667979 (D) Trip flare went off and simultaneously received 2rds carbine fire. 1 VC was seen on sv side of Phuoc Hoa #1, running into rice paddy and disappeared. The VC clothed in white shorts. (E) Returned 70rds 7.62mm and 1 M-79. Search will be conducted at 300630H. (F-N) neg. G-3
292030		837		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Summary of Events County Fair 7-4 See attached Summary sheet. G-3
LATE ENTRY				
292200H		838		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C CP (B) 291600H (C) BS 585976 (D) 1 PF Medevac with head injury (E) Co C CO investigating. Marine advisor at Binh Hoa has been informed. 1st MedBn describes injury as laceration left side of mouth. Hospitalisation not to exceed 48hrs. (F-N) neg. G-3
292200H		834		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co B 7B4 Sqd 301030H, 301230H S&D 680994, 700977. Co B 7B5 Ptn 301930H 301600H Amb 696972. Co B 7B6 Sqd 301030H, 301500H S&D 703967, 705763. Flotted. G-3
300030		839		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Co G & Co of PF's (Wyoming) (B) 292230H (C) BT485136 (D) Spotted 2 boats in water at BT 485136 No lights no sails (E) PF's fired 20 to 30 rds s/a as a warning, still no lights. Fired 10rds illum. above boats Marines fired approx 200rds 7.67mm. 1 boat sank, other out of range. Probably KIA's Nothing conf. Activity Wyoming reported there were people in water after firing. PF's will check area 300630H. (F-N) Neg. G-3
300420H		840		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Bn GP (B) 300410H (C) 630995 (D) Bn TAG received what seemed to be an attempt to jam the net. The attempt started at 0410H and stopped at 0415H Unknown radio keyed set and blew into mike then repeated the same phrase twice. This happened three times. Unable to make out what voice was trying to say. This was the only noise made. (E) Contacted all companies to see if they tried to reach this station. Companies gave a neg. reply. (F-N) neg. G-3
300845H		841		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G Co (B) 300700H (C) BS 590937 (D) P. Ptn with engineers attached, located a mine while conducting a road sweep. The mine was composed of approx 20lbs of TNT and 5lbs of C-4. The mine was buried 1 and 1/2 inches in the road and was electrically wire for detonation (E) Mine was disarmed and will be forwarded to Bn. (F-N) neg (N) 1 mine. G-3

(99)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 300915H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SECTO	DTG	MESSAGE
300915H		842		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 7D-2 (B) 300710H (C) BS 590937 (D) R ftm patrol (security) obs 4 VC in black PJ's bending over on the road when the VC spotted the patrol he tried to run away. (E) patrol ordered the VC to halt and fired warning shot. VC disregarded warning and at a distance of approx 100 mtrs. the patrol shot him, expending 8 rds of s/a. The VC carried no weapon or papers. A search of the was conducted and resulted in inconclusive results. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg G-3
300915H		843		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Co D (B) 300710H (C) BS 632968 BS 635968 BS 638964 (D) During a troop lift from the LZ at C-1 a chopper received 20 to 30 rds of s/a from an estimated 4 VC a G-2 and G-3. (E) choppers returned 300 rds of s/a and troops returned 20 rds s/a. A search of the area was conducted with inconclusive results. (F-H) Neg G-3
301000H		844		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) Co A VA-5 Sqd Patrol. (B) 300855H (C) BF 625001 (D) This patrol was dispatched to investigate firing coming from the vicinity of BF 625001. The shots were fired by several PF's. (E) The patrol searched a hut and captured 1 36yr old male VCS dressed in brown shirt and trousers. Subjects name is DANQ-TOAN. VCS is not on black list but will forward to Bn for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1capt (M-N) neg G-3
300920H		845		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (B) 300815H (C) BS 633958 BS 622958 (D) A plt from D Co at BS 633958 received approx 15rds of automatic carbine fire from an estimated 2 VC at BS 622958, a distance of approx 900 meters. (E) The plt returned 20rds s/a w/inconclusive results. the Plt then discovered 2 booby trapped ChiCom grenades in their positions. Grenades will be blown in place. (F-H) Neg G-3
301135H		846		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co B 7B-7 Sqd S&D 300930H to 301530H From 711962 to 709973 to 712960. G-3, FSOC, Map
301150H		847		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co M2-A S&D (B) 301018 (C) BS 551918 (D) A Squad patrol detonated a possible ChiCom booby trapped grenade. (E) A search of the area resulted in inconclusive results. Established security and requested Eng MedEvac. MedEvac completed at 3012 0H (F) neg (G) 2 1 MedEvac 1 Non-MedEvac (H-N) neg G-3, S-1
301215H		848		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D S&D (B) 311215H (C) BS 640963 BS 644959 (D) Co D received 50rds of s/a from <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> above coords. at a distance of approx 600 meters, from an estimated 2 VC. (E) returned 100 rds of s/a, 5rds M-79, and lrd 3.5WP. dispatched 1 sq Continued

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 Opened: 301215H  
 Closed:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
301215		Continued		to search area. Results to follow. (F-N) neg. G-3
301325H		849		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 301215H (C) BS 644965 BS 641963 (D) A plt S&D patrol received approx 20rds s/a. 1 VC in blue shorts was obs running down a trail approx 300 meters to the north (E) patrol fired 80rds Automatic and 60rds s/a. A search was conducted with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) 2 Eng MedEvac. (H-N) neg G-3 S-1
301345H		850		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (B) 301245H (C) BS 635963 (D) A plt S&D patrol found a weapon and blood traces at the above location. (E) A search of the area was conducted with inconclusive results. (F-L) neg (M) 1 French rifle MAS-36 w/Ards in weapon. (N) neg. G-3
301600H		851		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations Cancelled from Co.C. C-1, C-11, C-12, C-13. From Co.H, H-3, H-32, H-33, Day Patrol. Night Patrols, FR: Co.C, C-11. FR: Co.H, H-31. G-3 & FSCC
301605H		852		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) M Co Sqd Security Patrol (B) 301500H (C) BS 561911 (D) Sqd patrol engaged in protection of Vietnamese bamboo cutters found one Z-10 in hedge row. A Trip wire stretched from the mine across the path and secure to a well. (E) Disarmed mine and forwarded it to CP. Search of area revealed no further enemy activity. (F-N) neg. G-3
301725H		853		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Night Additions C Co TC1-4M3PF 301830-310230 Amb BS 613965 TC2-4M3PF 301830-310300 Amb BS 606968 TC3-4M2PF 301830-310330 Amb BS 603964 TC4-4M2PF 301830-310400 Amb BS 607955 TC5-5M4PF 301645-301830 Pat BS 613950 G-3
301730H		854		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Plt Patrol (B) 301450H (C) BS 524901 (C-2) BS 529902 (D) Plt patrol recd 15rds s/a. Fire came from estimated 10 VC who were approx 500 meters away. (E) Arty. Mission called 18rds 105 were fired with excellent coverage. A search revealed 8 blood spots. Continued Mission (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob. (K-N) neg G-3
301750H		855		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 501066, 505061, 505054, 504056, 430110, 427111, 430112 398150, 482139, 485138, 478051, 476054, 474055.
301755H		856		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Plt Squad (B) 301200H (C) BS 718958 (C-2) BS 718958 (D) A Sqd Pat recd 2rds s/a from a unk number VC. About 100 meters away. (E) The Sqd sweep the area and discovered 1 fighting hole protected by punji sticks. (F-N) neg G-3

(92)

96

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 301800H  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG.	MESSAGE
301800		857		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) B Co 7B7 SqdPat (B) 301200H (C) BS 710958 (C-2) BS 713958 (D) Sqd combat Patrol recd 8rds s/a from unk number of VC about 300 meters away (E) The Patrol returned 20rds s/a. A search of the area was made w/inconclusive results (F-N) neg G-3
301830H		858		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar MedEvac. One ill USMC from BS 69997 5 with Temp of 130+ taken to B MedBn. S-1
301925H		859		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity D Co TB3-Sqd 302030-310630 Amb BS 636962 TB4-Sqd 302000-310600 Amb BS 644966 TB5-Ptn 302300-310230 Amb BS 649995 TB4-Ptn (-) 310800 311500 S&B 710956 to 712960. G-3, Plotted TB5 Ptn 310400-311500 Amb BS 715960 TB6 Ptn 310300-311500 Amb BS 693960 F800
301930H		860		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Night PT Ambushes 428117, 406143 Plotted, F800
301935H		860		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 301750H (C) BS 640962 (C-2) BS 658956 (D) A Sqd amb patrol enroute to ambush sight received 30rds s/a fire from an estimated 2 VC approx 300 meters away. (E) The sqd returned 50rds of s/a and 3-M79rds Night defensive fire was requested for that area. A search will be conducted at 310645H (F-N) neg. G-3
302000H		861		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Co.A cancelled 7A3 and 7A4. G-3 & F800
302005H		862		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co, CP (B) 301845H (C) BS 573921 (C-2) BS 571919 (D) Recd 5rds carbine fire from 1 VC sniper, believed to be in tree line (E) Fired 6rds 81mm H.E. Sniper then fired 10 more rds auto. carbine fire then fled. Fired 3rds 81mmHE at possible escape route. sniper fire ceased will search at 310630 (F-N) neg G-3
302010H		863		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co OP 20 Sqd (B) 301910H (C) BS 581929 (C-2) BS 583927 (D) recd 30 rds s/a from estimated 5VC firing into GP position from 1 approx 200 meters (E) Called for 81mm ill and recd 3 rds Returned 25rds 7.62 3 M79 rds and 1 LAAM Will search area at 310630. (F-N) neg G-3
302235H		864		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co. C 1/7 Sqd (B) 302045H (C) 626960-625959 (D) Saw 4 VC in 12ft canoe moving up river in northerly direction. Too dark to tell the dress or sex or if they had weapons (E) Challenged boat, no answer. Then fired a warning shot Boat did not stop. Fired 30rds s/a at VC from 100mtrs No return fire from VC. VC returned to opposite side of river Observed one getting slowly out of boat and heard moaning VC headed in southeasterly direction. Could not Continued

77

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 302235  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
continued				conduct search because of river (F-H) neg (I) unk (J) one prob (K-N) neg G-3
302120H LATE ENTRY		865		FR: C/S to 7thMar Patrol Addition Received report that Marine drowned today. One Sqd from 7thMar will conduct search for body from north along the beach from Song Tra Bong to BT560048. Starting on 310700H patrol will use and check with 9thEng. radio FAC freq M-588
302915H		866		FR: 7thMar to 1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7. SitRep All line Bn notified to commence a 50% Alert to further notice 1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7
302330H		867		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co.G 2/7 (B) 302235H (C) 572939-572931 (D) Received 2 incoming rds sniper fire (E) Returned 10rds 7.62 possible wounding 1-VC Will check at 310645H (F-I) neg (J) 1-prob (K-N) neg G-3
310830H		868		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CoA (B) 310615H (C) BT 623 004 (D) 2 VCS in normal dress were observed approaching the defensive wire at A co position. They were challenged by the Marines when they came within 30 meters. The VCS ran (E) Co A fired 20rds of s/a and 1rd M-79 resulting in the wounding of 2 unarmed VCS They were MedEvac (F-I) Neg (J) 2, 1broken arm, 1 shrapnel wound (K-N) neg G-3

(94)

98

SECTION: 3-  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 310900  
 CLOSED: 311415

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MES	REF
310900H		869		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)301630(B)Co D(C)635965(D)	
				Co D apprehended 1 VCS in house without ID card. (E)	
				VCS will be interrogated by the village committee and if necessary will be forwarded to JTF (F-K)neg(2)(M-N)neg	
311035H		870		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition BAS Co Yankee 1 Sqd	
				AMB 312030-010600 Loc 627986	F300 G-3
311035H		871		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co D(B)310850(C)640962	
				563960(D) Co D while conducting a S&D operation received 3rds of s/a fire from the high ground approx 500 meters to the west. (E)Returned 3rds 60mm mortar fire and directed a psy warfare broadcast from a ground speaker, toward the sniper asking him to surrender. A sqd patrol will search the area later today. (F-N)neg	G-3
311235H		872		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co D(B)311135(C)649958 648962	
				(D)Personnel from Co D observed 1 VCS in black PJ's running from east to west about 400 meters to their front. (E)	
				Fired 5rds of s/a and searched area w/neg results (F-N)	
311235H		873		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)M Co(B)311055(C)558914 556913	
				(D)A platoon combat patrol received 3rds of s/a from a sniper approx 200 meters away. (E)A search of area uncovered 2 unarmed VCS without ID cards. They will be forwarded to Bn S-2(F-K)neg(L)2(M-N)neg	G-3
311240H		874		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co H(B)311050(C)563914(D)	
				A Sqd from M Co providing security for bamboo cuttee, reported that one of the cuttees, a vietnamese boy had detonated a booby trap. The booby trap is believed to have been home made and set in hedgerow with trip wire crossing tail. (E)Boy was only slightly wounded and did not require MedEvac. Area was searched w/neg results (F)neg(G)1 boy not MedEvac(H-N)neg	G-3
311320H		875		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co D(B)311200(C)654978(D)	
				A platoon combat patrol while searching hamlet, observed 1 VC wearing camouflaged shirt green cover, black shorts and carrying a bundle. When the VC observed the Marines he dropped the bundle and ran. (E)The patrol fired 1 rd of s/a fire. VC ran behind a hut. A search was conducted with neg result (F-N)neg(N)1 gas mask (VC Type) clothing and a diray-suspected	G-3
311415H		876		FR:3/3 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)Co K(B)311210(C)443030(D)	
				A Marine from the 81mm mortar section attached to K Co accidentally shot himself in the upper left leg while cleaning his pistol, Cal 45. (E)Marine was medevac'd at 311307 and an investigation is in progress. (F)neg(G)1 gunshot wound in leg, self inflicted. (H-N)neg	G-3

99

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 311430  
 CLOSED: 311810

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311430H		877		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co B(B)310645(C)716957 716959(D)Observed 5 VC from a distance of approx 500 meters coming out of PHUOC THUAN (3) and moving toward hamlet at 707952. VC were wearing black PJ's and were carrying carbines and handgrenades. Patrol fired 10 rds s/a and 5 M-79 rds wounding 1 VC (Saw him fall). VC withdrew back into hamlet. Patrol pursued VC but was unable to reestablish contact. While questioning villagers, discovered 2 VC who admitted housing the VC the night before. The VC will be forwarded to Bn S-2(F-H)neg(I)unk (J)1 Prob(L) 2Prob(M-N)neg G-3
311550H		878		Ref 261210H notified Task Force Xray Subject was not bound or blind folded G-3
311555H		879		REF 310835 Notified S-5 Possible backlash S-5
311556H		880		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co M(B)311200(C)582919(D) A combat patrol searched house and found equipment and supplies. (E) Apprehended 3 VC in vic will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K)neg(L)3(M)neg(N) 1 Cat belt 1 M-26 grenade, 1 camouflage shirt, 2 gas mask 1 carbine pouch and medical gear including drugs and needles. G-3
311615H		881		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)311450(C)700976(D) Obs 3 male VCS watching patrol approached 2 VCS which were 100 meters away watching patrol. the 2 VC flee in SE direction. All VCS were wearing black PJ's and carried no weapons (E) Apprehended 1 VCS based on PHUOC HOA (1) security chief recommendations, VCS will be forwarded to B Co Combat Base for further interrogation and transfer to ITF (F-K)neg(L)1(M-N)neg
311630H		882		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Plt combat(B)311310 (C)633963(D) A Plt combat patrol observed 1 armed VC wearing black shirt, Green shorts and rubber sandals running from east to west. (E) the plt pursued and enveloped the VC, fired 20 rds of s/a killing VC (F-H)neg (I)1 (J-L)neg(M) 1 carbine, 3 magazines and 40 rds ammo (N) 2 Documents G-3
311810H		883		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 3AM 2M Sqd(+) 1 PF Sqd 2 Matras 010800-011300, Recon Loc 652036 G-3
311810H		884		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 Sqd 312000-010900 Amb 645966 7D4 Ftn+ 312130-010500 Amb 651966 7D5 Sqd+ 311900-010700 Amb 652956 G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 311815  
 CLOSED: 312010

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311815H		885		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar FF Ambushes 501066, 505061, 504056, 506054, 449106, 441117, 482056, 405050, 482048, 466050, 498134, 496137, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 408137, 416124 PSCC G-3
311915H		886		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar IO 1/5 requesting we contact DASC to have Hueys cease firing on friendly positions. Bridge Security from 1/5 at BT 360190 recd 150 rds from a armed Huey. Have contacted DADC and they are taking care of matters. No personnel injured. Initial report indicated personnel injured. Initial report indicated VC near bridge fired tracers at helo.
311930H		887		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) D Co S&D (B) 311945 (C) 648966 (D) Commencing Psy War broadcasting on hamlet of PHU LONG (1) 658966 included in broadcast is info to local inhabits that USMC will not harm loyal peaceful civilians or property of sam. Action S-F
311950H		888		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) A Co (B) 311630H (C) 662012 (D) A squad S&D patrol was lead to a cave by local VN. They reported that the VC had been using. The cave was 6' x 4' x 4'. (E) A search was conducted and the cave appeared to have been used recently, however it was empty. An engineer team was called in and the cave was destroyed using 301 lbs TNT. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3 (50 lbs was used)
311955H		889		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 61 B (B) 311915 (C) 359190 (D) 3 Helos were reported to have fired approx 150 rds at friendlies. Klondike 4-20 reported to have received 9 rds fire. (E) Contacted DASC and position was plotted. (F-N) Neg. Action S-F, G-3
312000H		890		Called G-3, TFXRay to inform him CO, 7th Mar intention to leave Marines in combined action units where they were. The relates to CO, 1st Mar Div msg 300659Z Oct.
312000H		891		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Report on County Fair 7-4 for 31 Oct Med Cap treated 200. Dental Q. 500 lbs rice cooked. 879 people fed. 56 people screened as possible VCS. Psy War, movies, tapes, etc. Same as yesterday. No VC, 5 VCS apprehended. No significant events. Action S-F, G-3
312005H		892		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Rice Report. Location LONG PHU (1) and (2). 200 workers, 3 tons harvested. 7 tons remaining, 1 grid squad protected. No incidents. Action S-F, G-3
312010H		893		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Ambush additions. 787 FMs 311950-010600 mb 685975 788 Fm 311945-010515 mb 693970 789 Fm 010400-010800 Amb 718952 G-3

(10)

SECTION : S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 312015  
 CLOSED: 312400

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
312015H		894		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Fm Amb(B)311905(C) 579927(C2)574927(D)Nkght ambush moving into position of ambush site, observed 2 VC jump off trail into cave. (E)Fired 1 M-79 and 3rds 7.62 at fleeing V <sub>C</sub> . Found 1 VC WIA other escaped. Will forward VC to Bn at first light (F-I)neg(J) 1 captured(K-N)neg Cleared and released MedEvac to BINH SON for treatment G-3
<del>312020H</del>		895		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation MAL G-3
312100H		896		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co PltDefense(B)312010(C) 425090(C)426091(D)Perimeter Defense recd 1 frag grenade from approx 3 VC from approx 50 meters NE of perimeter grenade landed in perimeter wire(E)Returned 15 rds s/a will check out at 010630H (F-N)neg G-3
312105YH		897		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H Co OP30 Sqd+(B)312040(C) 572964(C2)569967(D)Recd 2rds sniper fire from unk number VC(.) returned 15rds 7.62 will search area at 010615(F-N)neg G-3
312208H		898		FR:BINH SON to 7thMar at 010000 t is station will change from LYRICAL NOVEMBER to MANDOLINE NOVEMBER on Freq G-3 40.30 2/7
312350H		899		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Fm Amb(B)312240(C) 627960(C2)627959(D)ambush observed 3 VC moving south along river. Unable to tell if had weapons. Dressed in dark uniforms (E)Called for arty Ill mission and recd 3rds. Fired 3Ords 7.62 and 4-M79 rds. Observed 1 VC fall other 2 broke contact and fled to East. Unable to search area across SONG TRA BONG River. (F-H)neg(I)1 Prob (J-N)neg G-3
312400H		900		CLOSED THE JOURNAL FOR MONTH OF OCTOBER 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.  
RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: ~~010000Z~~ 010000Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INSUR NR 273 DNDING 010800H OCTOBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF WEEKLY ACTIVITY

1. GROUND

(1) 300645H: CG B 3RD COMBAT PATROL BS 670970 RATED APPROX 10 RMS SA BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL. CARTRIDGE FROM THE NR OF VC BS 670966. PATROL RETURNED TO RMS 7.62. SEARCHED WITH UNFELT NEG RESULTS.

(2) 301130H: CG B COMBAT PATROL BS 704966 FOUND 3x81mm CARTRIDGES SIDE BY SIDE ON TRAIL. AT 1145H PATROL FOUND 4 ILLUMINATION 81mm RDS IN A FEET OF CK IN TRSNCH BS 706967. LOT NR 8118. YEAR OF MANUFACTURE FOR LOG BLK. RETURNED RDS TO CG. LONG DIS. FOUND TO BE PATR II. NEG RESULTS.

(3) 301725H: 81mm VC EAR PLE 1/7 BS 630995 OBSERVED 1 VC BS 633995 outside OF WIRE DRESS'D IN GRAY SHIRT, BLACK PANTS AND CARRYING RIFLE. UNABLE TO FIRE ON VC WHO JUMPED 3 FEET FROM POSITION. PATROL DISPATCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 302230H: CG PAT BS 572965 OBSERVED RE BRIDGE SECURITY WIRE BS 577964. LOCATION OF NO. 50 AUTOMATIC AND 500 CALIBRE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE PAT. IN THE AREA LOCATED BS 580965. CG PAT BS 572965 8 300 81mm RDS IN THE AREA LOCATED.

(5) 302245H: CG C MARINE/PT COMPANY BS 592973 DISCOVERED 1 VC BS 590971 MOVING DOWN RIVER IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION CARRYING 2 to 3 ROUNDS IN EACH HAND. ROUNDS OF RDS FOR 12. MORE. FOUND 7 RMS 179 AND 80 ROUNDS. THE BOUNDS WERE MOVED. VC RETURNED. CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT AND DNDING.

(4) A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIDENTIAL: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PRIORITY: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) COMBAT: 0/0/0/0
- (4) REPORT: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECAPITULATION.

(1) 301130H CO B COMBAT PATROL BS 704966 FOUND 3x81mm CARTRIDGE AND 4 1 INCH 81mm MORTAR S.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NO OF INST HOLD RND OF VICTIMLESS NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 020030Z OCT. 66

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 274 DENDING 020800H: OCTOBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 010920H: CO M (OPCON 2/7) SQUAD RECON/COMBAT PATROL BS 555904 RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 554904 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. PATROL RETURNED 6 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 011500H: CO M (OPCON 2/7) LITE 4 IN SUPPORT OF SQUAD RECON/COMBAT PATROL DETONATED 4 LIVE CHARGES BS 564917, BS 563918, BS 561919 AND BS 562919 RESULTING IN 3 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PATROL FOUND ONE SMALL BOMB SHELTER WITH WOODEN BEAM SUPPORTS AND WOODEN BREATHING VENTS. BOMB SHELTER WAS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 4 PERSONS. PATROL FOUND ONE RUBBER MASK INSIDE SHELTER WHICH APPEARED TO BE A FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK. BOMB SHELTER DESTROYED. BOMB SHELTER BS 561919.

(3) 011900H: CO M (OPCON 2/7) SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 575942 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE THE AREA. FORWARDED TO CU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 012030H: 1/7 CP PERIMETER BS 630995 OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING ALONG PERIMETER WIRE. PERIMETER FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 2 P-26 GRANADES. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 012335H: CO C AMBUSH BS 599978 2 FEMALE VCS ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. AMBUSH FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN TWO VCS WIA. CALLED FOR 6 RDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND SEARCHED AREA. BOTH FEMALE VCS HAD ID CARDS. MED EVACUATED TO QUANG NGAI.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2 (VCS WIA)
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 03 00 50 Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. LETSUM NR 275 ENDING 030800H OCTOBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 021135H: CO B CBT PATROL BS 712954 OBS 6-10 VC IN A SQD COLUMN BS 711954 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES, MOVING W AT A FAST PACE TOWARDS VAN THUONG #1 (H) BS 700955. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62 AND 10 RDS .45 CAL. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(2) 021210H: CO B SQD CBT PATROL BS 716956 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 717956. PATROL RECD 3 RDS M-79, 40 RDS SA, AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 021300H: CO B SQD (+) BS 717953 WAS SET UP ON TRAIL WHEN VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WAS OBS RUNNING DOWN TRAIL, SA FIRING WAS GOING ON AT THIS TIME BUT NOT FROM THIS SQD. REAR POINT OF SQD FIRED 5 RDS SA WOUNDING VCS. VCS WAS APPREHENDED AND WILL BE FWD TO BN AID STATION, AND THEN ON TO IIT.

(4) 021330H: CO C SQD + 1 LVT BT 563008 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS APPROX 26 YRS OLD WHO WAS HIDING IN HOUSE, ALSO APPREHENDED OWNER OF HOUSE AS VCS. VCS WHO WAS 26 YRS OLD HAD NO ID CARD AND MAR FOUND 1 PAGE FROM A CLASSIFIED PHONE DIRECTORY IN HIS POSSESSION. FWD 2 VCS TO IIT.

(5) 021340H: CO B SQD CBT PATROL BS 717953 AND 2 TANKS WERE WAITING FOR MED EVAC OF WOUNDED VCS APPREHENDED 021300H, WHEN VC FORCE OF UNK SIZE STARTED PROBING MAR HASTY DEF PERIMETER OF LZ. MAR FIRED A TOTAL OF 40 RDS SA AT 2 GROUPS OF VC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VC KIA CONF. MAR RECOVERED THE FOLLOWING EQUIP: 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE WITH 3 MAGAZINES, 1 U.S. M-1 RIFLE WITH 1 CLIP AMMO, 1 U.S. THOMPSON SMG WITH 3 MAGAZINES, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, AND 2 HOMEMADE GRENADES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 FIRST AID PACKET, 1 GAS MASK, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PAIR GREY TROUSERS, 2 PONCHOS, 2 WALLETS, 10 HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENTS, 3 SNAP SHOTS, AND 1 PORTRAIT TYPE PHOTO. WOUNDED VCS OF 021300H INCIDENT WAS FWD TO BN AID STATION AND THEN ON TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 030020H: CO C 2MAR + 3PP'S AMBUSH BS 584983 OBS EST 30 VC MOVING E TO W BS 585981. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 2 LAW, 100 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND 14 RDS 81MM ILLUM, REIN SENT OUT TO ASSIST. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3 NOTE: 1 VCS WAS WIA  
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

## B. WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED:

(1) 021330H: CO C SQD + 1 LVT BT 563008 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH A PAGE FROM A CLASSIFIED PHONE DIRECTORY IN HIS POSSESSION.

(2) 021340H: CO B SQD CBT PATROL BS 717953 AFTER FIRE FIGHT IN WHICH 3 VC WERE KIA RECOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 U.S. CARBINE WITH 3 MAGAZINES, 1 U.S. M-1 RIFLE WITH 1 CLIP AMMO, 1 THOMPSON SMG WITH 3 MAGAZINES, 1 CHI COM GRENADE AND 2 HOMEMADE GRENADES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 FIRST AID PACKET, 1 GAS MASK, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PAIR GREY TROUSERS, 2 PONCHOS, 2 WALLET, 10 HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENTS, 3 SNAP SHOTS, AND 1 PORTRAIT TYPE PHOTO.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: BINH SON REPORT

(1) 021935H: BINH SON DIST ADVISOR RPTD TO 7TH MAR, FRIENDLY TROOPS BS 583956 SPOTTED A POSS VC FLT NEAR CHAU TU #4 (E) BS 580950. REQUESTED ARMY MISSION OF 5 RDS. COULD NOT ADJUST FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR  
 TO: CG, 1ST MANDIV

DRAFTER: G.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DFG: 040050Z  
 COPY NR 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 276 ENDING 040800H OCTOBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## A. GROUND

(1) 031630H CO F S&D COMBAT PATROL BS 539954 FOUND A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A COCONUT FILLED WITH AN EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL AND TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY M26 GRENADE.

(2) 032300H: CO C MARINES/PF BS 594974 OBSR BOAT BS 594972 MOVING DOWE RIVER IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION WITH APPROX 3 VC ABOARD. MARINE/PF FIRED 80 RDS SA AND 2 LAW'S WITH BOTH LAW'S BEING DIRECT HITS. 10x81mm ILLUM WAS FIRED AND MARINE/PF OBSR WRECKED BOAT WITH POSSIBLE 3 VC KIA. MARINE /PF SEARCH AREA AT DAYBREAK WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/3/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT

(1) 032300H: CO C MARINE/PF BS 594974 DESTROYED A BOAT BS 594972 MOVING WESTERLY WITH POSSIBLE 3 VC KIA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHER: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 050001Z OCT66

COPY NR *Kite*

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 277 ENDING 050800H OCTOBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 040745H: CO C SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 585977 APPREHENDED TWO ARVN DESERTERS WITH ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 040930H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 560904 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO RAN FROM PATROL. VCS HAD IMPROPER ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 041045H: CO A PLT COMBAT PATROL BS 653038 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 RDS SA AND 6 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- |     |            |             |   |
|-----|------------|-------------|---|
| (1) | CONFIRMED: | 0/0/0/0/0/0 |   |
| (2) | PROBABLE:  | 0/0/0/0/0/0 |   |
| (3) | CAPTIVES:  | 0/0/0/2     | (NOTE: ALSO TWO ARVN APPREHENDED) (DESERTERS) |
| (4) | WEAPONS:   | 0/0         |   |

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHER: LATE REPORT: 031845H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 565914 APPREHENDED ONE VCS BS 565914 WHO WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

BINH SON LNO REPORT: AN AGENT C/3 REPORTED THAT VC IN CHAU TU (2) BS 589950 WILL EITHER ATTACK HUE-NHIE BRIDGE BS 577964 OR FORT PAGE BS 585975 OR PROBE OP-32 BS 583947. ATTACK TO TAKE PLACE AROUND 2100H. DIVERSIONARY ATTACK TO TAKE PLACE AT MY HUE BS 6097-BS 6098 WITH VC ENTERING AREA BY BOAT WITH 1X60 MM MORTAR. STRENGTH WILL CONSIST OF APPROX 40 VC MAKING MAIN ASSAULT FROM THE SOUTH. VC ALSO TO PROBE FROM THE EAST.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 277

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
INFO: CG, SECOND ROK MAR BDE

DRAFTER: T. KITE  
RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R.J. Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 060001Z OCT 66

COPY NR: 3 CO \_\_\_\_\_  
XO \_\_\_\_\_  
S-1 *Wall* \_\_\_\_\_  
S-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
DESERV. \_\_\_\_\_  
M. T. \_\_\_\_\_  
COMM. \_\_\_\_\_

**HAS BEEN**

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 278 DTD 060800H OCTOBER 1966
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 050850H CO A SQD CBT PTL (BT 656017) SPOTTED TWO VCS RUNNING AWAY FM SQD. APPREH VCS. BOTH HAD UNSATISFACTORY ID CARDS. FWD TO BN.

(2) 051130H CO B SQD CBT PTL (BS 699956) SPOTTED TWO MEN (BS 698959) RUNNING AWAY AS PATROL ENTERED AREA. PURSUED THEM INTO HAZARD WHERE ONE WAS LOCATED. WHEN LOCATED VCS BEGAN TO RUN AGAIN, AND WHEN WARNED TO STOP BY MARINES, DID NOT STOP. MARINES FIRED 4 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) 051130H CO C SUPPLY TRUCK (BT 578001) HEARD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS (BT 578002) WHO THEN WENT IN NW DIRECTION. HEAR RPTD 25 RDS SA. 1 SNIPER WAS OBS TO FALL THEN GET UP AND MOVE OFF, INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) 051650H CO C SQD CBT PTL (BS 606977) APPREH TWO APPARENT ARVN DESERTERS WITH ID CARDS BUT NO DISCHARGE PAPERS. BOTH WERE 27 YEARS OLD. FWD TO BN, WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(5) 052030H CO G WITH ROAD SWEEP (BS 585948) APPREH 3 VCS (BS 583975) ON ROAD WITH DRUMMING TYPE SIGNALING DEVICE. WILL FWD TO IPT.

(6) 052055H CO F WITH ROAD SWEEP (BS 537944) RPTD 2 RDS SA FIRE. RPTD FIRE AND CONT ON CONTROL.

(7) 052115H CO H (OP&N 2/7) S/D OP-20 (BS 583928) RPTD APPROX 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE (BS 582929). PAT SAW 5 VC RUNNING TO HE AND FIRED APPROX 100 RDS CARBINE FIRE. HEAR FIRE 3 RDS SA AND 1 TO H-79. CO H FIRED 5 RDS SA. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT NEG.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/5 (NOTE: ALSO TWO APPARENT ARVN DESERTERS)
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 278

2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. AREA OF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONDITION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 14. OTHER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DIST: S&C  
 TOB: 1050H/06OCT66/MGN-56/DS 060001Z OCT 66

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND ROK MAR BDE

DRAWN: O.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 REG: 070107Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7 MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 279 ENDING 070800H OCTOBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 052000H: 061440H: OO B A SMALL BOY (VIETNAMESE) WAS BROUGHT TO CP BS 694974 BY HIS GRANDFATHER. THE BOY HAD DETONATED A VC BOOBY TRAP BS 715974 IN THE AN CUONG (2) AREA. CHILD WAS APPROX 9 YRS OLD, AND HAD MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN HIS BACK. MED EVAC OF CHILD AND GRANDFATHER WAS COMPLETED AT 061402H.

(2) 060855H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BS 658998 FOUND 1 MILITARY BROWN BLANKET ROLL, 1x20mm CMPT SHELL CASING, 1 KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 BANDAGE, AND 1 FRENCH MILITARY BOOK IN A HOUSE. EQUIP WILL BE SENT ON NEXT AVAILABLE TRANS

(3) 061118H: CO M FT BS 565937 ON PTL WITH PAT PICKED UP 1 VCS WHO THE PAT CLAIMS IS A VC. APPREHENDED AND WILL FORWARD TO IIT.

(4) 061415H: CO D CP BS 676987 OBSR 1 VCS THROUGH BC SCOPE RUNNING AWAY FROM A PTL. CO D RADIOED THE PTL THE DIRECTION VCS WAS MOVING. PTL BS 675986 APPREHENDED VCS MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD. VCS FORWARD TO IIT.

(5) 061500H CO F SQD PTL BS 510950 FOUND 25 to 30 PUNJI TRAPS ON AND OFF BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL BS 519954. TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 FT WIDE. PTL AVOIDED TRAPS AND CONT ON PTL. PUNJI TRAPS WILL BE DESTROYED.

(6) 061800H: CO D SQD AMB PTL BS 665980 RECEIVED A CHI COM GRENADE FROM A VILLAGER WHO SAID HE STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP AND IT DID NOT GO OFF. HE ALSO STATED THAT ANOTHER VILLAGER TOLD HIM THERE WERE OTHER BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA BS 665980. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED.

(7) 061800H: CO M SQD REC/CBT BS 554930 OBSR 5 VCS BS 560930 WALKING IN A MILITARY MANNER. PTL CHALLENGED AND VCS REN. PTL FIRED 30x7.62 and CALLED FOR 12x155mm RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#279

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8) 062335H: CO D SQD AMB 664980 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL AND 1 GRENADE. AMB PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62 BS 664981. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY.U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE 0/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) 060855H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BS 658998 FOUND 1 MILITARY BROWN BLANKET ROLL, 1x20mm EMPTY SHELL CASING, 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 BANDAGE, AND 1 FRENCH MILITARY BOOK.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHER: NONE

1 KIA  
 1 VCS  
 1 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 279

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND ROK MAR BDE

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR 1

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 280 DNDING 080800H OCTOBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

080001Z

## A. GROUND

(1) 070700H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL (REIN) BS 557912 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH NO ID CARD WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 071050H: CO D SQUAD PATROL BS 664981 FARMER TURNED IN ONE GHICOM GRENADE TO PATROL. ALSO BUDDHIST PRIEST REPORTED SEEING 2 VC ENTER HAMLET THE NIGHT OF 6 OCTOBER. ONE VC WAS APPROX 14 YEARS OLD AND THE OTHER WAS DESCRIBED AS A VERY TALL MAN. THE GRENADE WAS FOUND IN SAME AREA THE 2 VC WERE SPOTTED ON THE 6TH. GRENADE DESTROYED.

(3) 071204H: CO M SQUAD RECON PATROL BS 560937 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS LIVING IN HOUSE OF VC KIA OF 061815H. (SEE ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 279 PARA 3A(7)). PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION INDICATED HER FATHER IS A VC. (ADDENDUM IN ITEM 14 THIS INTSUM)

(4) 071630H: CO F SQUAD PATROL BS 526929 FOUND NUMEROUS PUNJI TRAPS. WILL DESTROY AT LATER DATE.

(5) 071930H: CO M BS 573922 RECEIVED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 569919. VC FIRST FIRED ON HELICOPTER AND THEN AT CO M CP. RETURNED 2 RDS 7.62 TRACER AND TWO RDS 90 MM CANISTER. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 072000H: CO M SQUAD OP BS 583928 RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND THREE GRENADES. OP RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62 AND 20 RDS M-79 AND PATS FIRED 350 RDS CARBINE ASSISTED BY 32 RDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND 3 RDS 3.5 HE. ENEMY FORCE WAS ESTIMATED TO BE 10 VC. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 072100H: CO M OP BS 572922 SPOTTED 10-15 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST APPROX 70 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION BS 571922. CP FIRED 5 RDS 81 WP, 5 RDS 81 HE, 2 RDS 81 ILLUM, 4 RDS 105 ILLUM AND 3 RDS 90 MM WP AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 280

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

072150H:

(8) CO D PERIMETER BS 664986 RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS 667987. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 7 RDS 60 MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 1/0/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/2  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. (SEE 3.A.(2)) NO PAYMENT.

14. OTHER:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 279

(1) REF 3.A. (7) 061815H: CO M OF BS 581929 VILLAGERS BROUGHT WOUNDED VIETNAMESE FROM PHU LE (2) BS 565938 TO CP AID STATED HE WAS WOUNDED BY MORTAR FIRE. PATIENT DIED SHORTLY THEREAFTER. THROUGH INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS AT PHU LE HAMLET IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE DECEASED WAS ONE OF THE 5 PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED VC IN INTSUM NR 279.

B. BINH SON REPORT

(1) 080145H: NUOC MON BRIDGE BS 576963 ATTACKED BY UNK NR VC: RECEIVED GRENADES, SA FIRE AND 60 MM MORTAR. OP 39 FIRED 3XB1M MORTAR ILLUM RDS AND 2 RDS 106. PF'S REPORTED ONE VC KIA CONF. (REF INTSUM NR 277 ENDING 050800H OCTOBER 66 ITEM 14 BINH SON REPORT)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 280

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND BDE MAR BDE

DRAFTER: V.J. VILTONIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R.J. Alger*  
 PRIORITY: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 090045Z OCT 66

COPY NR: 4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 281 DWDING 090800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 080540H: CO C FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 592973 SPOTTED 1 BOAT ON RIVER BS 594974. AMBUSH FIRED 1 LAW, AND 2 RDS M-79 HITTING BOAT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 081015H: CO N OPCOM 2/7 FIRETEAM CBT RECON PATROL BS 564932 SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WINS IN FIRELINE BS 559932. PATROL MOVED TO HEAD OFF VC, BUT VC FLED W, MAN THEN FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 081930H: CO M OPCOM 2/7 CP 20 BS 581929 PATS OBS NOTIFIED SE TO TREE DIRECT FRONT AND FLANK. PATS FIRED 25-30 RDS SA, AND 8 RDS 81 MM MORTAR ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 082000H: CO M OPCOM 2/7 CP 32 BS 588947 MOVING LIGHTS WERE OBS PROCEEDING FROM E TO NW BS 582951. MAN FIRED 2 RDS M-79 AT LIGHTS WHICH WERE PUT OUT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

(5) 082115H: NCS CO 1/7 POST #4 & #5 BS 636995 RECD 3 RDS CANNONE FIRE FROM UNC NR VC, W-SW DIRECT FRONT OF POSITION. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WRAPUPS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 080800H: S-2 RPTD TO S-2 7TH MAR REPT., THAT WIFE OF VN DOCTOR RPTD TO MARINES OF 1/7 THAT HER HUSBAND WAS KIDNAPPED BY 4 VC, 2 WERE ARMED WITH CANNONS, AND 2 WERE ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLES. TIAN TUNG HANG WAS KIDNAPPED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

APPROX 0800H IN VIC MY HUE (2) BS 614950 AND TAKEN TO DONG LE (5) OR (6) VIC BT 6600. 1/7 CO'S WERE ALERTED ABOUT THIS INCIDENT, LIAISON WITH THE VILLAGE COMMITTEE WAS ESTABLISHED SO THAT MAR WOULD BE NOTIFIED IF THE KIDNAPPED PERSON WAS REED. MAR WILL CHECK OUT HAMLETS TO WHICH THE MD WAS REED TAKEN BY THE VC. NO REWARD.

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

(1) REF PARA 13 INFO FROM VN MAT: 07200H: S-2 2/7 REED TO S-2 7TH MAR REGT., THAT SENTRY BS 574970 WAS GIVEN A NOBE BY A HAMLET CHIEF STATING THAT NGUYEN DUC CHIEN IS AIDING THE VC AND POSS. IS A GUERRILLA LEADER IN THE BINH TUY VILLAGE WHICH CONSISTS OF ABOUT 15 TO 20 HAMLETS. A PATROL WAS SENT OUT TO TALK TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF. MAR TRIED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO APPREHEND THE VC. NO REWARD.

OPERATION AUSTIN:

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 092210H: CO G BS 411792 AMBUSHED UNK NR VC. HEARD 1 VC SHOOT INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB. CAPTURED 1 DOCUMENT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT 090720H FOUND 3 VC BODIES. RECOVERED 2 M-1 CARBINES, 2 RUCKSACKS WITH GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDEV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND ROK MAR DNE

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *J. K. ...*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR. *19/10030Z*

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 282 ENDING 100800 OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 090845H: CO M SQD SECURITY BS 557909 RECD APPROX 40 RDS 30 CAL AND SA FIRE. SQD RETURNED 2x3.5 RDS (1 HEAT AND 1 WB) NEG RESULTS

(2) 090920H: CO M SQD SECURITY 3/7 BS 556906 RECD 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62. NEG RESULTS

(3) 090935H CO D FT CBT PTL 1/7 BS 650973 DISCOVERED 2 VIETNAMESE IN RICE PADDY. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. 2 MALE VCS APPROX 20 AND 60 YRS OLD. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CP.

(4) 091000H: CO F 2/7 BS 534947 RECD 1 VCS FROM PF'S. PF'S APPREHENDED VCS YESTERDAY ON WAY TO MEETING. VCS ASKED IF MARINES WERE PATROLING HAMLET. VCS NOT KNOWN BY HAMLET CHIEF. INTERPRETER BELIEVES VCS HAS INFO CONCERNING LOCAL VC ACTIVITIES. VCS FORWARDED TO IFF. LIST OF SUSPECTED VC OBTAINED BY INTERPRETER ALSO SENT WITH VCS.

(5) 091115H: CO B 1/7 RECD 3 RDS SA AT CP. BS 699975 FROM BS 700971. RETURNED 4 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 091230H CO F SQD SECURITY 2/7 BS 510960 RECD 250-450 RDS AUTO AND SA FIRE FROM REAR VC SQD. RETURNED 400-500 RDS AUTO AND SA. PTL PULLED BACK TO PROTECT USMC VIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1330H. INCREASED VC ACTIVITY WILL NECESSITATE LARGER UNITS PATROLING THAT AREA.

(7) 091245H CO F PTL 2/7 BS 507947 RECD 1 MORTAR RD FROM BS 507947 (JUNK M) AND 5-10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 091345H CO E 3/5 RESUPPLY LVT BT 443037 HIT POSSIBLE 155mm MINE. NO CAS. VEHICLE UNABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER. WILL BE TOWED BACK TO 3/5 CP BY OTHER LVT.

(9) 091405H CO M 3/7 REPORTED 1 MARINE 572964 WALKING TOWARD CP RECD 3 RDS SA FROM RIGHT FLANK. MARINE CONTINUED TO M CO AND ALERTED CP 39 TO LOOK FOR INCREASED VC ACTIVITY.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

# 282

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(10) 091415H RECON BS 567962 OBSR 2 VC APPROX 300 M N.W. BS 564964 FROM POSITION. RECD 1 RD SA. 1 VC WAS CARRYING M1 AND THE OTHER ONE HAD ON A CART BELT. RETURNED 4 RDS SA. HIT VC THAT WAS WEARING THE CART BELT IN THE LEG. THE OTHER VC DRAGGED HIM DOWN THE HILL TOWARDS HAMLET.

(11) 091435H CO F, <sup>2/7</sup>MARINE BS 531942 SAW 1 MAN BS 532943 IN CAMO UTILITIES RUNNING IN FRONT OF CP. FT FIRED 60 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) PTL S AND D 1/5 BT 395125 FOUND SUSPECT HIDING IN A HOUSE WHILE SEARCHING. SUSPECT RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED BUT PTL APPR HIM. PTL FOUND 1 HELMET AND 2 EMPTY ALMO CANS. VCS WILL BE FORWARD TO CP.

(13) 091535H CO F PTL <sup>2/7</sup>DISCOVERED TRENCH LINE BESIDE TRAIL APPROX 3 FT DEEP. TRENCH RAN FROM BS 500913 TO BS 505910. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TRENCH WAS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF EQUIP.

(14) 092000H COMBINED ACTION PLT 3/5 BT 460083 RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 461085. RETURNED 8 RDS 7.62 and 5 RDS 81mm ILLUM. SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING NORTH BY NORTHWEST. PURSUED BY FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 100306H OP COMBINED ACTION PLT 3/5 BT 421047 WAS PROBED BY ESTIMATED 6 VC. SCOUTS RECD 10-15 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 OR 2 GRENADES. SCOUTS RETURNED 25-30 RDS SA AND 5 FRAG GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

1 VC KIA

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) 091530H 1/5 PTL BT 395125 FOUND 1 HELMET LINER AND 2 EMPTY ALMO CANS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

OPERATION AUSTIN

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 091020H CO G, AMB BS 411792 REPORTED 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 KIA PROB.

PAGE 2 of 3

CONFIDENTIAL

# 282

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 091205H RECON REPORTED ENEMY ACTIVITY. 5 VC ON TRAIL BS 351807 MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN PONCHOS. COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WPS BUT SEEM TO HAVE SAME. THEY HAD HALF PACKS

3/7  
 (3) 100700H CO G, BS 441799 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET FOUND RICE IN ONE HOUSE APPROX 2-3 HUNDRED PDS. CONTINUING SEARCH.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 281 ENDING 090800H OCTOBER 1966 OPERATION AUSTIN LINE 4A

4. A. (By U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (3) CAPTIVES 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS 2/0

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

# 282

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND ROK MAR BDE

DRAFTER: MARIAN  
 RELEASER: J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 110001Z OCT 66

COPY NR 21

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 283 ENDING 110800H: OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MAR

(1) 101130H: CO A SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BT 393128 OBSERVED APPROX 8 VIETNAMESE WHO APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING PATROL. UPON INVESTIGATION THE VIETNAMESE BT 390127 FLED THE AREA. PATROL FIRED TWO RDS, AFTER VIETNAMESE WERE TOLD TO HALT, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE OF THE 8 VCS WAS CARRYING BINOCULARS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BOOT TRACKS HEADING WEST.

(2) 101430H: CO A FIRE TEAM SECURITY FOR MED CAP WITH PF'S AND ARVN APPROACHED 2 FEMALE VCC BT 409129 WITH A BUNDLE IN THEIR POSSESSION CONTAINING ONE SHOT GUN AND 5 RDS AMMO. VCC IN CUSTODY OF ARVN.

(3) 101905H: 1ST BN, 5TH MAR REPORTED SUSPECTED RADIO JAMMING ON THE FOLLOWING NETS:

NET  
 M-508  
 M-826

NATURE OF JAMMING  
 VOICE AND RUSHING NOISE  
 BAG PIPE EFFECT

B. GROUND: 3D BN, 5TH MAR

(1) 100600H: CO K PF/USMC PATROL BT 436055 OBSERVED 2 VC. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA WHO ESCAPED. CAPTURED ONE SMITH WESSON 38 CAL PISTOL WITH 13 RDS AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.

(2) 100750H: CO E PIF (REIN) WAS ~~RECALLED~~ TO ASSIST A DOWNED M-34 BT 254224. PIF LANDED AT 0806H. PIF RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 252225. RETURNED 8 RDS 81 MM HE AND 3 RDS 3.5 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. M-34 EXTRACTED IN TWO SECTIONS AND PIF REINBARBED.

(3) 102150H: 4/11 BS 441103 IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MAR RECEIVED GRENADES AND SA FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

#283

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

(1) CO B PLT (REIN) BS 714961 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 717957 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. PLT RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS M-79 AND 3 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

(1) 101030H: CO F SQUAD PATROL BS 525928 DISCOVERED TRENCH 150 FT LONG 5 FEET DEEP WITH 4 TUNNELS. PATROL UNABLE TO DESTROY TUNNELS AT THIS TIME.

(2) 101330H: CO F SQUAD PATROL FOUND PUNJI TRAPS ON SIDES AND BOTTOM OF REVINE BS 523939. BARBED WIRE WAS STRONG ALONG EDGE OF REVINE. PUNJI STAKES WERE BOTH NEW AND OLD. REVINE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MANNED RECENTLY, POSSIBLY AS AN AMBUSH SITE.

(3) 102000H: CO H 3 MARINES IN MIFY MITE HIT MINE ON ROUTE #1 BS 570975 OF UNK TYPE RESULTING IN ONE BROKEN HEAD LIGHT. VEHICLE CONTINUED ON MISSION.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 1/0/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0 (SMITH AND WESSON 38 CAL PISTOL)

B. REF: 3.B.(1) ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND 13 RDS 38 CAL.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: 101540H: AN CP OF AN HOA REPORTED TO 2/7 THAT THEY RECEIVED A REPORT OF 200-250 VC, POSSIBLE A BN CP LOCATED AT AN L SHAPED TRENCH BS 458902 TO BS 463902 TO BS 463908. AO REPORTED NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

OPERATION KEENE

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 100700H: TO 101700H: CO G BS 446798 IN TAN AN HAMLET CAPTURED 5 TONS OF RICE. RICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 283

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) 100945H: CO G BS 446798 APPREHENDED 3 VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 101415H: CO A BS 451853 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO STATED LOCAL VC SQUAD IS IN AREA ARMED WITH RIFLES AND GRENADES. ALSO STATED HE KNOWS TUNNEL LOCATION IN VINH TUY (5). VCS WILL REMAIN FOR TACTICAL USE WITH CO A. VCS SPOKE OF LARGE VC MAIN FORCE IN AREA ALTHOUGH HE STATED HE HAS NOT SEEN THIS FORCE.

(4) 101515H: RECON OP BS 343806 OBSERVED 15 VC MOVING EAST BS 353808 TOWARD CO G. COMPANY G IMPONDED OF MOVEMENT. ENCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 101745H: ~~DOCU BS 4397563808~~ YEAR OLD VIETNAMESE MALE WISHES TO JOIN BROTHER WITH ARVN. VIETNAMESE MALE BELIEVED TO HAVE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. WILL BE EVACUATED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 101800H: CO A PERMITTER BS 451853 VILLAGERS STATE THAT 3 MAIN FORCE VC WERE IN AREA DURING MORNING AND MOVED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION WHEN THEY HEARD ARTY. VILLAGERS ALSO STATED THAT A MAIN FORCE UNIT WITH APPROX 100 VC ARMED WITH MORTARS MOVED THROUGH VILLAGE IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

#### 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

#### CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED: 4/0/0/0/0/4  
 (2) PROBABLE: 4/0/0/0/0/4  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

NOTE: 5 TONS OF RICE HAS BEEN CAPTURED BY USMC AS OF 101700H.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE WITH A RELOCATION OF TROOPS TO ATTACK USMC FORCES WITH UP TO ONE MAIN FORCE REGT SUPPORTED BY TWO LOCAL FORCE COMPANIES. THE ENEMY IS VULNERABLE TO AGGRESSIVE USMC MANEUVERS, AIR STRIKES, AND ARTILLERY.

12. IT IS UNLIKELY THAT THE ENEMY WILL ATTACK IN FORCE, BUT WILL WAIT FOR THE MONSOON SEASON WHEREBY USMC FORCES WILL BE DAMPED BY THE INCLEMENT WEATHER CONDITIONS EG...AO OBSERVATION, AIR STRIKES AND LOSS OF HELICOPTER BORNE MOBILITY. DOCU ENTS CAPTURED INDICATE THAT THE 1ST VC REGIMENT IS POSSIBLY OPERATING TO THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF THE OPERATION AREA. INTERROGATION REPORTS FROM CHIEU HOI'S WERE ACCURATE ON THE RICE STORAGE AT TAN AN. ANOTHER STORAGE OF 3 TONS OF RICE WAS MENTIONED BY THE SAME SOURCE TO BE IN THE VICINITY OF BS 462840. THIS STORAGE AREA IS CONSIDERED PROBABLY TRUE.

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, SECOND ROE MAR BRIG

DRAFTER: V.J. WILSONIS  
 RELEASER: R.S. ALGER *R/Alger*  
 PRIORITY: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 12 01 35  
 COPY NR.

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INSUM NR 284 ENDING 120300H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF EARLY AGREEMENT

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 112130H: CO L 3/5 BT 433080 RECD 2 INCOMING MORTAR RM OR RIFLE GRENADES. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110800H: CO C 1/7 BS 613983 WHILE ON SWEEP, MAR OF CO C CONDUCTED A CHECK OF ALL VN ID CARDS. APPREHENDED 5 MALES 20 TO 25 YRS OF AGE AS THEY HAD WRONG TYPE ID CARDS. AFTER INTERROGATION 2 VN WERE RELEASED, 3 WERE DETAINED AND WILL BE FWD AS VCS TO IPT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(2) 111000H: CO B 1/7 CP BS 699975 2 HELOS, 1 CHINOOK AND 1 FLYING CRANE PASSED OVER CP AREA AT ALTITUDE OF APPROX 500FT. WHEN THEY WERE APPROX 2,000 M TO SE OF CP POSITION; HELOS RECD APPROX 60 RDS OF AUTO SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 715955.

(3) 111400H: M&S CO 1/7 POST A1 BS 630995 RECD 15 RDS CARTRIDGE AND M-1 RIFLE FIRE. AT THE SAME TIME 2 VEHICLES IN A CONVOY ON ROUTE TRAVELLING S TO CO D WERE AMBUSHED BY 1ST 4 VC BS 631994. MAR FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VC HAD BROKEN CONTACT AND FLED TO THE W. ACTION RESULTED IN 3 MAR FROM SHORE PARTY WIA. MAR WILL ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH IN VICINITY.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 284

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 112140H: 1/7 CP BS 626996 AND BS 625995 POSTS #11 AND #12 SPOTTED A LIGHT APPROX 150M IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION BS 627998. MAR FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. MAR THEN RETD 25 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 120205H: H&S CO 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BT 628000 SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 MEN FOLLOWING AMBUSH WE AS THEY RETD TO CP. DROPPED OFF 3 MAR AMBUSH. MAR OBS 2 MEN RETREATING TO NE, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 WITH UNK RESULTS. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 111000H: CO F 2/7 SQD BS 485953 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 487953. NO ACTION TAKEN, SQD CONT ON MISSION.

(2) 111700H: CO F 2/7 SQD BS 518942 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 517946. MAR RETD 6-8 RDS SA FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONT ON MISSION.

(3) 111855H: CO M 3/7 OPCON 2/7 OP 21 BS 573922 RECD 3-8 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 570919. OP RETD FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-79 AND 4 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 112030H: CO F 2/7 BS 549956 ROAD PATROL RECD 15-25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 547954. PATROL RETD FIRE WITH 45-50 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

NOTE: SEE LATE REPORTS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE &amp; NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

OPERATION RPT

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#284

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(1) 110800H: CO A APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH A MILITARY BLANKET AND JACKET IN HIS POSSESSION BS 459841. ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL IN VIC APPROX 30 FT LONG WITH RECENT SIGNS OF OCCUPATION. TUNNEL WAS NOT DESTROYED DUE TO NOT HAVING EQUIP AVAILABLE FOR DESTRUCTION.

(2) 110845H: CO A APPREHENDED 1 VCS BS 463835. VCS WILL BE FWD TO IIT ASAP.

(3) 110945H: AN HCA OP BS 474863 AND AC OBS ESTIMATED 2 VC CO'S INTERMINGLED WITH COWS AND PEASANTS VIC BS 5184 AND BS 5284. SOME WERE ON HEAVILY LOADED BICYCLES. CALLED ARMY MISSION BUT WAS NOT ABLE TO FIRE. AT 1130H PATROL FROM CO A IN VIC OBS A FIREFIGHT BETWEEN HELO INSET TO VC UNIT AND VC VIC BS 515845, BELIEVED TO BE 1 OF THE SIGHTED UNITS.

(4) 111045H: CO G FIREFIGHTER BS 452798 RECD APPROX 5-20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 463804. MAR RECD 10 RDS M-79 AND RECD ANOTHER 6-10 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 111305H: CO A BS 484842 OBS 3 VC WITH AT LEAST 2 WFN'S, BS 497843 ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS HIDING UNDER A BED IN A HUT. ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI UNIFORM. PATROL APPREHENDED ANOTHER VCS BS 471840 WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM CAPTIVES HOUSE. WILL FWD 2 VCS TO IIT ASAP.

(6) 112245H: CO G BS 457844 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM SE FROM UNK NR VC BS 458845. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

(7) 120035H: CO G BS 453847 APPROX 2 VC BS 453848 PROBED CO G POSITION. MAR FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. NO WFN'S OR DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND.  
4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
(3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
(4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
(3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
(4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 283

(1) REF. 3A. (S) 101415H: CO A BS 451953 VVCS WAS UNABLE TO SHOW CO A THE TUNNEL IT WAS TO FAR S AND E APPARENTLY VIC BS 466817.

(2) REF. 3A. (1) 100700H TO 101700H: CO G BS 446798 WAS UNABLE TO EVACUATE ALL OF THE RICE. AT 111920H 3 TO 4,000 LBS RICE WAS DESTROYED BY BURNING AS CHOPPERS IN ZONE RECD FIRE. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT B VC EVACUATED 6 TO 7,000 LBS RICE E OF CO G POSITION LAST NIGHT UTILIZING FORCED LABOR. CO G UNABLE TO COVER ALL VILLAGES IN COMPLEX.

B. CORRECTION TO INTSUM NR 284

(1) REF. 3A. C (S) 111405H: H&S CO 1/7 BS 630995 CHANGE FROM 3 USMC WIA TO 6 USMC WIA. 3 MED EVAC, 3 NON EVAC.

C. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 120630H: CO B 1/7 S&D BS 705958 OBS 1 VCS CROSSING FIELD FROM E TO W. APPREHENDED VCS WITH SUSPECTED FALSE ID CARD. VCS WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(2) 120700H: CO B (-) 1/7 S&D BS 708946 DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET APPREHENDED 1 VCS. VCS WAS IDENTIFIED AS FORCED LABORER FOR VC BY LOCAL POLICE. VCS WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 284

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

INFO: ~~1ST~~ BN, 5TH MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O. C. AVANT JR

RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *R/Alger*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 13 04 06 Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES

2. IMSGUM NR 285 ENDING 130800H: OCTOBER 1966

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 121400H: CO A SQUAD PATROL BT 392113 FOUND CAVE 4FT BY 4FT BY 15FT. CAVE SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 121215H: CO K PF/MARINE PATROL BT 449020 OBSERVED 2 VC ARMED WITH ONE RIFLE BT 449019. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS SA AND RECEIVED UNK NR SA FIRE FROM VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. VC WERE WEARING GREEN AND OLIVE DRAB UNIFORMS. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120640H: CO D SQUAD AMBUSH BS 674960 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM 5 VC BS 674959. 3 VC WERE WEARING BROWN SHORTS AND SHIRTS WITH CAMOUFLAGED RAIN HATS. 2 VC WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. VC WERE ARMED WITH 2 M-1 RIFLES AND ONE CARBINE. ~~SEARCH~~ PURSUED VC AND FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC WIA PROB. CAPTURED ONE CHICOM GRENADE, 2 VC GAS MASKS, 1 US BAYONET, 5 BAR MAG, AND ONE ID CARD.

(2) 120815H: CO B APPREHENDED 4 VCS BS 708956 WHO WERE LATER PROVEN TO BE VCC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 121030H: CO B BS 715973 APPREHENDED ONE VCS DURING SEARCH OF BOATS WITH ALTERED ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 121545H: CO B BS 720946 FOUND A CAVE WHICH WAS MULTI BRANCH AND CONSISTED OF THREE LEVELS. CAVE WAS 500 METERS LONG. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 18 CLIPS M-1 AMMO, 800 RDS LINK 30 CAL AMMO, 2 MAG 30 CAL AMMO, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 5 RUSSIAN MADE CRIMP CART, 15 HAMMOCKS, 45 PAIR OF TROUSERS, 50 SHIRTS, 5 CAPTAINS, 20 PONCHOS, 30 NOTEBOOKS, 3 WALLETS, ONE TRANSISTER RADIO, 6 GAS MASKS, 15 PACKS OF MILITARY TYPE, 12 BUNDLES OF RICE, 3 CANS OF 7.62 AMMO, 8 M-14 MAG, 2 BAR MAG, AND 400 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO.

(5) 120645H: CO B BS 719942 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS FROM UNK NR OF VC BS 721937. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

②

# 285

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) CO C CUN POSITION BS 576989 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF UNK NR VC 20 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 AND OBSERVED VC RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH AWAY FROM FRIENDLY LINES. AT THIS TIME FRIENDLY POSITION FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AND 2 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 121945H: CO D BS 664985 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS FROM BS 659988 AND BS 669989 FROM UNK NR VC. RETURNED 150 RDS SA FIRE, 15 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND 3 RDS 81 MM HE. FIRED 3 RDS 81 MM ILLUM IN SUPPORT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 122015H: CO C PERIMETER BS 581977 OBSERVED 4 VC APPROX 300 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. PERIMETER RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE. PERIMETER RETURNED 5 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 RD. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(9) 122050H: CO C BS 576989 PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 40 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION AND FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(10) 130300H: CO D PERIMETER BS 664981 OBSERVED ONE VC 100 METERS FROM POSITION. FIRED 30 RDS CARBINE, 77 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121710H: CO M AMBUSH OBSERVED 2 VC BS 570918 ARMED WITH ONE CARBINE. FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF AND ONE VC WIA WHO ESCAPED WITH RIFLE.

(2) CO M OP 39 OBSERVED BS 576965 CONVOY WHICH RECEIVED FIRE FROM ONE AUTO WPN AND FOUR SEMI AUTO WPNS. CONVOY CONTINUED. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 130230H: CO M OP 32 BS 587948 HEARD MOVEMENT IN RICE PADDY BS 585948 IN RICE PADDY. FIRED 1 RD 105 ILLUM, 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND 2 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 130300H: CO M PERIMETER, PATS POSITION, BS 582929 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK NOR OF VC. RETURNED 40 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U. S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTURED: 8/0/0/1  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.C. (1) AND PARA 3.C.(4)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#265

②

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

OPERATION KEPT

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 120840H: AN HOA OP REPORTED 2 VIETNAMESE IN BLACK PJ'S BS 469875. POSSIBLY WITH WPNS, RUNNING AHEAD OF USMC UNIT. INCONCLU SIVE RESULTS. 2/7 INFORMED.

(2) 121600H: CO A RIVER PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIND A FORDING AREA IN GRID SQUARE 4787, 4887, AND 4987. VILLAGERS IN THIS AREA VERY FRIENDLY. HAMLET BS 458875 IS PARTLY DESERTED.

(3) 121614H: CO G PATROL BS 454875 OBSERVED 3 VC BS 436871 WITH WEAPONS. PATROL FIRED SA FIRE AT VC RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA PROB. LOCAL VILLAGERS TOLD PATROL THAT 3 VC HARBOR THIS GENERAL AREA WITH MISSION TO PREVENT PEOPLE FROM GOING TO GOVT CAMPS. PATROL FREED ONE FAMILY WHICH WAS BEING DETAINED. PATROL COULD NOT PURSUE VC DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION. FORDING SITE FOUND BS 451881. WATER HIP DREF.

(4) 121900H: 2/7 FO RECEIVED REPORT FROM VILLAGERS THAT 2 VC BS 528888, ~~KIKKEX~~ PREVENTED VILLAGERS FROM MOVING FURTHER EASTWARD. VILLAGERS BELIEVE OTHER VC IN AREA ARE HIDING IN CAVES AND TUNNELS. SECOND REPORT FROM VILLAGERS STATING THAT VC ARE KEEPING VILLAGERS FROM MOVING INTO GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREAS.

(5) 122330H: CO A PERIMETER BS 462875 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF VC BS 462875. THREW ONE GRENADE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 130700H: CO A PATROL BS 450872 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 439871. COULD NOT OBSERVE SNIPER. CONTINUED ON PATROL. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTURED: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

# 285

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NOTE: 121336H: QUANG NGAI HAS CUSTODY OF ONE NVA DEFECTOR BY NAME OF HOA, AGE 18. HE BELONGS TO THE 21ST BN, 1ST VC REGT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# 285

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W.E. HARMON  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 140001Z OCT 66

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 266 ENDING 140300H: OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 131900H: CO K BT 426052 CO COMMANDER IN THAEN MY TRUNG HAMLET REPORTED THAT THE AFTERNOON OF 13 OCT A VC CHIEF NAMED DUNG ENTERED NO NAME HAMLET BT 445053 WITH 22 VC AND TOLD THE VILLAGERS THAT HE WOULD BE BACK TO KILL TWO VILLAGERS IN RETALIATION FOR THE VILLAGERS ALLOWING THE MARINES TO KILL THE VC 4 DAYS AGO. THE VC WERE THEN REPORTED TO HAVE MOVED TO THE VIC OF BT 426052 WHERE THEY ARE NOW LOCATED. TOTAL VC FORCE IN THE AREA REPORTED TO BE 60. (CMT: CO K EVALS F/6. ARTY FIRED ON AREA. WILL BE ASSESSED AT FIRST LIGHT).

(2) 132050H: CO K BT 507027 RESUPPLY MULE MOVING ALONG RD RUCD TWO RDS SA FIRE FM UNK ENEMY POSN. MULE CONTINUED ON RESUPPLY RUN. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 132150H: CO I BT 494029 PERIMETER RUCD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM VIC BT 504032. NO FIRE RTD B CAUSE NO EXACT ENEMY POSITION COULD BE DETERMINED. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130730H TO 131210H: CO B S&D FOUND A LARGE TUNNEL NETWORK, 300 METERS IN RADIUS BS 723953. DURING SEARCH 4 MAIN ENTRANCES WERE FOUND. APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN TUNNEL. DISCOVERED STORAGE OF CLOTHING AND A SUIT CASE BELONGING TO FORMER PF. AT 131030H WHILE SEALING ANOTHER TUNNEL A VC FLED AND TRIPPED A TUNNEL DEVICE WHICH SEALED A TUNNEL OFF AT THAT POINT. EXIT WAS FOUND AND SEARCH REVEALED FRESH TRACKS. AT 131210H DEMOLITIONS UNCOVERED ANOTHER TUNNEL WHEN SEALING OFF THIS ENTRANCE. ONE VC WIA WAS FOUND IN THIS TUNNEL. VC WIA ADMITTED HIDING A RIFLE AND AT 131150 H ONE K-44 WITH 16 RDS OF 7.65 AND TWO RDS 7.62 AMMO WERE UNCOVERED. DURING TACTICAL INTERROGATION VC SAID THERE ARE 12 LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND 10 OF THESE WERE TRAINED IN THE AREA. VC FATHER WILL ACCOMPANY VC WIA TO 1ST MED BN. IITF PERSONNEL INFORMED OF DISPLACEMENT OF VC WIA AND FATHER.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 286

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 131155H: CO B S&D BS 713953- VIETNAMESE REVEALED THAT THE VAN TUONG (1) AREA IS USED AS A REST AREA EVERY 5 DAYS OR SO BY VC UNITS. VIETNAMESE ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS ANOTHER REST AREA TO THE WEST OF THIS AREA.

(3) 131325H: CO B S&D BS 727952 OBSERVED 3 VC RUNNING BS 727953 THROUGH CORN FIELD. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CO B FIRED 45 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 131400H: CO D S&D BS 679956 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FM 4 VC BS 677959. RECD 2 RDS 106 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 131700H: CO B (-)(REIN) S&D BS 726946 PLAT MOVING DOWN TRAIL OBSR ONE VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH OBJECT IN HIS HAND. VCS SPOTTED PATROL AND RAN. PATROL FIRED 6 RDS AT VC BS 722948. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 131930H: CO B FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 725955- ONE VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH. AMBUSH FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF). KIA IDENTIFIED AS FATHER OF TWO GUERRILLAS FROM VAN TRUONG (4).

(7) 132100H: CO C USMC/PF AMBUSH BS 599978 OBSR 3 VC MOVING SE TOWARD HAMLET APPROX 150 METERS FROM AMBUSH. VC HAD WPNS. AMBUSH RECD FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 7 RDS M-79. AMBUSH RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE. ONE VC APPEARED TO FALL. FIRED 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND MADE VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE WIA PROB.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130835H: CO M SQD CBT PTL BS 567914 FOUND ONE CHICOM BOOBY TRAP IN PUNJI PIT AND TWO Z-10 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES AROUND EDGE OF PIT. ALL TRAPS WERE SET WITH TRIP WIRE TECHNIQUE. DEST GRENADE AND MINES IN PLACE.

(2) 131150H: CO M SQD CBT PTL BS 558922 OBSR 4 VCS BS 557924 WHO DIED WHEN TOLD TO HALT. PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79, 3 RDS 81MM HE AND 3 RDS 81MM WP RESULTING IN ONE VCS WIA WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. ONE VCS KIA.

(3) 131815H: CO M SQD PTL BS 553925 OBSR TWO VC ARMED WITH ONE RIFLE AND ONE PISTOL. PATROL FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 AT VC BS 552922. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CLEANING GEAR FOR WEAPONS.

(4) 131956H: CO E S&D PATROL BS 554988 WHILE MOVING THROUGH TRI BINH (1) RECEIVED 10-15 RDS CARBINE FIRE. ALSO HEARD DRUMS AND SCREAMS COMING FROM HAMLET. A SQD (REIN) WAS SENT TO ASSIST. PATROL ENTERED HAMLET AND HAMLET CHIEF INFORMED MARINES THERE WERE 4 VC IN HAMLET FIRING AT MARINES. VC THEN LEFT HAMLET. FIRE MISSION CALLED BS 547989. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED A FORGER PF CHIEF AND AN ARVN WERE KILLED BY VC. A SQD WILL REMAIN IN HAMLET FOR SECURITY FOR BODIES.

(5) 132110H: CO E FT AMBUSH BS 537997 WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECD 10-15 RDS SA AND 2 GREN FM UNK NR VC BS 540997. RECD FIRE WITH 275 RDS 7.62 AND 2 GREN. CALLED ARMY AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. OBSR ONE VC RUNNING FROM POSN. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#286

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL** (2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 132230H: CO H SQD BS 567964 MARINES IN PERIMETER DEFENSE HEARD NOISE. ONE MARINE MOVED 10 METERS TO FRONT OF POSITION. RECD ONE GRENADE AND UNK NR RDS SA. PERIMETER RETURNED UNK NR RDS SA. REACTION FORCE SENT TO POSITION AND FOUND 3 USMC WIA AT APPROX 2300H. ONE USMC DOW PRIOR TO EVAC.

## 4. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/1 (VCC WAS WIA AND FATHER ACCOMPANIED VCC TO 1ST MED BN)
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0 (RUSSIAN 7.62MM MOSSIN NAGANT CARBINE)

EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.C.(1)

## 5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

A. 131550H: CO D(-) BS 683958 ON S&D FOUND ONE IMPREMENTING TOOL IN TRENCH LINE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: 2, SEE PARA 3.C.(2) AND PARA 3.D.(4).

14. OTHER:

A. LATE REPORT: 122100H; CO M OP-32 BS 588948 OBSR BLINKING LIGHTS BS 576956. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62. LIGHTS WENT OUT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. THREAT: REF: 3.B.(1)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**3.  
#286

②

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~OPERATION KENT~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 121210H: CO A FOUND ONE FAMILY SHELTER BS 475886. ONE MAP AND PIECES OF A POSSIBLE EXPLOSION WERE FOUND IN SHELTER. THE VILLAGERS REPORTED A GUERRILLA SQUAD IN AREA ONE WEEK AGO WITH CARBINES AND MORTARS.

(2) 130615H: CO G LOCATED A HELICOPTER (CH-46) BS 450874 WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED, APPARENTLY BY FRIENDLY FORCES. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FROM TWO TO FIVE MONTHS. MARKINGS ON HELICOPTER NOT DISCERNIBLE.

(3) 131120H TO 131500H: CI SOURCE REPORTS ELEMENTS OF 41st REGT, BELIEVED TO BE OF BN SIZE IN AREA FROM BS 480890 TO 480920 TO 510890 TO 510920, PROTECTING RICE HARVEST. AO REPORTED AT 131500H A FRESH TRENCH LINE WITH BARBED WIRE EXTENDING BS 483917 TO BS 482922. (CMT: OPERATION KENT MAY FORCE THIS UNIT TO MOVE NORTH.)

(4) 131125H: CE SOURCE REPORTED VC HAVE MINED OR ARE INTENDING TO MINE THE DITCHES ALONG SIDE OF ROADS AND TRAILS FROM BS 525894 TO BS 534895 AND FROM BS 550897 TO 540895.

(5) 131500H TO 131515H: CO G BS 479915 SURPRISED 10 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS IN APPARENT HARBOR SITE. VC RAN WITH WEAPONS AND LEFT BEHIND ONE PACK AND ONE CARBINE. PATROL FIRED AT VC RESULTING IN 2 VC WIA (PROB). AT 131515H THE PATROL BS 479919 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO ADMITTED THAT 7 VC OF WHICH 3 WERE NVA HAD BEEN STAYING AT HIS HOUSE. ALSO STATED THE VC WERE MINING HILLS (LOCATION UNKNOWN). ALSO STATED THE 3 VC HAD A PISTOL AND AN AMERICAN SHOTGUN. INTERROGATION OF VCS REVEALED A MAIN FORCE UNIT IN AREA, POSSIBLY NVA. UNIT MENTIONED ON ONE DOCUMENT CAPTURED FROM THE ABOVE MENTIONED VC WAS D-30 WHICH WAS STATED TO BE A MAIN FORCE UNIT. DOCUMENTS ALSO MENTIONED A HOSPITAL IN BINH SON VILLAGE DATED 30 SEPT. IT WAS STATED THAT THE PATIENT WAS GIVEN A NUMBER OF PILLS TO COMBAT MALARIA. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(6) 131530H: CO A SEARCH & DESTROY BS 487895 OBSERVED ONE VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED HELMET BS 489895. CO A FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND TWO RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 131430H: CO A SEARCH & DESTROY BS 489885 OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PT'S WITH WEAPONS CROSSING RIVER. CO A FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN TWO VC WIA (PROB). UNABLE TO CHECK AREA BECAUSE OF CROSSING RIVER. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 131630H: CO A SEARCH & DESTROY BS 500888 OBSERVED ONE VC WITH WEAPON BS 497892. CO A FIRED 10-15 RDS 7.62 AT VC AND RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE FM BS 488894 AND BS 508902. RECD 150 RDS 7.62 AND 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND EXPENDED .30 CAL RDS AND BLOOD SPOTS.

(9) 131700H: CO A SEARCH & DESTROY BS 486905 VILLAGERS TOLD MAR TO ANTICIPATE SNIPER FIRE. AT 131710H CO A RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK ENEMY PSN HILL CROSSING RIVER BS 490902. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#286

②

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (BY U. S.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTURED:	0/0/0/1
(4)	WEAPONS:	1/0

## CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/2/0/0/0/2
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/8
(4)	WEAPONS:	1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: 1, SEE 3.A.(9)

14. OTHER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

5.

#286

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 150001Z OCT66

COPY NR: 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IETSUM NR 287 ENDING 150800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 141025H: CO D 1/5 FOUND 1 POSS BOOBY TRAP BT 391119 BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE BOUNCING BETTY TYPE, PLACED UPSIDE DOWN WITH NO WIRES ATTACHED. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE PRIOR TO DEPARTING FROM AREA.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 140900H: CO L 3/5 BT 416084 LVT HIT A MINE BELIEVED TO BE 105MM DUD. ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLY, TORSION ARM WAS BLOWN, AND TRACK BROKEN ON LVT. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED. CRATER WAS 5 FT IN DIAMETER AND 4 FT DEEP, SHRAPNEL FROM 105MM RD WAS FOUND IN AREA. SQD SIZE PATROL SET UP AS SCTY FOR LVT UNTIL IT CAN BE EVACUATED.

(2) 141000H: CO K 3/5 BT 430054 PATROL SEARCHING AREA IN VIC OF VC ACTIVITY FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL WITHIN 3 M OF A 105MM CRATER INDICATING 1 VC WIA CONF. ALSO FOUND NEAR BY, 3 EMPTY PACKETS OF US TYPE BATTLE DRESSING, AND 200 M FURTHER UP THE TRAIL A SMALL CAMPSITE AND 2 EMPTY RICE PACKETS.

(3) 141415H: CO L 3/5 BT 424094 SCTY FIRETEAM FOUND A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP; COULD NOT DETERMINE ITS SIZE. PATROL BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

(4) 141735H: CO K 3/5 BT 434054 WHILE RETURNING TO BASE PATROL SPOTTED 1 VC BT 434052. MAR PURSUED AND FIRED 10 TO 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. RECOVERED 1 CAMOUFLAGED COVER, MEDICAL EQUIP, AND MISC PERSONAL ITEMS.

PAGE ONE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 287

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 140705H: CO D 1/7 S&D BS 656958 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WFN RUNNING ALONG TRAIL. PATROL WARNED VC TO HALT BUT VC DID NOT HEED WARNING AND CONT TO RUN. MAR THEN FIRED 20 RDS SA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WHO WAS WIA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TRACES OF BLOOD INDICATING 2 VC WIA PROB.
- (2) 140815H: CO D 1/7 S&D BS 653956 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WALKING DOWN ROAD FROM E TO W CARRYING A WFN AND CARTRIDGE BELT BS 634955. MAR FIRED 4 RDS 60MM, AND 20 RDS SA, KMC IN THE AREA ALSO FIRED ON VC. FIRETEAM FROM CO D SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. RECOVERED 1 SOVIET CARBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH AMMO AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES.
- (3) 140845H: CO B 1/7 S&D BS 723951 DURING SEARCH OF TUNNELS MAR FOUND A CAMOUFLAGED ENTRANCE, ALSO HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING IN TUNNELS. MAR PURSUED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. MAR RECOVERED 1 FRENCH LIGHT MG (CHATILLERAULT) SERIAL NR 19857, 4 MAGAZINES WITH APPROX 150 RDS SA AMMO, AND 4 BUNDLES OF PERSONAL EFFECTS.
- (4) 140900E: CO B 1/7 S&D BS 723954 FOUND A WOUNDED MAN IN HOUSE WHICH WAS BEING SEARCHED. VCS WAS INTERROGATED BY AN IFF TEAM AND ADMITTED BEING A MEMBER IN THE VC FARMERS ASSOCIATION. FWD 1 VCS WIA TO IFF.
- (5) 141015H: CO D 1/7 BLOCKING FORCE BS 654955 SPOTTED 1 VC IN A KASKI UNIFORM SWIMMING UNDER A BRIDGE, VC THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AT MAR. MAR FIRED 7 RDS 7.62 AND KMC ALSO IN AREA FIRED UNDETERMINED NR OF SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. KMC RECOVERED 1 WFN OF UNK TYPE, AND USMC RECOVERED 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH PONCHO, AND CANTREN.
- (6) 141200H: CO B 1/7 BS 725945 VC CAPTURED ON 12 OCT POINTED OUT TO MAR, 2 CAVES RPTD TO BE 150-500M IN LENGTH. SEARCH OF TUNNEL AND CAVE REVEALED A SECOND ENTRANCE TO THE W, AT THIS POINT THE TUNNEL WAS T SHAPED. SECOND TUNNEL SEARCH REVEALED TO BE CAVED IN AFTER APPROX 150M. STANDARD HEIGHT OF TUNNEL WAS 7 FT, 2 M WIDE, WITH 7 SIDE ROOMS IN SECOND CAVE 2X2 M. THERE WAS EVIDENCE OF CAVE BEING USED FOR SLEEPING AND EATING. NO VC OR VCS WERE FOUND.
- (7) 141450H: CO D 1/7 BLOCKING FORCE BS 654955 OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A WFN MOVING DOWN TRAIL FROM N TO S TOWARDS MAR POSITION. MAR FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. RECOVERED 1 SOVIET CARBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH AMMO AND CANTREN ATTACHED.
- (8) 141630H: CO B 1/7 BS 724935 OBS SMALL FISHING BOATS PULLING OUT TO SEA BS 718922 AFTER PATROL EXPOSED ITSELF ON BEACH. SWIFTBOATS REQUESTED TO CHECK OUT BOATS. SWIFTBOATS TURNED OVER A TOTAL OF 6 VCS TO CO B. RESULTS OF INTERROGATION BY IFF AND HAMLET SCTY CHIEF DETERMINED 2 WERE VC MEMBERS OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. 2 OF THE TOTAL OF 6 WERE RELEASED. 2 VCC AND 2 VCS WILL B E FWD TO IFF.

PAGE TWO OF SIX PAGES

#287

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 141720H: CO B 1/7 BS 716976 CONDUCTED SWEEP INVESTIGATING RPT OF LARGE GATHERING OF VIETNAMESE. MAR SAW CROWD DISPERSE AS THEY APPROACHED. MAR APPREHENDED 6 VC WHO WERE TRYING TO HIDE NEAR AND UNDER SOME LARGE BOULDERS, 1 WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY AS HE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. 10 VCS WERE ALSO APPREHENDED WHO WERE ATTEMPTING TO POSE AS LOCAL VILLAGERS. ALL CAPTIVES WERE OF MILITARY AGE. GROUP WAS SCREENED BY IFF ASSISTING CO B. HOLDING VCC AND VCS UNTIL 15 OCT WHEN THEY WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO IFF.

(10) 142035H: CO C 1/7 BS 597977 OBS 1 VC RUNNING THROUGH RICE PADDY TOWARDS RIVER APPROX 75 YDS FROM AMBUSH. MAR FIRED 35 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH IN CONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141040H: CO H 2/7 BS 530942 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC BS 530944. CO H FIRED 4 RDS 60MM AND SENT REACTIONARY FORCE TO ENCIRCLE VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, VC IS BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED N.

(2) 141125H: CO M OPCON 2/7 BS 575952 SPOTTED INDIGENOUS VN WHO BEGAN RUNNING AS PATROL APPROACHED. VCS KEPT RUNNING DESPITE WARNING GIVEN BY MAR TO STOP. PATROL SENT OUT 1 FIRETEAM TO APPREHEND VCS. AS MAR GOT CLOSER THEY OBS THE VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S THROW HIS WALLET AND OTHER GEAR INTO TALL GRASS. MAR APPREHENDED VCS AND RECOVERED HIS WALLET AND PERSONAL PAPERS. FWD VCS TO BN CP. AT CP VCS WAS INTERROGATED BY AN INTERPRETER AND BN S-2, VCS WAS CONF TO BE VC AND THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED FROM HIM:

NAME: TOAN CONG  
 ALIAS: DONG  
 AGE: 20 YRS

VC STATES THAT 10 VC ARE TRAINING IN PHUOC BINH TAY (1) HAMLET VIC BS 513954. VC STATES THAT HE HAD BEEN VC FOR 6 YRS. HE (VC) WAS FORCED TO BECOME VC BECAUSE HIS FAMILY WAS THREATENED BY OTHER VC. EACH VC IN PHUOC BINH TAY HAS 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE, AND 1 WPN OF UNKNOWN TYPE; THEY HAVE NO MORTARS OR AUTO WPNS. VC DID NOT HAVE ANY PLANS FOR USMC FORCES BUT NVA WERE GOING TO MOVE INTO THE HAMLET SOON. VC SAW OTHER VC KILL 3 VN FARMERS. VC HAD VC SONG BOOK IN HIS POSSESSION, VCC AND ALL DOCUMENTS FOUND IN HIS POSSESSION WERE FWD TO IFF.

(3) 141410H: CO M OPCON 2/7 BS 572948 VN FAMILY CAME TO CO M CP WITH 1 VN MALE AND CHILD WHO WERE WIA. THEY WERE SHOT BY UNIFORMED TROOPS IN THEIR HOME IN THE PHUOC THUAN AREA. CO M CORPSMAN GAVE THEM FIRST AID AND CALLED FOR A PRIORITY MED EVAC. VN WIA'S WERE MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN CHU LAI CBT BASE.

PAGE THREE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL** (2)

# 287

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4) 142015H CO M OPCON 2/7 BS 581929 MAR RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 VC SNIPER IN PHU LE (3) HAMLET RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA NON EVAC. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 5 RDS SA, CALLED FOR AND GOT 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/4/0/0/0/4  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/13 (NOTE: 1 VCS WAS WIA AND 2 VCS VIA)  
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

EQUIPMENT: (a) SEE PARA 3. B (2) EMPTY BATTLE DRESSINGS, RICE PACKETS

(b) SEE PARA 3. B (4) MEDICAL EQUIP, MISC PERSONAL ITEMS

(c) SEE PARA 3. C (2) 1 SOVIET CARBINE,

(d) SEE PARA 3. C (3) 1 FRENCH LIGHT MG,

(e) SEE PARA 3. C (5) 1 CHI COM GRENADE,

(f) SEE PARA 3. C (7) 1 SOVIET CARBINE

(g) SEE PARA 3. D (2) DOCUMENTS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR OF SIX PAGES.

CONFIDENTIAL

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIALOPERATION KEPT

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 140935H: CO G 2/7 BS 505901 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 507901. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 28 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 140945H: CO A OPCON 2/7 BS 505896 FOUND 4 CHI COM GRENADES THAT WERE BOOBY TRAPPED. GRENADES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 141045H: CO A OPCON 2/7 BS 509892 RECD APPROX 30 RDS CARBINE AND .30 CAL MG FIRE FR UNK NR VC FR 2 POSITIONS BS 513892 AND BS 513890. MAR RETD FIRE WITH APPROX 150 RDS SA AND 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WAS WIA AND WAS MED EVAC.

(4) 141110H: CO G 2/7 BS 505910 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 504911. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 3 RDS 3.5 AND 1 LAAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 141205H: ~~2/7~~ PERIMETER POSITIONS OBS CHOPPERS VIC BS 500900 RECEIVE 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62, 7 RDS M-79, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 141230H: CO G 2/7 BS 506913 TRIPPED 1 BOOBY TRAP PROB A GRENADE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. 2 VCS WERE APPREHENDED IN THE AREA AND WERE SENT TO IFT VIA MED EVAC CHOPPER.

(7) 141410H: CO G 2/7 BS 495907 PATROL RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC. MAR RETD FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WIA. S-2 2/7 WAS ABLE TO GET SOME INFO FROM VC BEFORE HE DIED OF WOUNDS. HE WAS A VC PLATOON COMMANDER AND A DISTRICT REBEL, DOCUMENTS FOUND ON HIS POSSESSION CONF HIS RANK. VC HAD 3 MEN WITH HIM, BELIEVED TO BE THE SQD THAT FIRED ON HELOS IN THE 141205H INCIDENT. NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND LETTERS FOUND IN HIS POSSESSION WILL BE HAND DELIVERED TO REGT S-2 BY BN S-2.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/1/0/0/0/1	(NOTE: VCC WHO DIED OF WOUNDS)
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/2	
(4)	WEAPONS:	0/0	

PAGE FIVE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#287

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

PAGE SIX OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

# 287

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O. O. AVANT, JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *2.1.00*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR 4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 288 ENDING 160800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

160845Z

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151010H 7TH MAR S-3 ACTUAL GOING SOUTH IN MITY MIRE BT 403  
 141 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM THE WEST. A MAN IN A WHITE SHIRT W/RIFLE  
 WAS SEEN RUNNING FM THE AREA. LOCAL VILLAGERS SEEMED QUITE SHAKEN UP.  
 AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBSR. *Chanh-KY*

(2) 151545H CO D 1/5 PLAT RECD RPT FM HANLET CHIEF OF XUAN NGOC  
 THAT THERE ARE TWO CAVES BT 392113. EACH OF THE CAVES WERE 2 FT BY 4 FT BY  
 15 FT AND HAD FOOT PRINTS LEADING IN BUT NOT OUT. CAVES WERE BLOWN WITH M-26  
 GRENADES AND THEN SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. \*

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 142100H TO 150845H CO K 3/5 SQD AMBUSH BT 441047 EQUIPPED WITH  
 SNIPER SCOPE SPOTTED 3 VC WITH RIFLES BT 433047 MOVING NORTH TO HANLET KY  
 LONG (1) BT 436053. MARINE SNIPER TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-14 AND *SANH*  
 3 RDS M-79. AT 150845H INVESTIGATED AREA, FOUND BLOOD TRAIL IN TARGET AREA.

(2) 151800H CO I 3/5 S&C FOUND A MAN MADE DYKE AND TWO HIPS IN VIC  
 BS 456935. AT VIC BS 465930 FOUND TWO DEMOLISHED HIPS, TWO COVERED BUNKERS,  
 AND A WELL USED TRAIL. INSTALLATIONS NOT USED RECENTLY AND NO OTHER INDICATIONS  
 OF VC ACTIVITY IN AREA. \*

(3) 151910H 3/5 BN SCOUT/RECON OP BS 497995 OBSR EST TIC MIN AV/SA  
 FIRE AND 2 x 3.5 RDS OR LAWS VIC BS 515955. THE FIRE WAS DIRECT TO SSV AND  
 FIRE WAS RETURNED BACK TO THE NNE. SEE PARA D (5). *Phien.*

(4) 152230H 3/5 RADIO-RELAY CP BS 497995 OBSR BLINKING LIGHT BS 495  
 985 MOVING NW IN UNINHABITED AREA. CALLED ARTY 42 RDS 135 HE WITH GOOD  
 TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHT DISAPPEARED. *Phien*

(5) 152345H CO B 4/11 CP BT 441100 RECD 20-25 MORTAR RDS AND GREEN  
 IN POSITIONS, ALSO 6-12 RDS SA. ATTACK LAST D 6-8 MIN. RECD 37 RDS 105  
 ILLUM BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE ORIGIN OF ENEMY FIRE. *Khuan g*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

# 288

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150735H CO B PATROL BS 722956 OBSR UNARMED VCS BS 721956 WITH BUNDLE OF CLOTHING AND PONCHO. VCS OBSR PATROL AND DROPPED BUNDLE OF CLOTHING AND PONCHO AND FLED TO NW. PATROL FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 AT VC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. BUNDLE OF CLOTHING AND PONCHO CAPTURED.

## VILLAGE

(2) 150845H CO B (REIN) S&D BS 720951, SECURITY CHIEF POINTED OUT 3 VCS. CO B APPREHENDED VCS AND FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 150915H CO D SQD (REIN) BS 638963 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FM UTK NR OF VC IN TRENCH LINE BS 637964. SQD RETD 10 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *LANA*

(4) 150915H CO B (REIN) S&D BS 713958 OBSR VCS BS 713957 WHO FLED SOUTH. CO B FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN VCS WIA. TACTICAL INTER-ROGATION REVEALED THAT VCS RESEMBLY RETURNED FROM A REHABILITATION CAMP, WHERE POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION WAS STRESSED. FORWARDED TO 1ST MED BN. FOLLOW-UP INTERROGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED WHEN APPROPRIATE.

(5) 151125H CO B (REIN) S&D BS 698947 OBSR 4 VC BS 698946 WITH WPNS AND WEARING PJ'S. ONE VCS WAS WEARING PACK AND HELMET. ALL VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. MARINES FIRED 7 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA (PROB). SEARCH OF AREA YIELDED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thien*

(6) 151130H CO B FIRE TEAM PATROL BS 701944 RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE FM UTK NR VC BS 701946 AND BS 701945. PATROL RETD 2 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thien*

(7) 151200H CO B FIRE TEAM PATROL BS 681959 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE BS 682955 FM UTK NR VC. PATROL RETD 40 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thong*

(8) 151230H H&S CO WITH SUPPORT M LVT BY 653035 RECD 200-300 RDS AW FIRE FM 7-10 VC BS 654038. RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. CALLED ARMY MISSION OF 55 RDS. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Giang*

(9) 151600H CO D S&D BLOCKING FORCE BS 648954 APPREHENDED 5 VCS WHO APPEARED TO BE HIDING IN HOUSE. VCS WILL BE HELD BY CO D UNTILL CONFIRMATION OF CHARACTER REFERENCE CAN BE MADE IN AREA OF APPREHENSION. *X*

(10) 151845H CO D S&D S&D BS 659964 OBSR ONE VC HIDING IN BUSHES BS 660961. VC SPOTTED BY PATROL AND FLED. VCS WILL BE HELD WITH NEG RESULTS. S&D FIRED 25 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. SUBJECT'S NAME APPEARED IN BLACK LIST AND PF IDENTIFIED KIA AS VC. *Thong*

(11) 152110H CO D S&D A BUSH BS 667963 OBSR 5 VIETNAMESE APPROACHING AMBUSH. ALL VCS WERE APPROX 20 YEARS OLD. ONE VCS FLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BEING CHALLENGED. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 REMAINING VCS WERE APPREHENDED, ONE OF WHICH HAD NO ID CARD. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES 0/0/0/13 (ONE VCS WIA)  
 (4) WEAPONS 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

A. POLICE CHIEF OF BINH THONG (V) RPTD THAT A VC FORCE OF APPROX 60 VC IN BROWN UNIFORMS ARE LOC IN AN LOC (H) BS 689958. ON 12 OCT 50 VC WERE SEEN IN DONG LE (H) BS 6599 AREA ARMED WITH GUNS AND GRENADES. ALSO THERE ARE TWO PL TOONS OF VC IN THONG HOA (4), (5), AND (6) (H) BS 6599. IN THE WEEK 17 THROUGH 24 OCT THE ABOVE AREA WILL BE CHECKED BY ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

B. BINH SON DISTRICT ADVISOR SAYS KMC HAVE ONE REGULAR FORMER VC DEFECTOR AT BINH SON. FORWARD TO YTT.

C. BINH SON ; ASSASSINATION ON 14 OCT IN TRI BINH HUNG (COORD UNK) DECEASED NAMED PHAM-SUY. SUBJECT WAS A CIVILIAN. REASON FOR ASSASSINATION NOT DETERMINED.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#288

#289

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(12) 152235H CO C MAR/PF AMBUSH BS 600976 OBSR 3 VC IN BOAT BS 600975 ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE BOAT. AMBUSH FIRED 120 RDS 7.62 AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. AMBUSH RANG 20 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Mghia*

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7th MARINES

(1) 150750 TO 151100H CO M (OPCON 2/7) RPTS THAT AT 150750H A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 20 LBS OF TNT DETONATED ELECTRICALLY IN VIC BS 583953 UNDER THE LEAD JEEP OF A ROKMC CONVOY HEADING NORTH. IMMEDIATELY UPON DETONATION VC FIRED 25-30 RDS AW AND SA IN VIC BS 581954. A SWEEPING FORCE FM VIC BS 573964 MOVED DIRECTLY NORTH TO A BLOCKING FORCE AT BS 573953-BS 579953. FIRE TEAM FROM CP-32 AND 1 COMPANY (AS SET) TO AMBUSH SITE. REMAINDER OF CP-32 SWEEPED TRAFFIC. ROKMC RETD 400-500 RDS SA TO THE RIGHT AND LEFT OF RD. TWO VIETNAMESE IN FIELD IN VIC OF AMBUSH WERE KIA. SWEEPING FORCE CAPTURED 1 VCS. WIRES LEADING TO AMBUSH SITE WAS FOUND AT BS 581954. NO WPNs OR DETONATING DEVICE FOUND. *Thang*

(2) 150820H CO M (OPCON 2/7) BS 540921 IDENTIFIED 1 VCS MALE APPROX 30 YEARS OLD IN RICE PADDY WITH INADEQUATE ID CARD. FWD TO INT.

(3) 150915H CO M (OPCON 2/7) BS 539918 S/D PTL W/ULS SEARCHING A HOUSE AND HE FOLLOWING: 3 BLACK SHIRTS, 1 GREEN SHIRT, 1 GRAY SHIRT, 2 GRAY TROUSERS, 1 BLACK TROUSERS, 1 BLACK SHIRTS, CIGARETTE LIGHTER, AND MONOFILAMENT LINE WRAPPED IN A PAR CAN. 1 VCS FEMALE APPEARED TO HAVE EXCESS CHALKING BOVLS IN FIREWOOD IN HR OF PEOPLE IN THE AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT VC PRESENCE. FEMALE VCS FORWARDED TO CP.

(4) 151315H CO H PTL BS 510955 OBSR 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJS AND RICE HAT AND SANDALS WITH RIFLE MOVING TOWARD HOUSE. PATROL PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. *Thuong*

(5) 151905H CO H PTL BS 523929 RANG 20-30 RDS AW FIRE FM 2-3 POSITIONS ON THE RIGHT FLANK ABOUT 100 METERS AWAY. RETD FIRE AND SENT OUT S/D TO DEVELOP. VC BROKE CONTACT AND S/D COULD NOT LOCATE. PTL MOVED 1000 METERS INTO CP. FIRED 200 RDS SA AND 10 RDS M-79. DURING FIRE FIGHT. *Phien*

(6) 152135H CO G CP-39 BS 573968 RANG FLASHING LIGHT IN VIC BS 572969. FIRED 3 M-79, 1 HAND ILLUM, AND 1-81MM ILLUM. NOTHING WAS SEEN DURING ILLUM. *Thang*

(7) 152140H CO M (OPCON 2/7) CP-32 BS 588949 OBSR 1 VC IN S/D POS OF ILLUM. FIRED 4 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thang*

(8) 152230H CO H BS 535947 OBSR 1 VC CROSS WITH 26 YDS LEFT OF POSITION. HE FIRED 2 RDS SA. RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thang*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**OPERATION KENT

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 150915H CO A BS 480917 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM RIC TO FLANK. RDS WERE HIGH AND THE SOURCE COULD NOT BE LOCATED. CONTINUED MOVEMENT.

(2) 151036H CO A BS 477925 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. CONTINUED THE ADVANCE.

(3) 151115H CO G BS 496917 RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM BS 498918. RECD 10 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 151220H 2/7 COMMAND GROUP BS 523992 TRIPPED 1 WP GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. THE TRIP WIRE WAS FOUND WHEN SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED.

(5) 151230H CO G BS 521929 RECD 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM BS 518924. RECD 5 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS 3.5, AND 3 RDS M-79. VIETNAMESE IN AREA REPS 6 VC OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES OPERATION KENT AND OPERATION AUSTIN.

(1) CONFIRMED	0/7/0/0/0/7
(2) PROBABLE	0/5/0/0/0/5
(3) CAPTIVES	0/0/0/8
(4) WEAPONS	3/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: OPERATION KENT SECURED AT 151930 WITH THE ABOVE RESULTS. THIS IS THE FINAL INTSUM FOR THIS OPERATION.

13. NR OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#288

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND BCK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR

170001Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 289 ENDING 170800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 160828H: CO A PLT COMBAT PATROL BT 392117 APPRE ONE MALE VCS WHO'S NAME APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST AS GUERRILLA PLT LDR. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 160833Z0835H: CO A PLT COMBAT PATROL BT 392117 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 160830H: CO I SQUAD PATROL BT 473935 FOUND 2 HAMMOCKS, ONE RICE PACK, AND ONE LB OF MED SUPPLIES IN HEDGEROW. CO I PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 160850H: CO I SQUAD PATROL BS 473934 FOUND ONE TUNNEL 2 FT HIGH, 3 FEET WIDE, AND 15 FEET LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED TUNNEL.

(3) 161030H: CO I SQUAD PATROL BS 475938 FOUND 5 VIETNAMESE WOMEN AND ONE VIETNAMESE MAN WITH ID CARDS. UPON QUESTIONING VILLAGERS STATED THEY WERE TO BE RELOCATED IN DEC. VILLAGERS SHOWED PATROL A 5 TON CACHE OF RICE WHICH VILLAGERS HID FROM VC.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  TONS WERE DESTROYED BY BURNING AND THE REMAINDER WAS TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGERS.

(4) 161407H: CO I BT 479000 UPON LANDING IN PREPED LZ MARINES SPOTTED ONE VC WHO FLED WHEN HUEY AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED. CO I RECEIVED AROUND 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM TWO HAMLETS BS 475938 AND BS 473934 FROM DISTANCE OF 500 YARDS. HUEY FIRED ON BOTH POSITIONS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thuong*

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160800H: CO D PLT COMBAT PATROL BS 658961 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. INTERROGATOR CLAIMED THAT VCS AT ONE TIME WAS A VC. HAMLET COMMITTEE AGREED WITH INTERROGATOR. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#289

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 160855H: 1/7 1ST MT 6X6 DETONATED MINE BT 622020 RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO DRIVE SHAFT, BRAKES, AND GAS TANK. TRUCK OPERABLE AND RETURNING TO 1ST MT BN. APPREHENDED 3 VCS IN THE AREA OF INCIDENT. WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. ROAD WAS SWEEP AT 0730H. ENGINEERS SEARCHED AREA AND REVEALED 2 PIECES OF BAMBOO SPLIT AT EACH END WITH METAL STRIPES INSIDE USED AS CONTACT POINTS WITH THIN ELECTRICAL WIRE CONNECTED TO EACH STRIPE OF BAMBOO. ONE SMALL BATTERY OF UNK TYPE (6 INCHES BY 1½ INCHES BY 1½ INCHES) WAS FOUND ALONG EDGE OF ROAD. ENGINEERS ESTIMATED A TWO POUND CHARGE OF TMT WAS USED. ENGINEERS ALSO ESTIMATED THE TIME TO INSTAL SUCH A MINE WOULD TAKE APPROX 2 MINUTES. MINE WAS DETONATED WHEN VEHICLE RAN OVER BAMBOO. MINE WAS BURIED IN HOLE APPROX 6 INCHES DEEP. ENGINEER COMMENT: SUCH A CHARGE INTENDED FOR A MITY MITE. *Giang*

(3) 161215H: CO B SQUAD PATROL BS 659957 APPREHENDED ONE VCS HIDING IN HOUSE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. CAPTURED ONE VC RADIO HANDBOOK AND TAX BOOK. VCS AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 162000H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 607978 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 3 FIGURES MOVING IN BRUSH BS 607979. AMBUSH FIRED 40 RDS 7.62 AND RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 PROB WIA. *Nghie*

(5) 162200H: CO D PF/USMC SQUAD AMBUSH BS 664981 OBSERVED ONE VC TO NORTH. AMBUSH FIRED 80 RDS 7.62 AND 60 RDS 30 CAL. AT 2203 RECEIVED 20 RDS CARBINE AND 2 GRENADES FROM EAST. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40 RDS 30 CAL AND 60 RDS 7.62. AT 2210H OBSERVED 2 VC IN RICE PADDY TO SW OF AMBUSH. FIRED 60 RDS 30 CAL. AT 2212H 2 VC WERE SPOTTED TO THE EAST OF AMBUSH. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 35 RDS 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *Thang*

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160920H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 547895 RECEIVED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 546895 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. PATROL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. UPON SEARCHING AREA APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. ALSO FOUND TWO SPOTS OF BLOOD ALONG RIVER. TWO VC WIA PROB. *Tuy*

(2) 161310H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 560904 OBSERVED 2 VC, ONE WITH M-1 RIFLE IN CANE FIELD. BS 561905. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA WHO WAS APPREHENDED. OTHER VC ESCAPED WITH WEAPON. VC WIA WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1ST MED BN. 1ST MED BN INFORMED. *Tuy*

(3) 161350H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 560904 DETONATED ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN TRENCH LINE. SPOON OF GRENADE RECOVERED AND WAS BENT AT TIP IN ARVN FASHION. ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. *Khank*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 161430H: CO E DEPARTED AT 161025H FOR SPARROW HAWK MISSION. ARRIVED AT BS 393653 AT 1045H. ENGINEERS CHECKED FOR BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES WITH NEGATIVE FINDING. CREW REMOVED BLADES AND OTHER INTERNAL PARTS. AT 161200H CO E RECEIVED 6 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM UNK LOCATION. MADE A VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. X  
AT 161300H A WP RD LANDED APPROX 300 METERS FROM FRIENDLY PERIMETER. RD APPEARED TO BE 81 MM MORTAR. ARRIVED AT COMBAT BASE AT 161330H WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT WITH ENEMY.

(5) 161805H: CO M OP-21 BS 573922 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC BS 572917 DRESSED IN LIGHT CLOTHING. RETURNED 25 RDS OF 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 3.5 WP, AND 3 RDS 106. VC BROKE CONTACT HEADING TOWARD RIVER. SQUAD FROM OP-21 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL RDS EXPENDED AND BLOOD TRAILS BS 575915. 2 VC WIA PROB. Thank

(6) 162115H: CO G OP-32 BS 585947 HEARD MOVEMENT AND CALLED FOR 3 RDS 81 MM ILLUM AND OBSERVED 3 VC BS 582947. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 AND OBSERVED ONE VC FALL AND 2 VC FLEE THE AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 VC KIA PROB. Thank

(7) CO M FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 565915 HEARD VOICES OF APPROX ONE VC SQUAD AND CLICKING SOUNDS OF POSSIBLE WEAPONS BS 565916. CALLED IN 10 RDS 81 MM MORTAR AND ONE ILLUM RD. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. Thank

(BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 1/0/0/0/0/1
- (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/0 (VC WIA)
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 161840H: VILLAGERS PASSING THROUGH PHU LE (1) BS 5793 TO BINH SON REPORTED TO CO M THAT ONE VC COMPANY ARMED WITH ONE MORTAR IS IN VIC OF PHU LE (1). 7TH MAR CMT: F/3 Thank

14. OTHERS: 161520H: RECEIVED INFO FROM 2/7 AS FOLLOWS: 15 OCT CO H MOVED WESTWARD INTO PHUOC BINH TAY (3) SUB HAMLET. THEY OBSERVED A NUMBER OF MALES IN THE VIC OF THE HAMLET BS 510965 WHO WERE WORKING IN THE FIELDS AND TENDING CATTLE. CO H WAS EFFECTING LINK-UP WITH CO A 1/7 RETURNING FROM OPERATION KENT. CO H THEN NOTICED THAT ALL THE MALES IN THE FIELD HAD DISAPPEARED. IN ADDITION IT WAS NOTICED THAT THE SUB HAMLET OF PHUOC BINH TAY (3) HAD NO ONE LIVING OR PRESENT IN THE HAMLET, HOWEVER THE HAMLET WAS WELL CARED FOR AND CLEAN. DURING CO H'S WAIT FOR CO A THE FO TEAM ATTACHED TO CO H ON M-460 HEARD A FEMALE VOICE ON THAT FREQUENCY PASSING WHAT APPEARED TO BE MESSAGES IN AN UNKNOWN LANGUAGE. AT 161500H CO H FO AGAIN HEARD THESE TRANSMISSIONS WHICH DISCONTINUED AT 161530H. INFO PASSED TO G-2 AT 161520H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 9TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R.J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

COPY NR. 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSEM NR 290 ENDING 180800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

18 0001Z

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 171530H: 1/5 CP REFD L BTRY 4/11 BT 394144 APPREHENDED 7 VCS IN THE VIC OF L 4/11 POSITION. VCS WERE OBS ARTY POSITION APPROX 30 M FROM WIRE DISREGARDING ALL SIGNS. WILL FWD 7 VCS TO IPT.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 171015H: CO K 3/5 PF PATROL BT 450015 SPOTTED 10 VC AND 4 CIVILIANS WITH SUPPLIES GOING OUT TO MEET THEM. PF'S FIRED 16 RDS SA RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC WIA PROB. APPREHENDED THE VW CIVILIANS AND WILL FWD THEM TO ARVN DIST HQTRS, THE OTHER VC ESCAPED. PF'S ARE BRINGING THE VC KIA BODIES TO CO K CP. THEY ALSO RECOVERED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170130H: Hqs CO 1/7 PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 636990 SENTRY ON NUMBER NR 10 REFD 1 INCOMING GRENADE EXPLODED IN THE NEAR VIC OF HIS POST. HE WAS UNABLE TO EST WHERE THE GRENADE WAS THROWN FROM OR THE NR VC THAT WERE INVOLVED. 2 RDS ILLUM WERE FIRED BUT NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS OBS.

(2) 170510H: CO B 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BS 663981 PF'S HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR E FRONT AND TO THEIR S FRONT. PF'S OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 125 RDS M16, AND 15 RDS M-1 FIRE AT BOTH DIRECTIONS. HAND ILLUM WAS USED WITH NO SIGHTING OF THE ENEMY. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171200H: CO B 1/7 FIRETEAM PATROL BS 713966 OBS PF'S FIRING AT BOAT WITH 3 VCS ABOARD PULLING OUT TO SEA. MAR CHALLENGED THE BOAT AND FIRED 10 RDS SA AS A WARNING, BUT THE VCS DID NOT HEED THE WARNING, AND CONT OUT TO SEA. MAR THEN FIRED 2 RDS SA AT THE BOAT, 2 VCS DROVE OVERBOARD INTO THE WATER. THE BOAT DRIFTED BACK INTO THE SHORE, MAR SEARCHED THE BOAT AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS WOUNDED. WILL FWD VCS TO IIT.

(2) 171200H: CO A 1/7 SQD PATROL OBS 3 VCS WALKING DOWN A TRAIL BT 627007. MAR APPREHENDED THE VCS AND DURING THE CHECK OF THEIR ID CARDS THEY ACTED SUSPICIOUS AND FRIGHTENED. PATROL RETD TO CO A CP WITH THE VCS, THEY WILL BE FWD TO BN CP AND THEN ON TO IIT.

(3) 171200H: CO A 1/7 SQD PATROL BT 620012 OBS 3 VCS WALKING DOWN THE BEACH, OBS CO POSITION AND ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. FIRETEAM WAS DISPATCHED AND APPREHENDED THE 3 VCS WHO WERE 17 YRS OLD. THEIR ID CARDS WERE OLD AND APPEARED TO BE TAMPERED WITH. VCS WERE RETD TO CP FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO IIT.

(4) 171445H: CO D 1/7 SQD BT 653002 AS PATROL ENTERED DONG LE (2) HAMLET POINT OBS 1 VCS APPROX 25 YRS OLD MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION TOWARDS PATROL. PATROL CHALLENGED THE VCS WHO RAN INTO A HOUSE. PATROL FIRED A WARNING SHOT AND PURSUED THE VCS, MAR WERE NOT ABLE TO LOCATE THE VCS IN THE HAMLET.

(5) 171815H: CO D 1/7 BS 648990 A TRUCK FROM 1ST MOTORS WITH A SCTY ELEMENT FROM CO D ABOARD ENROUTE TO BN CP TO DELIVER 2 MALE VC, 2 FEMALE VC, 1 FEMALE VCS AND 1 CHILD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO IIT WAS AMBUSHED BY EST 3 VC BS 647987 WHO FIRED 30 RDS SA AND THREW 1 HAND GRENADE. THE VC WERE NOT OBS DUE TO HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. ACTION RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC, AND 3 VCS WIA. VC BROKE CONTACT WHEN MAR RETD 50 RDS SA FIRE AND THREW 1 HAND GRENADE. REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED AND A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALL WOUNDED PERSONNEL WERE RETD TO BN CP AND 3 WERE MED EVAC. A WRECKER WAS REQUESTED FOR THE TRUCK TO RETURN IT TO 1ST MOTORS IN THE MORNING. TRUCK HAD HOLES IN THE RADIATOR, WINDSHIELD, AND GAS TANK. ANOTHER SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 180700H. 1 MAR DOW.

(6) 171830H: CO C 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 613977 OBS 1 VC WITH A RIFLE SCOPE AND 1 GRENADE MOVING NE TO NW TOWARDS BINH YEN NOI (2). PATROL APPREHENDED VC AND RECOVERED 1 4X4 POWER RIFLE SCOPE, AND 1 GRENADE. MAR WILL KEEP VC WITH THEM UNTIL THE PATROL RETURNS TO CO C CP AT 180730H. VC AND GEAR WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 290

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3

(7) 172110H: Hqs CO 1/7 POST NR 14 BT 622008 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC WHICH EXPLODED AT WIRE APPROX 20 M FROM THE SENTRY. MAR RETD 25 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 172115H: CO C 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BS 619970 OBS 1 VC MOVING N, WALKED WITHIN 30 M FROM AMBUSH. SQD FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. VC WAS OBS CRAWLING INTO RICE PADDY INDICATING 1 VC WIA FEED. SEARCHED AREA WITH IN CONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170948H: CO H 2/7 SQD SCTY BS 522939 ENEMY AMBUSH OF APPROX 1 SQD SET UP BS 518937 TO AMBUSH PATROL. MAR SPOTTED AMBUSH OPENED FIRE, AND HELD THEIR POSITION, WAITING FOR REIN. DISPATCHED 2 SQDS WITH ARTY FO.

(2) 171045H: CO M OPCON 2/7 BS 581922 FIRETEAM SAW VN MALE IDENTIFIED AS VC BY PATS RUN FROM PATROL INTO A HOUSE. MAR APPREHENDED AND QUESTIONED THE VC. VC WAS VERY UN COOPERATIVE AND HAD NO ID CARD. HE WAS IDENTIFIED AS RESIDENT OF PHU LE (3) HAMLET. VC ADMITTED OWNING A RIFLE AND GRENADES BUT WOULD NOT DISCLOSE THEIR LOCATION. VC ALSO ADMITTED KILLING THE MOTHER AND BABY OF ONE OF THE PATS STATIONED IN PHU LE (3). PATS B EAT VC SEVERLY BEFORE MAR COULD SHOOP THEM. DOCUMENTS FOUND IN THE VC POSSESION INDICATED HE WAS A CONF VO AND COULD BE OF SOME INTELLIGENCE VALUE IF SAVED. PRIORITY MED EVAC REQUESTED AT 171320H VC WAS TAKEN TO 1ST MED BN. 1 LETTER INDICATED THAT HE WAS AN ADMIN CHIEF IN THE NLF, WILL BE FWD TO REGT S-2.

(3) 171100H: CO H 2/7 SCTY BS 528935 1 PLT OF CO H WAS HIT BY ENEMY AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM RIDGE LING BS 529929 AND BS 523929 ON THEIR WAY TO REIN THE SQD IN THE 170948H INCIDENT. ALSO RECD FIRE FROM THE REAR BS 523941 AND LEFT FLANK FROM EST 1 REIN VC PLT WITH 3 AUTO WPNS. ENEMY EXTENDED 300 RDS SA AND AUTO WPNS FIRE BEFORE BREAKING CONTACT. MAR RETD FIRE EXPENDING 2,000 RDS SA AND CALLED 4 ARTY MISSIONS FOR A TOTAL OF 90 RDS HE AND 10 RDS SMOKE. ACTION RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 VCS WHO WERE LATER RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING.

(4) 171130H: CO M OPCON 2/7 OP 22 BS 565914 SQD OBS 1 FEMALE VCS WEARING BLK CLOTHES AND CARRYING 2 BASKETS OF RICE. APPREHENDED VCS, HER NAME APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST, AND HER AGE DID NOT CORRESPOND WITH THAT OF ON THE ID CARD SHE WAS CARRYING. INTERROGATED HER IN CO 0M CP AND SENT HER TO BN CP FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO ITT.

(5) 171515H: CO E 2/7 PLT PERIMETER BT 550001 OBS VEHICLE TRAVELING E TOWARDS HWY NR 1 RECEIVE 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 555004. VEHICLE TURNED AROUND AND HEADED W. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#290

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4

(6) 172100H: CO II 2/7 FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 530941 MAR WERE AMBUSHED BY 4 VC WITH CARBINES BS 530540 ENROUTE TO THEIR AMBUSH SITE. MAR REFD 160 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PATROL WAS RECALLED BY CO AND 8 RDS 60MM WERE FIRED INTO THE AMBUSH AREA. THE PATROL WAS THEN DISPATCHED TO THEIR AMBUSH SITE. RESULTS OF THE ACTION INDICATED 1 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC WIA PROB.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/15 ( 4 VCS WIA)  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## EQUIPMENT:

- (a) SEE PARA 3A. NR B. (1)  
 (b) SEE PARA 3A. NR C. (6)  
 (c) SEE PARA 3A. NR D. (2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION FO CAP BILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

#290

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1st MARDIV

INFO: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
5TH MARINESDRAFTER: O.C. AVANI JR  
RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R/Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 190001Z

COPY NR

himself the

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 291 ENDING 190800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 181530H: CO D 1/5 PLT S&C BT 397163 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. PLT HAD VCS WRITE HIS NAME AND VCS'S NAME APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST. VCS AWARDED TO 1/5 S-2.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 180815H: CO I 3/5 SQD S&D BT 479000 SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES. SQD FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79 AT THE ENEMY BT 473007. SQD ENGAGED IN PURSUIT BUT DUE TO THICK VEGETATION LOST CONTACT.

(2) 181937H: CO L 3/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION BT 434089 HEARD NOISE BY THE FENCE IN FRONT OF POSITION. WHEN ILLUM GRENADE WAS THROWN, DEFENSIVE POSITION RECD 1 FRAG GRENADE. RETURNED WITH 1 FRAG GRENADE. FIRED ILLUM BUT UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

(3) 182300H: CO I 3/5 DEFENSIVE POSITION BT 510025 OBSR 3 VCS BT 496030 CRAWLING TOWARDS POSITION. FIRED 10 RDS SA AT VCS. VCS RAN TOWARDS THE WOODS AND NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE REPORT) 180200H: CO C 1/7 SQD AMB BS 620970 OBSR 9 ARMED VC BS 620969 MOVING NORTH INTO AMB SITE. AMB PTL FIRED 2 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS SA AND OBSR 3 VC HIT DURING FIRE FIGHT. WHILE FIRE FIGHT WAS GOING ON, VCC WHOM THE AMB PTL CAUGHT EARLIER DOVE INTO SWAMP. VCC SUNK OUT OF SIGHT IN A GRASS NEST NEXT TO THE RIVER. VCC WAS BOUND WITH HIS HANDS TIED BEHIND HIS BACK AND HIS MOUTH GAGED. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH EAST. UNABLE TO FIND VCC OR VC CASUALTIES. LOST COMM WITH CP AND PTL RETURNED TO CP. 3 VC KIA (PROB) AND 3 VC WIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

# 291

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (LATE REPORT) 180200H: CO B 1/7 FTM AMB BS 510965 TOLD 2 VC TO HALT. VC STARTED TO RUN AND MARINES OPENED UP WITH 10 RDS 7.62. BEGIN IMMEDIATE SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC WIA. WHILE SEARCHING FOR WPNS ANOTHER VC OPENED UP WITH A CARBINE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. MARINES OCCUPIED DEFENSE POSITION ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY. MARINES FIRED 25 RDS SA AND VC RETURNED FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MARINES RETURNED TO AREA WHERE VC KIA AND VC WIA WAS FOUND. BODIES OF VC KIA AND VC WIA WERE GONE. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED AT 180630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 180700H CO A SQD BLOCKING FORCE BT 648812 OBSR 1 VC RUN INTO A CAVE. MARINES THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE INTO CAVE. SEARCH OF CAVE PRODUCED 1 VC KIA.

(4) 180735H CO A 1/7 SEARCH AND SWEEP APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN VILLAGE BT 662015. VCS WERE IN MIDDLE 20'S AND WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH NO WPNS. VCS FORWARDED TO CO CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(5) 180745H CO A SQD SWEEPING FORCE BT 662015 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF VIETNAMESE BY PF A CIVILIAN BROKE AND RAN IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. SQD FIRED 2 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. VC WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC HAD NO WPN OR EQUIP.

FEMALE

(6) 180900H CO A CP BT 623004.1 CIVILIAN WAS BROUGHT BY ANOTHER CIVILIAN INTO CO A CP. FEMALE CIVILIAN WAS WIA. GORPMAN GAVE 1ST AID AND FEMALE CIVILIAN WAS MED EVAC AT 0940H. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE.

(7) 180930H CO D 1/7 SQD PTL BT 665003 DISCOVERED 1 VCS WOUNDED IN THE LEFT THIGH ON A BED IN DONG LE (6). WOUNDED VCS WAS CARRIED TO CO D CP FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO BAS. VCS WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT. VCS WAS APPROX 50 YRS OF AGE.

(8) 181015H CO A 1/7 SQD BLOCK FORCE BT 655015 RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FROM UNK NR OF VC BT 658021. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 325 RDS 7.62, 3x3.5 HE, AND 4 M-79 RDS. 2 MARINES MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(9) 181150H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT BS 612983 STOPPED PF AND ASKED FOR PF'S ID CARD. PF HAD CORRECT ID CARD. PF THEN LED PTL TO 6 VCS. VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CIVILIAN SHIRTS. AGES RAN FROM 14 TO 34. 5 OF THE VCS HAD ID CARDS. VCS FORWARDED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(10) 181300H CO A 1/7 SQD BLOCKING FORCE BT 654027 HAD A MARINE TRIP BOOBY TRAP MADE OF A CHICOM GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. 3 MARINES WIA. MED EVAC CALLED FOR.

(11) 181400H CO A 1/7 SQD S&D BT 654039 APPREHENDED 2 VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARDS. THE VCS POINTED OUT 3 OTHER VCS WEARING ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. 1 VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WHEN RETURNING TO CO CP VCS BROKE AND RAN. SQD FIRED 7 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. VC KIA WAS WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. REMAINING 4 VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(12) 181955H CO A 1/7 SQD PERIMETER BT 613009 RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK NR OF VC. GRENADE WAS THROWN FROM THE WEST. SQD RETURNED 5 RDS SA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

# 291

②

CONFIDENTIAL

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE REPORT) 172200H CO M 2/7 SQD AMB BS 579938 HAD AN UNARMED VCS WALK INTO AMB POSITION. VCS WAS WEARING PJ'S. VCS WAS APPREHENDED AND KEPT IN AMB SITE UNTIL 180730H WHEN HE WAS FORWARDED TO BN FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) 181040H CO M 2/7 PLT BS 556906 RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA AND AUTO FIRE FROM 5 VC IN THE VIC OF BS 555904 AND BS 557904. MARINES RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62, 50 RDS M-60, AND 4 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VC ASSUMED TO BE HEADED WEST. 1 MARINE MED EVAC.

(3) 181120H CO M 2/7 PLT BS 553897 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WITHOUT BEING SEEN. 191540H 190830H 182025H

(4) 181200H CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 527958 RECD HEAVY FIRE AT POINT OF COLUMN FROM VIC BS 525947. PLT SGT, SQD LDR, AND 1 OTHER MAN KIA DURING FIRST VOLLEY OF FIRE FROM VC. PATROL LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE AND MOVED FORWARD BY FIRE AND MANEUVER. PATROL PINNED DOWN BY HEAVY FIRE AND REACTION FORCE SENT. HEAVY ENEMY SA FIRE AND HEAVY FIGHTING LASTED FOR 20 MINUTES. ARTY MISSION CALLED. ARTY FIRED 167 RDS HE 155mm FROM 1220H TO 1345H. ARTY RDS COVERED COMPLETE AREA. AT 1500H TWO HUEY'S AND 1 FIXED WING CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON RIDGE.. RESULTS UNK.

(5) 181130 H 2/7 ARTY FO BS 567957 AND BN FSCC NET M-460 RECEIVED CALL DURING ARTY MISSION FOR A CHANGE IN MISSION. FSCC TOLD STATION BREAKING IN THAT THEY WERE USING INCORRECT RADIO PROCEDURE. VOICE WAS ENGLISH SPEAKING. ARTY CHANGED FREQ. COORDINATES OF TARGET, ARTY WAS FIRING AT IS BS 516925. COORDINATES WHEN A LIKE INCIDENT HAPPENED ON 17 OCT THEY WERE FIRING AT BS 518937. SEE INTSUM NR 290 PARA 3(D)(1).

(6) 181215H CO M 2/7 PLT FOUND BLOOD TRAIL IN TRENCH LINE WHICH LEADS TO TAN PHOUH BS 546894. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE. SEE PARA 3(D)(3).

(7) 181215H CO M 2/7 PLT BS 528895 RECD APPROX 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 5 VC BS 541984. MAR PLT RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62, 50 RDS M-60, 4 RDS M-79, AND 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WITHOUT BEING SEEN. 1 US MED EVAC.

(8) 181315H S-2 2/7 RPTS THAT 2 PLTS OF H CO RECD SNIPER FIRE. CO CMDR LOST COMM CONTACT. BOGIE STATION INITIATING DECEPTIVE TRANSMISSIONS AND REQUESTING POSITION REPORTS.

181320H

(9) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR ALTERNATE ARTY NET ENTERED BY BOGIE STATION INITIATING DECEPTIVE TRANSMISSIONS AND ATTEMPTING TO MAKE CHANGES ON FIRE MISSION.

182025H

(10) CO M 2/7 PLT BS 534894 ENCOUNTERED 3 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL. MARINES TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62, 40 RDS M-60, AND 2 M-79 RDS. RESULT OF FIRE FIGHT IS 3 VC KIA AND 3 WPNS CAPTURED (2 CARBINES AND 1 PISTOL)

(11) 182040H CO E 2/7 PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 547994 OBSR 1 WP GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE IN FRONT OF POSITION GO OFF. GRENADE WENT OFF BY UNK CAUSES. FIR'D 2x60mm MORTARS TO COVER AREA OF WP GRENADE.

(12) 182040H CO E 2/7 DEFENSIVE POSITION HAD GRENADE THROWN AT POSITION BS 554996 FROM UNK AREA. ALERTED ALL UNITS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (2)

# 291

CONFIDENTIAL

(13) 182045H 2/7 OP DEFENSE POSITIONS BS 565957 OBSR 3 FIGURES FROM THE WEST OF POSITION IN THE RICE PADDY. 3 FIGURES ABOUT 40 YDS AWAY. MARINES FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(14) 182400H OP 39 2/7 BS 574966 RECD 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE [REDACTED] BS 573967. OP 39 CALLED FOR 81 ILLUM AND RETURNED 4 RDS M-79, 100 RDS M-60, AND 6 RDS 7.62, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/7/0/0/0/7  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/15 1 VCS WIA  
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

LY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS REPORTS:  
 INFO RECD FROM AN AGENT ON 16 OCT

THAT VC MAIN FORCE BN DESIGNATED 301TH WITH A STRENGTH OF 350 MEN CMDR BY QUANG MOVED FROM KY GHANH TO VIC OF BT 439998 TO 422997 AND BT 445006 TO BT 448007. THIS IS IN THE AREA OF KY SANH VILLAGE. THEIR UNIFORMS ARE BLUE CLOTHING, RUBBER SANDALS, AND JUNGLE HATS. THE VC BN WAS ARMED WITH 120mm MORTAR, 82mm MORTARS, 3x30 CAL MG, AND ENOUGH WPNS FOR EACH MAN. VC'S INTENTIONS ARE TO HARASS AND OR ATTACK MARINE OP'S IN KY SANH, KY KHOUNG, AND KY LIEN VILLAGES. THE SAME SOURCE REPORTED THAT VC HAD A MEETING ON 16 OCT AT VIC BT 332032 KY SANH VILLAGE. (S-2, 3/5 COMMENTS THAT THESE AREAS OF GIVEN COORD ARE NOT VERY POPULATED.) COMMISSAR WHOSE NAME IS THUYEN WAS CHAIRMAN OF THE VC MEETING. ALSO ATTENDING VC MEETING WAS A VC BN CMDR NAMED CHAU. LY TIN RATES REPORT AS 0/3. S-2 7TH MARINES RATES IT HAS F/6.

18<sup>TH</sup> OCT

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 291

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CO B, COUNTY FAIR 7-1

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 181510H BINH SON ADVISOR REPORTS THAT THE DISTRICT CHIEF AT CO B 1/7 BS 712972 HAS LOCAL VC ASSISTANT CHIEF WHO SURRENDERED HIMSELF. VC ASSISTANT CHIEF REPORTS THAT VC HAMLET CHIEF AND TWO KEY VC CADRE WERE KILLED ONE WEEK AGO BY USMC. DISTRICT CHIEF ALSO REPORTS CF OPERATION HAS REVEALED 20 VC WHO ARE PRESENTLY IN THE HANDS OF ARVN TROOPS, AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES. 1 VC HAS VOLUNTEERED TO SHOW MARINES THEIR HIDING PLACE. PATROL PROPOSING TO LEAVE IMMEDIATELY TO SEARCH WITH VC FOR HIDING PLACE. IITF AND CIT PRESENTLY INTERROGATING OTHER VC AS TO LOCATION OF WPNS.

(2) 181810H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 181510H CO B 1/7 PATROL WITH VC WHO GAVE HIMSELF UP LED MARINES TO CAVE COMPLEX COORD UNK AT THIS TIME, INITIAL SEARCH PARTY REQUESTED ADDITIONAL HELP TO SEARCH CAVE. NO WPNS OR EQUIP WERE FOUND. WILL MAKE MORE DETAILED RPT UPON RETURN OF SEARCH PARTY. EXPLOSIVES ARE BEING ORDERED SO THAT CAVES CAN BLOWN.

BE

(3) 181810H IITF CONTINUES TO INTERROGATE VC IN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE WPNS.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/21
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 291

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
5TH MARINES  
1ST BN, 5TH MAR  
2ND BN, 5TH MARDRAFTER: W. N. HANMAN  
RELEASER: R. J. ALGER  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 200023H

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR ~~700~~ <sup>292</sup> ENDING 200800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 191300H: CO B SQUAD PATROL BT 355163 LOCATED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. M-26 GRENADE DISARMED.

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

X (1) 200035H: CO L SQUAD DEFENSE (RED HILL) BT 433089 WAS ATTACKED BY UNK NR VC FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. RECEIVED 5 RDS MORTAR FIRE, 35 TO 40 GRENADES OF WHICH 25 WERE DUDS AND A LARGE VOLUME OF SA FIRE. THE DEFENSE PERIMETER WAS PENETRATED BY 3 VC OF WHICH ONE WAS KIA CONF. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED FOR OTHER 2 VC WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THE VC KIA WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT WITH BLACK SHORTS. VC KIA ALSO HAD A C-4 CHARGE STRAPPED AROUND HIS WAIST WRAPPED IN BAMBOO MATTING. CO L RETURNED UNK NR SA FIRE, M-79 RDS, AND HAND GRENADES. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR SIGHTED POSSIBLE MISSILE FLASHES BT 455080 AND FIRED 175 HE 105 RDS AND 78 HE 107 RDS AT SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS, HOWEVER PERSONNEL ATTACKED STATED MORTAR FIRE CAME FROM NORTH. VC BROKE CONTACT AT 200115H AND WITHDREW TO THE NORTH. ONE USMC KIA.

## C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190730H: CO B FIRE TEAM SECURITY PATROL BT 655005 RECEIVED 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 652007 FROM UNK NR OF VC. PATROL RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 190900H: CO B SQUAD IN REACTION TO INTERROGATION OF VC BY IFF WAS IN ESCORT OF VC WHO LEAD THE SQUAD TO 2 CAVES AND ONE FAMILY SHELTER BS 713976. ONE CAVE WAS 200 METERS LONG, 5 METERS HIGH AND 6 METERS WIDE. THE SECOND CAVE WAS 50 METERS LONG, 6 METERS HIGH AND 5 METERS WIDE. THE FAMILY SHELTER WAS LARGE ENOUGH TO OCCUPY 4 PERSONS. THE TWO CAVES AND FAMILY SHELTER WERE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND THEN DESTROYED.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 292

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 191515H: CO M OP-20 BS 584921 RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM VIETNAMESE BOY ON BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF Z-10 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE BS 582935. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS DISARMED AND SENT TO EOD. VIETNAMESE BOY RECEIVED A REWARD OF 500 PIASTERS.

(4) 191540H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 548895 OBSERVED 4 VC FLEE FROM HOUSE BS 548894 AND SCATTER IN BRUSH. ONE VC WAS ARMED WITH UNK TYPE RIFLE. PLT FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND ONE M-79 RD RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED. ALSO CAPTURED ONE VC. REMAINING VC ESCAPED WITH RIFLE. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED VC NOTEBOOK, GRAY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, 25 CARBINE RDS, BOOBY TRAP WIRE, GAS MASK, PONCHO, A SMALL PACK WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 1300 VIETNAMESE PIASTERS. VC FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 192030H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 523904 RECEIVED 15 TO 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND M-1 RIFLE FROM UNK NR VC BS 523907. PLT CALLED IN 5 RDS 105 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/4/0/0/0/4  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 3/0/0/2 † VCC WIA (1ST MED BN)  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. REF 3.D. (3)

14. ORDERS: LY TIEN DIST HEADQUARTERS REPORT

A. 200000H: VILLAGERS REPORTED TO PF PLT AT ANU BO BRIDGE BT 420109 THAT A LARGE NR OF VC WERE LOCATED AT BT 425113. IT WAS NOT REPORTED WHEN THE VC FORCE WAS PRESENT AT THIS LOCATION. PF'S FIRED 81 MM MORTARS AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CMT: POSSIBLE VC FORCE WHICH ATTACKED CO L AT 200035H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 292

(3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 191400H: CO D SQUAD BLOCKING FORCE BT 656005 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 653009. SQUAD DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO CO E FIRE TEAM PATROL IN THAT VIC. CO D FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 191245H: CO D SQUAD BLOCKING FORCE BT 655015 OBSERVED TWO VC BT 653013 FIRING AT HELICOPTERS LANDING ELEMENTS OF CO C. VC FIRED APPROX 60 RDS AUTOMATIC CARTRIDGE FIRE. SQUAD CALLED IN 12 RDS 81 MM MORTAR FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 191400H: CO C BT 669016 SPOTTED ONE VCS FLEEING AREA IN WESTERLY DIRECTION WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VCS WAS CHALLENGED AND CONTINUED TO RUN. MARINES FIRED 4 RDS WARNING SHOTS AND VCS TRIED TO HIDE IN RICE PADDY. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 191535H: CO C SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 673033 OBSERVED 3 VCS WHO FLED INTO THICK BRUSH. MARINES FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE CANVAS POUCH CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, CIVILIAN CLOTHING, ONE GRAY UNIFORM, ONE GREEN HAMMOCK, ONE PAGE DIARY, A VIETNAMESE PROPAGANDA LETTER, PENICILIN, AND 82 PLASTERS. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE VC, OF WHICH WAS ONE OF THE 3 VCS WHO ESCAPED. DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED BY INTERPRETER PROVED CAPTIVE TO BE VC.

(7) 191545H: CO D BLOCKING FORCE SQUAD SIZE BS 653007 OBSERVED ONE VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S APPROX 16 YEARS OLD WITH NO WEAPON. VCS WAS CHALLENGED AND THEN RAN. SQUAD FIRED ONE RD AS WARNING. VCS ATTEMPTED TO HIDE IN A RICE PADDY BUT WAS APPREHENDED UPON SEARCHING AREA. VCS WILL BE INTERROGATED BY LOCAL VILLAGE COMMITTEE AS TO HIS CHARACTER AND THEN WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(8) 200150H: CO D SQUAD SECURITY PATROL BS 664980 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. PATROL OBSERVED MUZZEL FLASHES FROM VIC OF BUDDHIST TEMPLE BS 663979. PATROL FIRED 60 RDS 30 CAL, AND 8 RDS 81 ILLUMINATION AND MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190810H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 545893 OBSERVED ONE VCS FLEEING AREA BS 544893. VCS WAS PURSUED FOR 100 METERS AFTER BEING CHALLENGED TO HALT WITH NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COMMAND. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. VC AROUND 25 YEARS OLD AND DID NOT HAVE ID CARD ON HIS PERSON.

(2) 191120H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 532892 OBSERVED VCS RUNNING TOWARD PLT. VCS BS 532892 OBSERVED PLT AND ATTEMPTED TO REWARD PLT. PLT CHALLENGED VCS WHO CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN VCS KIA. VC FORWARDED TO 1ST BND BN.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

②

#292

**CONFIDENTIAL**SPECIAL SPOT REPORT DEPLOYMENT OF REACTION CO  
BALD EAGLE

191310H: TASK FORCE ARAY NOTIFIED 7TH MAR TO PUT ALERT CO ON STAND BY TO INVESTIGATE STRANGE STRIP HULLED BOAT 150 FEET LONG NEAR BT 3725. CALLED 3/5 AND TOLD THEM TO ALERT THE RESERVE CO. CALLED 1/5 AND TOLD THEM TO BE PREPARED TO BACK UP 3/5 ON ORDER.

191500H: TO 191515H: ENTIRE FORCE IN AIR

191526H: REACTION FORCE IN OBJECTIVE AREA

191530H: CO E REPORTED AS THEY APPROACHED JUNK IT WAS BURNING, BUT NOT FROM USMC FIRE. JUNK COULD NOT BE BOARDED.

191550H: CO E CAPTURED 2 VC AND KILLED ONE VC WHO TRIED TO THROW A GRENADE. 4 WEAPONS CAPTURED, ONE CARBINE, ONE M-1, ONE WEAPON OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND ONE 45 CAL. PISTOL.

CO B SEARCHED FOR UNLOADED GEAR IN AREA OF OPERATION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. GEAR ON BEACH CONSISTED OF MATTRESSES, PILLOWS ETC, NONE OF WHICH WAS OF MILITARY ATTIRE. IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE AREAS NORTH AND SOUTH WERE JUNKY POPULATED. QUESTIONING OF VIETNAMESE IN AREA REVEALED THAT THE PERSONNEL WHO GOT OFF THE JUNK WERE FROM SAIGON. INITIAL INTERROGATION REVEALS THAT THE JUNK CAME FROM SAIGON AND ITS DESTINATION WAS DA NANG. THE JUNK WAS HELPED INTO QUE HONE BY A SWIFT BOAT AFTER IT DEVELOPED ENGINE TROUBLE. AT 190200H THE JUNKS ENGINE AGAIN BROKE DOWN AND THE JUNK WAS GROUNDDED. AT THIS TIME THE VC TOOK OVER THE JUNK AND APPREHENDED THE 8 PERSONNEL ABOARD. THE VC INFORMED THEM THAT THE CARGO, CONSISTING OF BEER, FOODSTUFFS, AND COFFEE, WORTH 10 MILLION PIASTERS, WOULD BE CONFISCATED AND THE JUNK BURNED. OUT OF A TOTAL OF 9 CAPTIVES 3 WERE SAILORS WHO SAID THE VC STILL HOLD 5 OF THE CREW AS CAPTIVES. THE 3 SAILORS WERE LEFT BEHIND AS A DECOY TO SLOW UP THE USMC FORCES. THE SAILORS STATED THAT PRIOR TO USMC ARRIVAL 40 VC MAIN FORCE WERE IN THE AREA. THE SAILORS HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF HOW MUCH CARGO WAS TAKEN OFF THE JUNK PRIOR TO IT BEING BURNED. OUT OF THE 9 CAPTIVES 2 WERE CONFIRMED VC. ONE OF THESE VC IS A LOCAL GUERRILLA WHO HAS STATED HE WAS ON HIS WAY TO DEFECT. THE OTHER VC IS UNCOOPERATIVE AND HAS ONLY ADMITTED TO BE A VC SINCE 1ST CAPTIVE POINTED HIM OUT AS A VC. TWO OF THE VCS HAVE BEEN CLASSIFIED AS CIVILIANS (HUSBAND AND WIFE) AND TWO AS VCS. AN OFFICIAL FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED BY IPT WHEN INTERROGATION OF CAPTIVES IS COMPLETED. AT 191855H ALL 3/5 TROOPS RETURNED TO 3/5 COMBAT BASE.

NOTE: NAVY OFFICIALS FROM DA NANG WILL EXAMINE HULK OF JUNK.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#292

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIGNIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 210150Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 293 ENDING 210800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 201840H: CO K 3/5 ~~RECD~~ RPT FROM PF PLT COMDR THAT VILLAGERS INFORMED HIM THAT 70 ARMED VC ARE LOCATED BT 454067 AND BT 451074 AT 201800H. IDENTIFIED 2 WPNS CARRIED AS M-14 RIFLES. LOCATION IN RICE PADDY SURROUNDED BY POPULATED HAMLETS. ALL FRIENDLY UNITS IN VIC OF ENEMY LOCATION WERE ALERTED. SCHEDULED PATROLS WILL BE REIN AND ROUTED TO INVESTIGATE AREAS AT 202000H AND 202400H.

(2) 202135H: CO L 3/5 BT 447080 OBS 4 FLASH LIGHTS WAVING IN THE AIR BT 449078 APPARENTLY SIGNALING. MAR FIRED 1 RD 81MM ILLUM; PERSONS WITH LIGHTS WERE IN TREE LINE THEREFORE COULD NOT BE OBS. LIGHTS CEASED.

(3) 202215H: CO L 3/5 BT 450080 PATROL HEARD APPROX 20 OR MORE HEAVY LADEN TROOPS MOVING IN A SE DIRECTION BT 451067. ~~WERE NOT SIGHTED~~ BUT WERE CONF NOT TO BE FROM FRIENDLY PATROLS. PATROL RETD TO CO L POSN, ALL UNITS WERE NOTIFIED.

(4) 202325H: CO L 3/5 BT 447074 OBS 2 FLASH LIGHTS BT 442077, APPARENTLY SIGNALING ONE ANOTHER APPROX 250-300M APART. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79; 1 BLINKED AGAIN AFTER RD WAS FIRED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 210010H: CO L 3/5 BT 446080 HEARD MOVEMENT IN DRAINAGE DITCH IN FRONT OF POSN, APPEARING TO BE MOVING NW. INITIATED 100% ALERT, AND 81MM MORTARS WERE LAID IN ON DIRECTION OF THREAT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200900H: CO D 1/7 FIRETEAM BS 656990 APPREHENDED 1 VCS APPROX 23 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD WEARING BLK PJ'S. VCS ADMITTED BEING VC. FWD 1 VCC TO IPT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#293

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 201920H: CO C 1/7 MAR & PF AMBUSH BS 594976 RECD 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM 8 OR 9 VC POSN 60-75M ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL, SOME DID NOT FIRE. AMBUSH RETD FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62, VC BROKE CONTACT AND HEADED IN N DIRECTION. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 M-26 GRENADE.

(3) 202200H: CO B 1/7 CP BS 689974 10 VC RETD HEADING FROM HAMLET OF AN LOC BS 690957 TO VILLAGE OF LE THUY (2) BS 695973. RPT MADE BY VILLAGE CHIEF, DID NOT DISCLOSE WEPS OR UNIFORMS. REACTING TO INTELLIGENCE, DISPATCHED 1 (REIN) SQD FOR INVESTIGATION. MAR FIRED 1 RD 81MM AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201015H: CO H 2/7 S&D BS 522927 PLT PATROL RECD 2-3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 521923. PATROL RETD FIRE WITH 2 RDS 60MM, 20 RDS 7.62, AND 50 RDS M-60 MG. CONT FWD MOVEMENT AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, CONT ON OPERATION.

(2) 201015H: CO M OPCON 2/7 PLT PATROL BS 538920 SIGHTED 1 VCS IN TAN CLOTHING APPROX 400M FROM APPROACHING PATROL. VCS FLED FROM POSN WHERE HE HAD BEEN OBS PATROL FROM TREES, MAR FIRED 50 RDS M-14, 20 RDS M-60 MG, AND 1 RD 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 CHILD APPROX 10 YRS OLD WITH STOMACH WOUNDS. MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

(3) 201045H: CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 514922 RECD APPROX 10-12 RDS AUTO WEPS FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 523917. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 10-20 RDS SA, SQD MOVED TO ENEMY LOCATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, PLT CONT ON MISSION.

(4) 201050H: CO M OPCON 2/7 PLT S&D BS 561927 FOUND A VC TRAIL MARKER., CONSISTING OF A 4FT STICK PROPED UP ON A BIPOD ARRANGEMENT. 1FT STICK MARKER WAS POINTING TOWARDS CO 'M' CP. ALSO FOUND PILES OF 5 SIMILAR STICKS ARRANGED APPROX 50M AWAY FROM FIRST MARKER. DISMANTLED, AND BROUGHT ALL MARKERS TO CO M CP FOR EXAMINATION.

(5) 201100H: CO G 2/7 FIRETEAM BS 550971 PATROL RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 552972. MAR RETD 10 RDS 7.62, VEGETATION WAS TOO THICK TO PURSUE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 201340H: CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 510917 PATROL RECD APPROX 30 RDS AUTO CARBINE AND RIFLE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 511918, BS 510916, AND BS 512916. PATROL RETD 80 RDS 7.62, AND 3 RDS M-79, RESULTING IN 1 VC VIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT AND RAN, SQD DISPATCHED TO PURSUE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 201345H: CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 510917 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE WHICH HAD GOOD FORTIFICATIONS, THICK WALLS, AND STEEL RAFTERS, PLT FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 10-15FT COPPER WIRE, 1 WHITE PARACHUTE, 1 SET OF KHAKIS, 1 SMALL POUCH OF TOBACCO, AND 1 SMALL BOOKLET WRITTEN IN ENGLISH ON FUZES OF UNK TYPE; MATERIALS WERE CONFISCATED. INTERPRETERS QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AND WERE TOLD THAT 3 DAYS AGO 5 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH 1 AUTO WPN, MOVED THROUGH THE HAMLET HEADED WEST.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

2 (2)

# 293

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 2018COH: CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 511920 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL EXPLODED BS 509916. LARGE POSN APPROX FOR 1 CO BS 513923 ENCLOSED WITH APPROX 350-400 PUNJI STAKES, TRENCHES FOUND AROUND POSN, AND BARB WIRE ACROSS TRAIL LEADING TO POSN WERE FOUND. CO H WILL DESTROY PUNJI STAKES, BARB WIRE, AND AS MUCH OF THE TRENCHES AS POSS TOMORROW. METRIC SIZE AND SHAPE OF POSN UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME DUE TO MAINTAINING RADIO SILENCE. FOLLOW UP RPT WILL FOLLOW ON 21ST OF OCT 66.

(9) 202345H: CO H 2/7 PLT BS 511924 AMBUSH RECD 10-12 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 80M S OF MAR POSN. AMBUSH RETD 30 RDS SA AND MOVED THEIR POSN. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0 <

## EQUIPMENT CAPTURED:

- (1) SEE PARA 3 C. NR (2)  
 (2) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (7)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 3/5 S-2 RPTD TO 7TH MARINES S-2: INFO DERIVED FROM A VC CHIEU HOI WHO TURNED HIMSELF INTO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

NAME: MAI BAU

NOTE: SEE ATTACK REF. INTSUM NR292 PARA 3B. (1)

AGE: 32

ADDRESS: KY KHUONG VILLAGE

MEMBER OF QUANG NAM (VC NAME FOR QUANG TIN) PROVINCIAL FORCE. 74TH CO LOCATED KY YEN VILLAGE NEAR TAM KY. HE CAME SOUTH WITH HIS UNIT FROM TAM KY WITH THE MISSION OF STAGING MORTAR AND INFANTRY ATTACKS ON ISOLATED USMC OUTPOSTS IN LY TIN VILLAGE ON DARK NIGHTS. HE WAS ARMED WITH M-14 BUT SAID MOST OF ALL THE MEMBERS OF HIS CO ( UNIT STRENGTH APPROX 43) WERE ARMED WITH SMG. THIS WAS FURTHER SUBSTANTIATED IN THAT CO 'L' 3/5 FOUND A MAGAZINE FOR A CHI COM 56 ABOUT 200900H. HIS UNIT WAS TO COMBINE WITH AN 18 MAN FORCE WHICH WAS TO ACT AS A SCREEN DURING THE ATTACK. HE LEFT HIS UNIT IN KY KHUONG AND TRIED TO GET WORD TO THE ANH BO BRIDGE TO WARN US BUT HE WAS AFRAID TO GO TO US BECAUSE HIS NEIGHBORS. VC NOW IN LY TIN, THIS UNIT IS TO GO BACK TO TAM KY AFTER THE ATTACK.

## (2) COUNTY FAIR OPERATION:

201500H: CO B 1/7 BS 715975 38 VC HAVE BEEN CAPTURED, 20 GUERRILLAS AND 18 CADRE SINCE THE START OF COUNTY FAIR. THESE ARE VC CAPTIVES CONTROLLED BY NATIONAL POLICE. HAS NOT BEEN DECIDED WHICH WILL BE SENT TO BINH SON AND WHICH WILL BE SENT TO QUANG NGAI. 6 CAPTIVES HAVE BEEN SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. IT IS EXPECTED THAT THE OTHER 32 WILL BE SENT EITHER TO BINH SON OR QUANG NGAI. NATIONAL POLICE, VILLAGE COMMITTEE, AND PF'S INSTRUMENTAL IN EXTRACTING VC DURING INITIAL SCREENING AND SUBSEQUENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 293

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

INTERROGATION PHASES OF COUNTY FAIR.

- (3) ALSO SEE PARA 3B. NR (1)
- PARA 3C. NR (3)
- PARA 3D. NR (7)

14. OTHERS:

OPERATION DOVER:

201800H CO B 1/5 BT 397195 AT 201738H CO B REED TO HILL 54 AND SECURED  
OPERATION DOVER FOR THE DAY. NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH ENEMY UNITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4

(2)

#293

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND ROCK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: 22 0145Z  
 COMT NR

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 294 ENDING 220800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 211935H CO C 1/5 FTM PTL BY 457160 OBSR HOLDING 2 MALE VCC WHO HAVE BEEN FEEDING THE VC AND 2 CHILDREN WHO HAVE BEEN BURNING VC IN VIC BY 441149 CP MARINE MOVEMENTS. PTL WILL HOLD THE 2 VCC AND THE 2 CHILDREN VCS UNTIL 22 OCT AND SEND THEM TO 1/5 CP.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 211730H CO I 3/5 FTM PTL (REIN)-BY 442056 OBSR APPROX 20 WOMEN AND 40 MEN GATHERED AT VIC BY 442056 BY A TREE LINE. CROWD APPEARED TO BE SITTING AND LISTENING TO A SPEAKER. PTL OBSR FOR APPROX 10 MIN FROM A DISTANCE OF 3-4 HUNDRED YDS. NOTIFIED BY TIN.

LY TIN REPORTS: NO VILLAGE OR HAMLET CHIEF REPORTED ANY GATHERING IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY VC. FTM PATROL DID NOT INVESTIGATE FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS. NO PLANS AS OF YET ARE TO SEND ANY MORE PTL INTO THE AREA.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211200H CO A 1/7 OP BY 626001 SPOTTED 4 VCS AND A GROUP OF VIETNAMESE ON THE ROAD. SUDDENLY ALL BEGAN TO RUN. THE VCS RAN TO THE EAST AWAY FROM THE ROAD. THEY APPEARED TO BE SETTING A BOOBY TRAP. CO A OP SENT OUT A FIRE TEAM WITH A DEMO TEAM TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. THE FTM AND DEMO TEAM FOUND 1st BN RD WITH TWO WIRES LEADING INTO THE TAIL ASSEMBLY. THE WIRES LED ACROSS THE ROAD. SEARCHED AREA FOR FIRING DEVICE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE VIETNAMESE WERE HERDING CATTLE. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 211600H HAS CO 1/7 CP POST NR 1 BS 629990 OBSR 1 MALE WALKING INSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE ON THE ROAD AND LOOKING AT THE DRAINAGE PIPES UNDER THE ROAD. APPROX 10 VCS AND VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO IPT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 294

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 211625H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BT 654007 QUESTIONED 1 VCS APPROX 25 YRS OF AGE. VCS WAS WEARING BLACK PT'S AND HE HAD NO ID CARD. PTL APPREHENDED VCS AND WILL TURN OVER TO VILLAGE COMMITTEE FOR INTERROGATION AND WILL FORWARD TO ITT IF APPROPRIATE.

(4) 212000H CO A 1/7 OP BT 624002 RECD TWO RDS 30 CAL CARBINE FIRE FROM A SOUTH TO NORTH DIRECTION BT 622001. FIRE CAME FROM A DINK NR OF VC. OP SPOTTED 2 MUZZLE FLASHES FROM SAME DIRECTION. CALLED IN 2 RDS OF 81mm ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. NO RETURN FIRE.

(5) 212150H PF'S BS 664981 OBSR 3 VC PROBERS AT THE NORTHERN END OF HAMLET. AT THE SAME TIME VCS CAPTIVE APPREHENDED BY CO D 1/7 SQD/PF CBT PTL AT 211625 TRIED TO ESCAPE FROM PF'S WHO WERE GUARDING HIM. PF'S SHOT THE ESCAPING VCS. PF'S RETURNED 15 RDS M-1 AND 35 RDS CARBINE FIRE AT THE 3 VC PROBERS. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PROVIDED INCONCLUSIVE.

(6) 212215H CO A 1/7 PFM AMB BT 618017 SPOTTED A BASKET BOAT BT 617016 MOVING TOWARDS THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE RIVER. ATTEMPTED TO CHALLENGE BUT NO RESPONSE FROM THE BOAT. PTL FIRED 25x7.62 RDS. RECOVERED BOAT AND FOUND IT TO BE UNOCCUPIED. BOAT WAS MAN MADE CONSTRUCTED OF BRANCHES AND TWIGS. APPROX SIZE OF A WICKER BASKET BOAT. AT 2220H ANOTHER CO A PFM AMB BT 618013 FURTHER UP THE RIVER SPOTTED TWO BOATS HEADED FOR THE MOUTH OF THE RIVER. RECD 3 INCOMING RDS FROM UNIDENTIFIED AMOUNT OF VC IN BOATS. PTL RETURNED 40x7.62 RDS AND THE BOATS HEADED FOR ROCK ISLAND BT 615009. CALLED FOR 2x81 ILLUM. BOATS DISAPPEARED FROM SIGHT.

(7) 220715H COUNTY FAIR TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT RPTS THAT BN DRIVER ON THE WAY TO REPT REPORTED BRIDGE BS 572974 WAS OUT. BRIDGE COULD HAVE BEEN BLOWN, BUT MORE THAN LIKELY IT WAS WASHED OUT. WHILE CHECKING BRIDGE, DRIVER RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BS 564979. DRIVER RPTS EAST SIDE OF BRIDGE IS POSSIBLY PASSABLE. PATROL OF ENGRS DISPATCHED TO CHECK BRIDGE. RPT WILL FOLLOW.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 21115H CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PTL BS 565918 WHILE APPROACHING A VILLAGE APPREHENDED A FEMALE VCS WHO TRIED TO WARN THE VILLAGE OF THE PTL. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION INDICATES FEMALE TO BE A VC WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION CHIEF. FEMALE VCS FORWARDED TO BN. FEMALE VCS WAS USING NO TYPE OF SIGNALING DEVICE EXCEPT CALLING OUT BY VOICE.

(2) 211150H CO H PFL PATROL 2/7 BS 548918 SPOTTED A VC BS 547918 WEARING GREY CLOTHING APPROX 100 METERS WEST OF PATROL. VC FIRED WHEN TOLD TO HALT. PTL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF VE REVEALED 2 DOCUMENTS. VC HAD NO ID CARD. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO REPT(7TH MAR).

(3) 211845H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 201800H: POSITION WAS AROUND A HAMLET, DUC AN(3) BS 511917. DIMENSION OF POSITION WAS 60 METERS ACROSS. POSITION WILL ACCOMMODATE 60-70 PERSONS. GUN POSITIONS CUT IN TO TRENCH LINE. BARB WIRE COMPLETELY AROUND HAMLET. COULD NOT TELL OF RECENT USE DUE TO RAINS. MOST HAMLET HAVE NORMAL INFRASTRUCTURE AROUND THEM. BARB WIRE WAS PROBABLY PUT THERE BY THE VC. TRAIL LEADING IN THE HAMLET FROM THE NORTH BS 510920 HAD BARB WIRE ACROSS IT. THERE WERE SEVERAL SMALL TRAILS LEADING INTO THE HAMLET ALSO. BARB WIRE WAS TAKEN DOWN AND PUNJI STAKES WILL BE DESTROYED UPON ARRIVAL OF ENGR SUP CMT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 212005 00 G 2/7 CR. 39 (2 SODS) BS 572 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC B3 575966. CP 39 COULD NOT FIX POSITION. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 3/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1 VCS FEMALE, 2 VCS CHILDREN

(EQUIPMENT)

(1) SEE PARA 3(D) NR (2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VALIDATING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

(1) 211726H CO D 1ST ENGR (BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL) BT 359190 RECD 5-10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. THERE WAS NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) INFO: FROM PAGE 3-2 TO 1/5. INFO RECEIVED FROM A RALLIER THAT THE 74TH VC CO IS LOCATED WITHIN AREA DESCRIBED BY THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: BT 280102 TO BT 290102 AND BT 280098 TO BT 290098. COMPANY CONSISTS OF 49 MEN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH MG'S AND AUTO RIFLES.

(3) REFERENCE INDSUM NR 294 PARAGRAPH 3.C. (?) ADD INFO:

BRIDGE WAS WASHED OUT AND IS PASSABLE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

②

#294

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 230040Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 295 DNDING 230800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

- A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES      NEGATIVE REPORT
- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 221145H: CO K AMTRAC BT 439030 DETONATED A MINE POSSIBLY CONSISTING OF A 105 RD RESULTING IN A HOLE IN AMTRAC HULL AND 5 TORSION BARS BROKEN. 5 USMC WERE THROWN OFF THE AMTRAC WHEN MINE EXPLODED RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. 4 USMC WIA EVACUATED TO 1ST MED BN. NO WOUNDS WERE INFLICTED BY SHRAPNEL FROM MINE. EXPLOSION MADE A CRATER 3 FT DEEP AND 5 FEET IN DIAMETER.

(2) 221830H: CO K BT 437045 TWO SQUADS SECURITY FOR AMTRACKS ARE BEING REINF BY AN ADDITIONAL TWO SQUADS BECAUSE OF INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM LOCAL PF COMMANDER THAT 18 VC ARE 1000 METERS NORTH OF AMTRACKS POSITION.

(3) 222110H: CO L FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BT 439081 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTARS FIRING AT BT 433115 IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. IT APPEARED THAT APPROX 10 RDS WERE FIRED. ALL FRIENDLY UNITS WERE CHECKED FOR INCOMING RDS WITH NEGATIVE REPORTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES      NEGATIVE REPORT
- D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 212030H TO 220900H: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES LOST CONTACT THROUGH LAND LINES WITH 7TH MAR REGT. REGIMENTAL TROUBLE SHOOTERS BS 567980 VIC TRI BINI 5 LOCATED A MISSING PORTION OF 750 FEET OF WIRE. 8 LINES WERE CUT FOR A TOTAL OF 6,000 FEET OF MISSING COMM WIRE. LAND LINES WERE REPAIRED AT 220900H. TRI BINI #5 RESIDENTS WERE QUESTIONED AND STATED THEY NEITHER HEARD NOR SAW ANYONE CUT THE LINES. APPARENTLY THE LINES WERE CUT DURING HEAVY RAINS. THE LINES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CUT BY A SHARP INSTRUMENT AND BY POUNDING WIRE WITH ROCKS. REFERENCE 2ND ROK MAR BDE INTSUM NR 291 PARAGRAPH 3.A.(3)(A): FOUND 700 METERS WIRE REMOVED FM BS 576899 TO BS 562896.

(2) 221400H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 544925 TRIPPED TWO BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF TWO INDIVIDUAL GRENADES AND TRIP WIRES 10 METERS APART RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA OF WHICH 4 WERE MED EVACUATED. GRENADES WERE BELIEVED TO BE Z-10'S.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

#295

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 4. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 222000H: 1ST BN, 5TH MAR CO B PLT GUARDING BRIDGE BT 359190 RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM VILLAGERS THAT TWO COMPANIES OF VC MOVED NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1 IN AREA OF BRIDGE AT 192300H AND RETURNED AT 202300H, 200300H, AND 210300H. NOTE: REPRESENTATIVES FROM TAM KY WILL BE IN AREA ON MORNING OF 23 OCT TO CHECK OUT INFORMATION.

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORT: AT 211900H ONE VC MF BN DESIGNATED 301, STRENGTH 300, COMMANDED BY ANH, MOVED FROM THUOC KHACH AND KY THANH VILLAGES TO VEC BT 372027, BT 368027, AND BT 366025. THEY HAVE 100 COOLIES WITH BAMBOO POLES AND 2 ROLLS OF ELECTRIC WIRE. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2X81 MM MORTARS, 2X60 MM MORTARS, 2X30 CAL MGS, 2 HEAVY MG'S, AND INDIVIDUAL RIFLES OF WHICH MAY BE AUTOMATIC. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK AN BO BRIDGE, MIEN HILL (54) AND USMC OUT POSTS ON RIDGE OF KY SONH, KY KHOUNG, KY CHANH VILLAGES. LY TIN CMT: INFORMATION REC CHECKED MANY TIMES AND CONSIDERED TRUSTWORTHY. 7TH MAR CMT: BN OF MF HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. RATING: F/2

B. 220615H: CO A BT 623005 1ST BN, 7TH MAR TAC NET FREQUENCY 5123, MIKE NR 125 WAS JAMMED DURING COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN A FIRE TEAM AND CONSTRUE ALPHA FROM 220615H TO 220715H. THE JAMMING CONSISTED OF A HIGH PITCHED SOUND SIMILAR TO THE SOUND OF A PIPE ORGAN. AT 220715H THE FIRE TEAM AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT CONSTRUE ALPHA AND THIS TIME A ORIENTAL VOICE, POSSIBLE VIETNAMESE, ANSWERED UP AS CONSTRUE ALPHA. NO FURTHER JAMMING TOOK PLACE AFTER THIS INCIDENT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 295

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: A. J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 240017Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. XINTSUM NR 296 ENDING 240800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231000H: 1/5 CP BT 406137 A PC (3/4 TON TRUCK) FROM "L" BTRY 2/11 WAS RETURNING TO "L" BTRY POSN AT HILL 54 FROM 4/11 POSN RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM RIDGE W OF HWY #1 BT 404132 AFTER JUST PASSING THROUGH KY KHUONG. ALL RDS HIT ROAD DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE VEHICLE, NO FIRE WAS RECD BY USMC. TRUCK ACCELERATED AND RETD TO HILL 54, INCIDENT WAS THEN RPTD TO 1/5 S-3.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231100H: CO B OPCON 3/5 BT 468057 FIRETEAM PATROL SEARCHED HOUSE AND FOUND 1 81MM ILLUM RD BURIED UNDER 1FT OF RICE, 2 VCS AGED 16 AND 20 YRS WERE FOUND IN THE HOUSE. WHEN QUESTIONED THEY GAVE INCONCLUSIVE ANSWERS. BOTH WERE FWD TO 9TH ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(2) 231330H: 3/5 CP RPTD 5 AMTRACS ENROUTE TO 3/5 CP BT 436055 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 300M S OF KY LONG (1). SCTY CHECKED OUT AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230840H: CO A 1/7 S/D CBT PATROL BT 645013 SPOTTED 3 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION FROM HAMLET TO SAND DUNES BT 647011. S/D WARNED THEM TO STOP, WHEN THEY DID NOT MAR FIRED 3 RDS SA AS A WARNING. VCS CONT TO RUN AND MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND 1 RD 3.5 AT FLEEING VCS. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#296

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 231005H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BT 647019 OBS 3 VN CIV WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S RESPECTIVELY, CROSSING RICE PADDIES HEADING S BT 646019. APPREHENDED CIV TO CHECK ID CARDS, 1 CIV AGE 50 WAS ON THE BLK LIST, THE OTHERS WERE AGED 40 AND 45 RESPECTIVELY. THEY WERE SENT TO CO A CP FOR INTERROGATION AND LATER THE 3 VCS WERE FWD TO IPT.

(3) 231040H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 652975 WHILE CONDUCTING A S&D MISSION IN THE VILLAGE OF HOA TAY SQD APPREHENDED 2 MORE VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S. VCS APPROX 19 TO 23 YRS OF AGE, HAD NO ID CARDS, THEY WERE WALKING ON THE MAIN TRAIL FROM E TO W. VCS WERE TAKEN TO VILLAGE OF PHUOC HOA (1) FOR INTERROGATION BY VILLAGE COMMITTEE. UPON INTERROGATION VCS WERE FOUND TO BE CIV AND WERE RELEASED.

(4) 231600H: CO D 1/7 SQD PF PATROL BS 672976 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 35 YRS OLD WORKING IN A FIELD, VCS HAD AN ID CARD. PF'S ACCUSED HIM OF GIVING THE VC INFO, BROUGHT HIM BACK TO PHUOC HOA (1) FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY VILLAGE COMMITTEE. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT HE WAS PHAN X UNG, AGE 22, A FARMER WHO LIVES IN PHUOC HOA (1) HE WILL BE HELD IN THE VILLAGE BECAUSE HE IS BELIEVED TO BE A VC CADRE WHO WAS PASSING OUT VC PROPAGANDA IN PHUOC HOA (2). IT READ "ONE DAY THE VC WILL COME AND THROW THE MARINES OFF FROM CONE HILL AND OUT OF THE VILLAGE".

(5) 231800H: CO C 1/7 RPTD THAT PF LEADER ON PF HILL RECD WORD THAT 69 VC FROM THUONG HOA WILL ATTACK FT PAGE. 16 VC WITH 1X60MM MORTAR AND 2 .30 CAL MG'S WILL BE IN THE AREA OF BINH YEN NOI BS 6097. THE VC UNIT WILL CROSS THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER IN BOATS. PF LEADER STATES INFO SOURCE IS A VC NAMED NIEM. THIS MAN APPEARED TO BE A LEADER OF MAIN FORCE VC IN THE AREA ON SEVERAL IPT INTERROGATION RPTS. CO C WAS ALERTED AND SENT OUT PATROLS IN THE AREA. A REACTION FORCE IS STANDING BY, AND INCREASED H&I'S ARE SCHEDULED. 7TH MAR S-2 CMT: EVAL OF RPT RATED F/3.

(6) 231900H TO 231945H: CO D 1/7 CBT BASE BS 664985 HAMLET CHIEF OF HOA TAY REQUESTED FIRE SUPPORT FOR HIS HAMLET AS 2 PUP'S OF VC WERE IN THE VIC. ALSO RECD INFO FROM SQD PATROL THAT THUONG HOA HAD 2 PUPS OF VC AND NO LEGAL VN CITIZENS. THIS REPORT TIED IN WITH THE ONE RECD BY CO C ( REF: NR 3 C. (5) ). CALLED IN ARTY MISSION AND FIRED EST 70 RDS 105MM IN VIC BS 653972. MISSION FIRED ON REQUEST OF VILLAGE CHIEF AND ASSIST DIST CHIEF OF BINH SON. PATROL SEARCHED AREA 240642H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 232000H: CO D 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 665959 FOUND OUT THAT 1 VN CIV FROM PHUOC HOA (1) WAS CAPTURED BY VC TODAY. HIS NAME IS PHAN NHAM, HE IS 35 YRS OLD. HE WAS CAPTURED TO PUT PRESSURE ON HIS BROTHER TO STOP SELLING GOODS TO MARINES IN PHUOC HOA (1) ALSO IN 3 DAYS ALL VN CITIZENS OF HOA TAY WILL BE EVACUATED; ANYONE REMAINING IN THE VILLAGE AFTER THAT WILL BE CONSIDERED A VC. THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC HOA (1) HAS WRITTEN PERMISSION TO MOVE THE FAMILIES OF HOA TAY TO PHUOC HOA HAMLET.

(8) 232030H: CO D 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 665979 2 VC WERE SEEN APPROACHING WIRE PERIMETER BS 664981. TO DARK TO DISTINGUISH IF THEY HAD WPNS OR WHAT THEY WORE. MAR FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND VC WERE SEEN FLEEING, MAR FIRED 4 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#296

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231000H: CO H 2/7 BS 514916 OBS 12 TO 15 FIGURES IN DARK CLOTHES POSS UNIFORMS MOVING S BS 520910, NO WENS WERE OBS, AND DISTANCE WAS TOO GREAT FOR AN ACCURATE IDENTIFICATION. CO H INFORMED BY VILLAGERS THAT 1 VC SQD WAS MOVING TOWARD THE W VIC BS 510918. 2ND FLT CO M IN BLOCKING POSN WAS NOTIFIED, NOTHING WAS OBSBY CO M. WILL CONT TO SWEEP VIC BS 495890.

(2) 231405H: CO M OPCON 2/7 SQD S&D BS 539902 RETURNING PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO YELLED A WARNING TO OTHER VN IN AREA OF USMC PRESENCE, AND THEN ATTEMPTED TO ELUDE THE PATROL. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT VCS KNOWS NAMES OF VC AND HAS INFO ABOUT A VC MEETING HELD SIX DAYS AGO. FWD VCS TO IPT.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/7  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

EQUIPMENT CAPTURED:

(1) SEE PARA 3 B. NR 1

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) SEE PARA 3 C. NR 5

(2) SEE PARA 3 C. NR 6

(3) SEE PARA 3 C. NR 7

(4) SEE PARA 3 D. NR 1

14. OTHERS:

REPORT RECD FROM S-2 2/7

CO H WENT INTO BINH YEN (3) BS 520915 AND GATHERED ALL THE PEOPLE TOGETHER. THE INTERPRETERS TOLD THE PEOPLE THE MARINES WERE THERE TO HELP THE VIETNAMESE AND IT WAS ABOUT TIME THEY GAVE US SOME INFORMATION ON THE VC IN THE AREA WHO WERE SNIPING AT THEM. THEY FOUND 1 VIETNAMESE WHO STATED HE WAS AN AGENT FOR 3/7 AND HE GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- (1) 30 VC ARE IN THE AREA OF BINH YEN (3) ON THE 21ST MAKING SPEECHES  
 (2) 1 VC COMPANY IS WORKING AREA. ON 21ST CO SET UP AMBUSH FOR NAR PATROL BUT MARINES CHANGED THEIR PATTERN AND AMBUSH WAS UN SUCCESSFULL.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#296

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) DESIGNATION OF CO IS 5 G... CONSISTS OF 4 PLATOONS,  
30 VC IN EACH PLATOON, 2 MORTARS UNK TYPE, 2 MG'S  
COMPANY CO: HA  
1ST PIT CO: XUAN  
2ND PIT CO: LAMX?
- (4) CLAIMS 2 PLATOONS AND SNIPER SQD LOCATED BS 513917 DUC AN (3)  
ANOTHER PLATOON BS 513946 IN THANH TRA (3)

CO H COMPANY SUGGESTED H&I FIRE ON BS 519917, 513915, 514919, 511930, AND  
BS 505925.

ALSO TUNNEL LOCATED BS 530925- TUNNEL 4FT HIGH, 3FT WIDE, 60FT LONG- BLEW UP  
ENTRANCE.

VIETNAMESE WHO GAVE INFORMATION WAS LEFT IN BINH YEN (3) FOR FUTURE USE. DO  
NOT AT THIS TIME KNOW IF HIS NAME IS KNOWN OR ACTUALLY WHERE HE LIVES IN  
BINH YEN (3).

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#296

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 25 01 20 Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 297 ENDING 250800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 241945H H&S CO 1/5 FTM AMB BT 399142 OBSR 5 VC BT 399143 WITH WPNS. CONTACT WITH VC WAS MADE AT A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 25 METERS. USMC THREW 3 GRENADES AND FIRED 40 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND HEADED SOUTH. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD, 1 VC WIA PROB. FTM ALERTED AMBUSHES ALONG WITHDRAWAL ROUTE.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) (LATE RPT) 240700H CO K 3/5 FTM AMB PATROL BT 431055 RETURNING FROM A NIGHT AMB HAD A MEMBER OF THE PTL TRIP A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A CHICOM GRENADE. 2 USMC MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 0745H. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 241445H PF FIRETEAM AMB BT 434056 HAD A MEMBER OF THE AMB STEP ON AN AP MINE. BOTH LEGS SEVERED BY EXPLOSIVE. CORPMAN ON SCENE APPLIED TOURNIQUET AND MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 241500H.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240930H REF: PARA 3C(6) INTSUM NR 296: CO D 1/7 P1T CBT BS 634973 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE OF THONG HOI (2) FOUND ALL HOUSES DESTROYED AS RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION CALLED LAST NIGHT. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF LIFE. APPEARS THAT EVERYONE HAS LEFT VILLAGE. VERY LITTLE PERSONAL EFFECTS LEFT BEHIND. NO SIGN OF CASUALTIES.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO 3C(1): CO D 1/7 P1T CBT WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH OF VILLAGE DISCOVERED TWO OLD WOMEN, 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 GRAY SHIRT, 1 MILITARY BLANKET, AND DEAD COYS AND DOGS. TWO OLD WOMEN WERE LET LOOSE, AND ITEMS OF CLOTHING WERE FORWARDED TO 1/7 (S-2).

(3) 241020H CO D 1/7 P1T CBT FOUND 2 CAVES APPROX SIZE 5-10 METERS IN DEPTH AND 5-6 METERS IN DIAMETER. SEARCH OF CAVES REVEALED THAT THEY HAD NOT BEEN IN USE RECENTLY. CAVES DESTROYED. COORD OF CAVES BS 634973.

(4) 241150H CO D 1/7 P1T CBT 640972 DESTROYED A CAVE. CAVE WAS 4 FT DEEP, A 90 DEGREE TURN TO THE RIGHT THEN PROCEEDED 4 MORE FEET, ANOTHER 90 DEGREE TURN AND THEN 7 MORE FEET. CAVE WAS 4 FT HIGH AND 4 FT WIDE. CAVE WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND EMPTY, AND THEN DESTROYED BY BNGR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# 297

②

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) 241200H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 640972 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGES OF THONG HOA (2) FOUND 1 MILITARY BLANKET, 1 BROWN KHAKI SHIRT, 2 MILITARY GREEN SHIRTS, AND 1 MILITARY TROUSERS. ITEMS FORWARDED TO 1/7 BN.

(6) 241300H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 648974 APPR 1 VCS (FEMALE) WHO HAD DOCUMENTS OF VC MEETINGS AND A NOTICE OF VC TAXES AND LAND DOCUMENTS IN HER POSSESSION. FEMALE VCS AND DOCUMENTS TAKEN TO THE VILLAGE OF PHUOC HOA FOR INTELLIGENCE PURPOSE. FEMALE VCS AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO 1/7 BN ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION 25 OCT 1966.

(7) 241305H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 642980 SPOTTED 1 VCS DROP BEHIND A BUSH. VC WAS WEARING PJ'S WITHOUT COVER. FIRED 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR AND 4 M-79 RDS. TWO VCS WERE SEEN RUNNING FROM THE AREA. THEY HAD NO WPNS VISIBLE. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(8) 241700H CO A 1/7 S/D AMB BT 624001 SAW TWO VCS IN A BOAT PADDLING IN THE SONG TRAI BONG RIVER GOING AWAY FROM THE VILLAGE TAN HY (1) VCS KEPT GOING WHEN CALLED TO HALT. CAPTURED THE VCS AND TOOK THEM TO THE CO CP. VCS WERE WEARING ASSUMED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. WILL FORWARD TO 1/7 BN CP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE RPT) 240200H CO M 2/7 OP 20 SQD/PAT SEC BS 582928 RECD 10 RDS SA AND 5 GRENADES FROM APPROX 5-10 VC WITH WPNS BS 582927. MARINES AND PAT RETURNED 200 RDS SA, 2 M-79 RDS, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. VC BROKE CONTACT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) LATE RPT 240500H CO G 2/7 OP 32 (S/D AND SHORE PARTY) BS 587948 FOUND A 200 POUND BOMB WITH BLASTING CAP AND WIRE. BOMB WAS LOCATED IN A CULVERT UNDER ROUTE 1 BS 593937. WIRE LEAD RAN INTO CANE FIELD NEAR HAMLET PHU LOC. BOMB WAS DISARMED AND BROUGHT TO CP 32 FOR EOD TO EXAMINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 241020H CO M 2/7 S/D PLT BS 552912 HAD A MINEBOMB TRIP A M-26 BOOBY TRAP TRIGGERED BY A BAMBOO STICK IN A HEDGE GROVE. NO CASUALTIES AND NO OTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 241545H CO M 2/7 PLT S/D. EST 5 VC ENGAGED COLUMN BS 521894 FROM THE FRONT INITIALLY APPROX 200 METERS VIC BS 519894 WITH 10 RDS M-1/CARBINE FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. USMC RETURNED 30 RDS M-14 AND ONE M-79 RD. USMC USED FIRE AND MANEUVER IN AN ATTEMPT TO CLOSE WITH THE VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED WEST. PTL FOUND BLOOD TRAIL PROB 1 VC KIA. ALSO FOUND 1 K-BAR.

(5) 242015H CO G 2/7 OP 32 BS 586949 RECD 2 BURSTS OF 5 RDS EACH FIRE FROM VIC BS 588994. RETURNED 12 RDS M79. SEARCHED AREA AT 250630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#297

②

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. (BY U.S.):

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## (EQUIPMENT)

- (a) SEE PARA 3C (2)  
 (b) SEE PARA 3C(5)  
 (c) SEE PARA 3C (6)  
 (d) SEE PARA 3D (2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VOLUNTARY FIRING INFO:

A. 241800H RPT FROM CO N TO 2/7 BN

INFORMATION RPTD FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VILLAGERS IN PHU LE

(3) B: 583928: VILLAGERS TOLD USMC AT 241800H 5 VC WERE BELIEVED IN AREA, AND THAT VC HARRASSMENT OF UNK STRENGTH IS EXPECTED TONIGHT.

ACTION: UNITS INVOLVED NOTIFIED.

14. OTHER:

A. (LINE RPT) 232200H HQ CO 7TH MARINES SECURITY POST G BT 539027 OBSR WIFE APPEARED TO BE A WIFE COM'G FROM THE DIRECTION OF AN TAN PULLED INTO THE ENTRANCE OF RUK APPROX 80 YRDS AWAY. SEVERAL PEOPLE GOT OUT VEHICLE AND FIRED APPROX 20 RDS. DIRECTION UNK. AT LEAST ONE AUTO WPN. PERSONS GOT BACK IN VEHICLE AND HEADED BACK TOWARD AN TAN. THERE WAS NO ACTION TAKEN

B. 241120H AC 11TH MARINES HUSV, AIRCRAFT RECD 1A AUTO FIRE FROM VIC BT 335087. FIRE CAME IN TWO BURSTS. HU-1E RECD 22 HITS. ONE AC WIA. HU-1E WAS AT AN ALTITUDE OF 20 FT. CAL OF ENEMY WPN UNK. RETURNED FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. 240530H LY TIN DISTRICT HQ RPTS

FROM COORDINATES BT 425013 TO BT 429014, BT 431011, BT 433009. VC MAIN FORCE BE MOVING AS INDICATED ABOVE. DESIGNATED AS 30TH. BN CMDR - ANH. ENEMY WEARING TAN AND GRAY UNIFORMS WITH PLASTIC HATS. VC BN ARMED WITH RIFLES, 2x81MM MORTARS, 2x60MM MORTARS, AND 2 HEAVY MG. VC BN ACCOMPANIED BY 100 LABORS WITH BAMBOO POLES AND STRING. ACTION: INCREASED H&E FIRMS IN SUSPECTED AREA OF TROOP CONCENTRATION. S-2 7TH MARINES RATES AS F/2.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#297

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND REG MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. R. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 26 08 081 Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INVSUM NR 298 DNDING 260800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 251530H: 1ST BN, 5TH MAR SECURITY FOR 9TH ENGINEERS BT 413126 RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM ONE VC BT 410123. SNIPER FIRED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION BEFORE SECURITY COULD RETURN FIRE.

(2) 252132H: COMPOSITE SQD (REINF) 3RD BN, 7TH MAR CECOM 1ST BN, 5TH MAR BT 359190 OBSERVED FOUR OBJECTS FLOATING OR FOUR PERSONS SWIMMING IN RIVER 30 METERS TO FRONT OF POSITION. SQD FIRED 25 RDS 7.62 AUTOMATIC FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA VISUALLY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 252225H: COMMAND ACTION COMPANY FIRE TEAM BT 463083 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC). FIRED ILLUM AND PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251020H: CO B SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 692957 RECEIVED 3 RDS SA SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM AN LOC HAMLET BS 695958. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 251025H: CO A PLT PATROL BT 654041 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD. LOCAL VILLAGERS COULD NOT IDENTIFY VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 251725H: H&S CO 1ST BN, 7TH MAR MOTOR TRANSPORT TRUCK (6X6) BT 625004 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 626004. MARINES RETURNED 5 RDS 7.62 AND CONTINUED TO BN CP. PATROL WAS DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 260045H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 594975 WHILE RETURNING FROM AMBUSH SITE PATROL OBSERVED ONE BOAT WITH UNK NR VC ABOARD BS 594973. FIRED ONE IAW AND 15 RDS SA RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOAT. VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 260240H: H&S 1/7 PERIMETER BS 636991 SIGHTLY OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FIGURE IN FRONT OF POSITION BS 636992. FIRED ONE RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 250845H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 533894 OBSERVED TWO VC IN BRUSH BS ~~533894~~ ARMED WITH ONE RIFLE. ONE VC WAS WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND WHITE SHORTS AND ONE VC WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. PATROL FIRED 50 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. VC WITH WEAPON ESCAPED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(2) 251150H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 563917 RECEIVED 15-20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2-3 VC BS 561920. PATROL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 251600H: A MEMORIAL CEREMONY WAS HELD IN PHUOC HOA (1) BS 665978 IN HONOR OF 5 SUB HAMLET CHIEFS WHO WERE EXECUTED IN THE HAMLET MARKET PLACE TWO YEARS AGO ON THIS DATE. ABOUT 250 CITIZENS WERE PRESENT TO PLEDGE THEIR LOYALTY TO THE GOVERNMENT AND EXTRACTION OF COMMUNIST FORCES. A CELEBRATION FOLLOWED AFTER THE CEREMONY TO WELCOME THE NEW COMMANDING OFFICER OF CO D. THE VILLAGER CHIEF PLEDGED HIS WHO HEARTED COOPERATION AND THAT OF HIS PEOPLE TOWARD DEFEATING THE COMMUNIST GUERRILLAS IN THE COMPANY SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY.

B. 252110H: BINH SON: DIST CHIEF REQUESTED FIRE MISSION BS 595948. PF'S WERE ATTACKED BS 597940 BY ESTIMATED VC PLT RESULTING IN 3 PF KIA. VC PLT WITH DREW TO 595948. ARTY FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PF'S MANEUVERED TO BS 593933 AND ARTY FIRE MISSION OF 8 RDS 105 HE WAS FIRED BS 598940 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. RECON SIGHTINGS:

(1) 250803H: RECON OP 323110 LOCATED 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES ATTACHED TO PULL TYPE DECONATION DEVISE. BOOBY TRAPS DISARMED.

(2) 251125H: RECON OP BT 312110 LOCATED 4 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES ATTACHED TO PULL TYPE DECONATION DEVISE. BOOBY TRAPS DISARMED.

(3) 251220H: RECON OP BT 312110 LOCATED ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE CHICOM WITH GRENADE CONSISTING OF TRIP WIRE AND PULL WIRE DECONATION DEVISE. DISARMED GRENADE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 298

2  
2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4) 251126H: RECON OP DT 257104 OBSERVED 6 VIETNAMESE BT 262095,  
3 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND THREE DRESSED IN SHORTS. UNABLE TO OBSERVE IF  
PERSONNEL HAD WEAPONS DUE TO DISTANCE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#298

2

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 270001Z OCT66

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 299 ENDING 270800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 260950H: CO C 1/5 SQD PATROL BT 388159 RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 395156. NO FIRE WAS RECD BY USMC. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 262100H: S-3 3/5 RPTD TO 7TH MARINES; 4/11 CP BT 438103 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT BUNKER, 3 VC WERE OBS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. MAR ILLUM AREA WITH 12 RDS 4.2 AND FIRED 200 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260620H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 674959 OBS 1 VC WITH WFN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND COVER CARRYING A PACK HEADING IN A SE DIRECTION APPROX 100M FROM POINT OF PATROL. MAR OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 260840H: CO D 1/7 PHT (+) BS 653961 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S HIDING BEHIND A HOUSE, HE HAD 1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER COMPANER IN HIS POSSESSION AND ALSO HE HAD AN ID CARD. WILL BRING VCS TO FEUCC HOA (1) FOR INTERROGATION BY VILLAGE COMMITTEE AND WILL FWD TO IIT IF NECESSARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#299

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 260855H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 688958 OBS VN MALE GIVING ARM SIGNALS TO UNK PERSON OR PERSONS AS COLUMN OF MAR APPROACHED AN LOC BS 691958. APPREHENDED VCS IN BLK PJ'S, HE HAD AN ID CARD IN HIS POSSESSION. MAR BROUGHT HIM TO CO B CP FOR QUESTIONING., HE WAS LATER RELEASED.

(4) 260910H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 692957 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION APPROX 150M AWAY FROM PATROL BS 691956 FIRED 3 RDS M-1 ON MAR. PATROL RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 260930H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 702957 CIVILIAN VN MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S WAS IN A HUT WITH A NR OF CHILDREN. NO ATTACHMENT WAS SHOWN BY CHILDREN WHEN THE VN WAS QUESTIONED, HE HAD AN ID CARD. MAR APPREHENDED HIM AS VCS AND FWD TO CO B CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. HE WAS LATER RELEASED.

(6) 261000H: H&S CO 1/7 FIRETEAM CBT PATROL BS 634985 RECD APPROX 15 RDS BELIEVED TO BE .30 CAL CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 2 VC CONCEALED APPROX 500M W ON HIGH GROUND BS 628986. PATROL RET'D 35 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 261040H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 702951 RECD APPROX 7 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC LOCATED IN CONCEALED POSN WITH HEAVY SURROUNDING VEGETATION APPROX 50M E OF TRAIL BS 703951. PATROL RET'D 20 RDS 7.62, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 7X7.62 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES, CONT SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 261100H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BT 645010 OBS 4 VN MALES AND 4 VN FEMALES DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING HEARING 1 COW BT 645008. THE MALES ACTED VERY SUSPICIOUS AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. APPREHENDED 4 VCS, ALL HAD ID CARDS. FWD 4 VCS TO IPT.

(9) 261120H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) PATROL BS 655961 2 USMC WHILE WALKING THROUGH HEDGEROW TRIPPED WIRE SETTING OFF 1XM-26, AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE. BOTH MAR SUFFERED BACK WOUNDS AND WERE MED EVAC.

(10) 261130H: CO D 1/7 SQD BS 667977 FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE ON TRAIL THAT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, APPARENTLY IT WAS DROPPED BY VC. ENG BLEW GRENADE IN PLACE.

(11) 261210H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 655961 DURING MED EVAC, VCSA APPREHENDED 260840H ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND RAN IN A SW DIRECTION. MAR FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(12) 261220H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 655961 RECD APPROX 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BS 662958. PATROL RET'D FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS M-79. DUE TO ROUGHNESS AND DIFFICULTY OF TERRAIN, PRECLUDED PHYSICALLY CLOSING WITH VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(13) 261846H: CO C 1/7 S/D AMBUSH BS 618965, RECD APPROX 75 RDS SA OF UNK CAL FROM UNK NR VC LOCATED IN VIC OF NATIVE HUTS 750M S OF FRIENDLY POSN BS 617957. S/D APPROACHED HUT WHERE THEY FIRST RECD FIRE AND RECD APPROX 20 ADDITIONAL RDS FROM 400M OUT. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(14) 261940H: CO C 1/7 S/D AMBUSH BS 620968 RECD APPROX 9 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC FROM APPROX 75M, BOTH VC BELIEVED TO HAVE WPNS. MAR RETD 20 RDS 7.62 AND 4XM-79 RDS, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND AN EMPTY BASKET BOAT IN RICE PADDY, DESTROYED THE BOAT.

(15) 262330H: CO D 1/7 CP BS 667975 TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN FRONT OF ONE POSN BS 665981. TWO OTHER POSN OBS 2 VC INFRONT BS 667977, AND BS 664978, TOTAL EST 5 OR 6 VC. THEY FLED IN A SE AND E DIRECTION, MAR WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE CLOTHES THEY WORE OR IF WPNS WERE CARRIED. ALL POSN OPENED FIRE WITH A TOTAL OF 20 RDS 7.62, 50 RDS .30 CAL, AND 20 RDS M-1. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 262330H: 2/7 CP BS 568958 TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT NR 1 IN NUC MON RPTD THAT 1 VN FEMALE WAS IN HOSPITAL WITH A BULLET WOUND IN HER NECK. SHE CLAIMED VC SHOT HER ON ROAD BETWEEN BINH SON AND NUC MON ON HER WAY HOME. DISPATCHED AMBULANCE AND CORPSMAN TO NUC MON, RETURNED WITH FEMALE TO CP AND GAVE HER MEDICAL AID. MED EVAC FOR PATIENT COMPLETED TO QUANG NGAI 262330H.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. 260930H: S-2 3/5 RPTD TO S-2 7TH MARINES: LY TIN DIST H/TBS REPORTS: 1 VC BN MOVED ON 20 OCTOBER TO VIC LOCATION THAI HOA BT 345036 AND PHU THANH BT 373056 - NAME UNK - WPNS UNK. SOURCE SAYS COMMANDER SPOKE WITH A NORTHERN DIALECT. ALSO VC SUICIDE PLT LOCATED SAME AREA, WPNS INCLUDE 1XBAR, 9 OR 10 SNG, GREAT NR OF GRENADES AND EXPLOSIVES. INTENT UNK, SOURCE CONSIDERED RELIABLE.

S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: EVAL F/6

VC SUICIDE PLT FOSS ELEMENTS OF 75TH VC SAPPER CO, THE VC BN RPTD FOSS 301ST, BOTH UNITS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN THE AREA.

#299

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIAL

B. OPERATION HOVER 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 COMMAND GROUP  
 CO D  
 CO B

(1) 260945H: CO B BT 323118 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC SHIPERS BT 322106. MAR RETD 2 LAAW, AND 20 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A S DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS WITH THE AID OF A HOEY AIRCRAFT. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 261000H TO 261455H: CO D APPREHENDED 3 VCS VIC BT 320918 ON 261000H, AND 1 VCS VIC BT 312123 ON 261455H. VCS WERE SCREENED AND APPEARED TO HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF VC MOVEMENT. WILL FWD 4 VCS TO ITT ASAP.

(3) 261300H: CO D BT 308122 FOUND ABANDONED GEAR ALONG STERAM BED WHICH INCLUDED; 2 SHIRTS, 1 PAIR TROUSERS, 2 PONCHOS, 1 GAS MASK, 2 BAGS WITH RICE, 1 PAIR SHORTS, AND 5 LBS OF MEAT. GEAR TO BE FWD TO 1/5 REAR.

(4) 261430H: CO D BT 321123 APPREHENDED 1 VCS IDENTIFIED AS VC BY PF. VCS WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

(5) 261600H: CO D BT 308117 SQD PATROL OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK UNIFORM ARMED WITH A RIFLE. MAR FIRED 5 RDS SA, HITTING VC AND KNOCKING HIM INTO BRUSH. PATROL PURSUED VC, FOUND EXTENSIVE BLOOD BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE HIM. 1 VC WIA PROB.

(6) 261745H: CO B BT 310924 APPREHENDED 1 VCS IDENTIFIED AS VC BY PF. VCS WAS SCREENED AND FOUND TO HAVE INFORMATION ABOUT LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS. VCS WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

(7) 261915H: 1/5 OP BT 259104 RECD 4 RDS AUTO WENS FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BT 255105. NO FIRE WAS RETD, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(8) 262000H: CO B SQD AMBUSH BT 312127 WHILE MOVING INTO POSN PATROL OBS 4 VC WEARING BLK UNIFORMS IN LONG TROUSERS, 2 OTHER VC IN BLK UNIFORMS WERE IN SHORT TROUSERS; ALL WERE ARMED. VC FIRED 20 RDS SA ON PATROL AND MAR RETD FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA. VC FLED AND PATROL PURSUED, VC THEN FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 40 RDS SA ON PATROL, AND MAR RETD FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA OBS 1 VC FALL. ANOTHER VC GRABBED THE FALLEN VC AND DRAGGED HIM OFF. LOST SIGHT OF VC DUE TO DARKNESS, MAR WILL ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH IN THE VIC. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

(9) 262110H: CO B SQD AMBUSH BT 317123 FIRED 4 RDS SA ON 1 VC DRESSED IN A KHAKI UNIFORM ARMED WITH AN M-1 RIFLE AND 3 CLIPS .30 CAL AMMO WHO ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF, MAR RECOVERED M-1 RIFLE AND AMMO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCUMULATIVE VC LOSSES:

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/6  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

EQUIPMENT:

(a) SEE PARA B. NR (3)  
 (b) SEE PARA B. NR (9)

OTHERS:

(1) 261335H: RPT RECD FROM S-2 1/5 TO S-2 7TH MARINES,  
 INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS INDICATES APPROX 50-100 MAIN FORCE VC WERE  
 IN THE AREA ON NIGHT OF 24 OCTOBER; THEY LEFT TO NW. THEY HAD 82MM MORTAR  
 CAPABILITY AND 1 GUN OF ANTI AIRCRAFT TYPE.

C. 261600H: CO K 3/5 CBT BASE BT 375014 REPORTS NEGATIVE CONTACT  
 WITH THE ENEMY DURING CO K PATROL ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 299

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 280125Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 300 ENDING 280800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 271030H CO L 4/11 S/D PTL BT 379148 APPR 1 FEMALE VCS. FEMALE VCS WAS WITH A GROUP OF PEOPLE, AND PTL APPROACHED FEMALE VCS BROKE FROM THE GROUP AND RAN. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FEMALE VCS F'D TO IIT

## B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 271040H CO 3/5 TFM PTL BT 442073 APPR 1 VCS SITTING IN HUP CBSR REGT AREA. VCS HAD NO ID CARD EXCEPT A TEMPORARY ONE ON PAPER. VCS HAD 300 DONG AND ONE DOLLAR IN MPC. VCS TAKEN TO VILLAGE CHIEF. VILLAGE CHIEF IDENTIFIED VCS AS AN ARVN DESERTER. PTL TURNED VCS OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO DISTRICT HQ.

(2) 271100H HQS CO 3/5 RPT TH T USMC/PF PTL APPR 1 MALE VCS IN KIUONG PHU HAMLET BT 466080. VCS NAMED LUONG OHO. VCS'S YOUNGER BROTHER IS A VC WHO WAS WOUNDED AND CAPTURED ABOUT A MONTH AGO. YOUNG BOY WHO RPT HIM STATED VCS WAS A KNOWN VC. VCS F'D TO IIT.

(3) 280245H CO L 3/5 FTM LP BT 431089 HEARD A NOISE ON FENCE OF UNK TYPE AT 2 LOCATIONS. NOISE WAS OF A RATTLING NATURE. LP THREW TWO GRENADES IN DIRECTION OF NOISES. 1 GRENADE AT BT 434091 AND THE OTHER AT BT 432089. CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 300

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270730H CO A 1/7 S&D PFL BT 654041 APPR A VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET TUYET DIEM (3). VCS HAD UNSATISFACTORY ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 270750H CO A 1/7 S&D BT 653041 APPR 2 VCS (1 VCS FEMALE AND 1 VCS MALE). FEMALE VCS CLAIMS TO BE 12 YRS OF AGE BUT APPEARS TO BE OLDER. MALE VCS WAS APPROX 45 YR OLD AND HAD UNSATISFACTORY ID CARD. FEMALE VCS WEARING ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHES, AND MALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. FEMALE VCS APPEARED TO BE 20 YRS OLD. 2 VCS FWD TO IIT.

(3) 270825H CO A 1/7 S&D BT 653040 APPR 2 VCS APPROX AGES 30-40 YRS. ONE VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 VCS WEARING WHITE PJ'S. BOTH VCS WITH UNSATISFACTORY ID CARDS. FWD 2 VCS TO IIT.

(4) 270830H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 653039 APPR 1 VCS WHO APPEARED VERY PROSPEROUS FOR THIS AREA. VCS WAS 36 YRS OF AGE. VCS DRESSED IN ASSORTED CIV CLOTHING. VCS HAD QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(5) 270845H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 654039 APPR 2 VCS AGES 30-32 YRS OLD WEARING PURPLE SHIRTS AND WHITE TROUSERS. VCS HAD UNSATISFACTORY ID CARDS. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(6) 270900H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 653036 APPR FEMALE VCS APPROX 60 YRS OLD. FEMALE VCS WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. FWD TO IIT. FEMALE VCS HAD NO ID CARD.

(7) 270930H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 655038 APPR 1 VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AGE 51. VCS HAD ID CARD. VCS SHOULDERS HAVE MARKINGS WHICH LOOKS AS IF VCS WAS CARRYING PACK OF RIFLE. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(8) 270950H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 655037 FWD 1 MALE VCS IN HUT WHICH HAD APPROX 1 TON OF RICE ALSO. VCS WAS 45 YRS OF AGE WITH ID CARD AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S. AFTER VCS AND LEAVING 200 PDS OF RICE FOR VCS FAMILY. VCS FORWARD TO IIT ALONG WITH RICE.

(9) 271000H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 655037 FOUND 1 MAG WITH 20 RDS 7.62, 9 RES 7.62 LOOSE, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE BURIED INSIDE HUT. M-26 GRENADE DESTROYED AND MAG WITH 7.62 RDS FWD TO BN. AT THE SAME TIME FOUND A VCS WHO HAD A BULLET WOUND IN SHOULDER. VCS CLAIMED HIS UNCLE LIVED IN THE HUT. AFTER FURTHER QUESTIONING VCS CHANGED HIS STORY SAYING VCS DID NOT KNOW WHO LIVED THERE. VCS HAD UNSATISFACTORY ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(10) 271010H CO A S&D 1/7 BT 655037 APPR 1 FEMALE VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VCS WAS 20 YRS OLD. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(11) 271030H CO B CP 1/7 RPTD CITIZEN BROUGHT INTO CO CP BS 711975 BY A CIVILIAN FROM THE KMC TAOR WITH SHRAPNEL IN BOTH LEGS. CIVILIAN IS A NATIVE OF AN CUONG, BINH THINH. AGE 58 YRS. MED EVAC REQUESTED.

(12) 271100H CO A 1/7 PFL (REIN) S&D BT 660027 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE (CARBINE) FROM UNK NR OF VC 100 METERS SOUTH AT VIC BT 660026. VC BROKE CONTACT HEADING SOUTH EAST. PFL RETURNED APPROX 20 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#300

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(13) 271300H CO A S&D 1/7 FT 652034 OBSR 2 VCS BT 649036 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AGES 34-35 YRS OLD IN A BASKET BOAT HEADING WEST IN ATTEMPT TO AVOID PTL. DISPATCHED 2 LVT'S TO CHECK. VCS HAD IMPROPER ID CARDS AND WERE APPR. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(14) 271330H CO A PTL 1/7 DISCOVERED 1 VCS BT 654041 AGE 45 WEARING BLACK PJ'S HIDING IN A WOODEN FISHING BOAT. CHECKED ID CARD AND VCS FWD TO IIT.

(15) 271345H H&S CO 1/7 FTM COMBAT BS 637991 OBSR 1 VCS IN BLACK PJ'S RUNNING FROM HIGH GROUND SW TOWARD HAMLET AT COORD BS 636787. MARINES PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET FOUND FEMALE VCS IN BLACK PJ'S HIDING BEHIND HUT WITH NO ID CARD. APPR VCS AND FWD TO IIT.

(16) 271400H H&S CO 1/7 FTM PTL BS 635988 UPON QUESTIONING 1 VCS MALE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WORKING IN RICE FIELD. VCS GAVE DIFFERENT AGE TO MARINES THAN APPEARED ON VCS ID CARD. EST AGE TO BE 33. VCS APPR AND FWD TO IIT.

(17) 271820H CO A/PF 1/7. PF DISCOVERED 2 TUNNELS BT 625005 WITHIN 10 YDS OF EACH OTHER. THE FIRST TUNNEL WAS APPROX SIX FT BELOW THE SURFACE WITH TWO BRANCHES. EACH BRANCH WAS THREE FT IN HEIGHT AND TOOK A FORM OF A CROSSED T AND EACH BRANCH WAS SEVEN FEET IN LENGTH AND TEN FEET WIDE. THE SECOND TUNNEL WAS ON THE SIDE OF AN EMBANKMENT AND BESIDE A LARGE TREE. IT WAS ALSO THREE FT IN HEIGHT AND CONSISTING OF TWO RIGHT ANGLES OF FIVE FEET IN LENGTH. A DEMO TEAM WITH SECURITY PROVIDED BY MARINE/PF WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT TUNNELS. TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. EACH TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED USING 100 PDS OF TNT.

(18) 271830H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PTL BS 654985 RECD INFO ON PTL (20-40 MEN) OF VC IN PHOU LONG (1) BS 658961 TONIGHT. INFO CAME FROM THE BROTHER OF INTVLGTCO CHIEF OF PHONG HOA (1) AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE FROM OP LOCATED AT CO D COMBAT BASE BS 666985 (BC SCOPE AND ILLUM)

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 272000H CO M OPCON 2/7 S&D PTL BS 576925 OBSR POSSIBLE SIGNAL LIGHT APPEAR IN SEVERAL POSITIONS IN WOODS BS 578929 NE OF CP. FIRED 10 RDS M-14 AND LIGHT WENT OUT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/21	NOTE: 1 VCS WAS IDENT AS ARVN DESERTER BY VILLAGE CHIEF. SEE PARA 3 B (1)
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0	

(EQUIPMENT)

(1) SEE PARA 3 C (9)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

- A. SEE PARA 3 B (2)
- B. SEE PARA 3 C (18)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

FF 300

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. OTHER: NONE

OPERATION DOVER 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 COMMAND GROUP  
 CO B  
 CO D

(1) 270810H CO B 1/7 FOLLOW UP, REF: SPOT RPT 262110H (SEE INTSUM NR 299 PARA (9) OPER DOVER.) CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AMB AREA BT 318124. LOCATED POOL OF BLOOD AND 1x30.06 RIFLE. RIFLE FWD TO IIT. 1 VC VIA PROB.

(2) 270920H CO D 1/5 BT 295130 RECD APPROX 10 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM EST 1 VC SNIPER VIC BT 292133. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS

(3) 271130H CO B 1/5 BT 306140 RECD HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM EST 6-9 VC BT 307144. RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS SEMI/AUTO FIRE. REQUESTED ARMY MISSION OF APPROX 60 HE RDS. VC WITH DREW IN NORTHERNLY DIRECTION. APPR VCS IN THE IMMEDIATELY AREA FROM WHICH FIRE WAS RECD. FWD TO IIT. 1 USMC KIA IN FIRE FIGHT. AT 271715H COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WHICH RECD VC FIRE, AND AREA IN WHICH ARMY MISSION CALLED. FOUND 2 VC KIA CONF. NO WPN FOUND.

(4) 271500H CO D 1/5 BT 294140 APPR 1 VCS IDENTIFIED BY PF'S AS BEING VC. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(5) 271615H CO B 1/5 OP BT 318121 OBSR 3 VC CARRYING WPNs AT COORD BT 318121. REQUESTED ARMY FIRE MISSION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR. RESULTS

(6) 271800H CO D 1/5 BT 345147 APPR 2 VCS IDENTIFIED BY PF'S AS VC. 2 VCS FWD TO IIT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 271927H S-2 1/5 RPT THAT INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS BT 306145 REVEALED THE 75TH LOCAL FORCE COMPANY APPROX 50-100 MEN ARMED WITH INDIVIDUAL WPNs, AUTO, AND ARMY AIRCRAFT WAS IN HAYLET ONE MONTH AGO AND 10 DAYS AGO.

14. OTHER:

FOLLOW UP RPT, REF: PARA (7) OPER DOVER. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AT 270909H. SEE INTSUM 299 26 OCT 1966

(BY U.S.)

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES (OPER DOVER)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4  
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

#300

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 290001 Z  
 COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 301 ENDING 290800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT
  - B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES:

(1) 281530H: COMBINED ACTION CO BT 499069 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. VCS WAS FROM SIAGON AND HAD NO ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 281865H: CO L PERIMETER BT 423091 RECEIVED APPROX 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3 VC BT 425095 WHO WERE SPOTTED AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4/11 EXPENDING APPROX 25 RDS 50 CAL. VC FLED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. VISUALLY SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 281865H: CO L PLT BT 449079 RECEIVED ONE CONCUSSION GRENADE. PLT FIRED TWO WHITE STAR CLUSTERS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 282050H: CO I PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 509023 RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC BT 505022. RETURNED ONE RD SA AND CALLED FOR ONE RD 81 MM ILLUMINATION. MADE VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 282114H: CO L BT 433089 2/11 OBSERVED 3 VC BT 446087. 2/11 FIRED APPROX 8 RDS SA FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2/11'S RDS LANDED IN CO L POSITION. CO L RETURNED 10 RDS SA. CO L INFORMED OF 2/11 POSITION.

(6) 282120H: CO E PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 468068 OBSERVED ONE VCS BT 465065. FIRED 2 RDS SA AT VCS WHO FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280545H: CO C CAC FIRE TEAM BS 595975 OBSERVED 3 VCS IN A WOODEN 20 FOOT FISHING BOAT 75 YARDS AWAY CROSSING SONG CAP DA TO THE SOUTH. TWO VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WAS WEARING GRAY PJ'S. FIRE TEAM FIRED 3 RDS LAW AND 40 RDS 7.62. DURING SEARCH OF AREA PF'S NOTED THE DESTROYED BOAT AND APPREHENDED ONE WIA VCS APPROX 30 YEARS OLD WITH NO ID CARD OR WPN. OTHER TWO VCS APPARENTLY SWAM ACROSS TO SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER AND FLED TO THE SOUTH. VCS FORWARDED TO BINH SON.

CONFIDENTIAL

#301

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 280900H: CO B PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 700957 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO HAD A RASH ON HIS SHOULDERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE CAUSED BY BACK STRAPS. SEARCHED VCS HOUSE AND FOUND ONE KHAKI UNIFORM AND ONE AMPOULE OF PHENOBARBITAL. ONE VILLAGER STATED VCS WAS A VC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 280925H: CO A SQD (REIN) PATROL BS 693956 RECEIVED 2 RDS 30 CAL CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC IN THICK VEGETATION. PATROL RETURNED 2 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 281035H: CO D SQD (REIN) COMBAT PATROL BT 665003 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITHOUT ID CARD APPROX 25 YEARS OLD. VCS HOUSE WAS SEARCHED AND PATROL FOUND 5 DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN BOOKS. VCS WAS TAKEN TO VI LAGE COMMITTEE FOR CHARACTER REFERENCE AND THEN WAS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT ALONG WITH DOCUMENTS.

(5) 281100H: CO B PLT (REIN) COMBAT PATROL BS 628962 RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WHO IMMEDIATELY FLED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION BS 697965. PLT RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79 NAD 1 RD 60 MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 282130H: CO A BT 621009 PF SECURITY ELEMENT OF APPROX 28 PF'S RECEIVED UNK NR RDS FROM TAN HY (1). PF'S RETURNED UNK NR RDS AND VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE PF WIA.

## D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280935H: CO M SQD COMBAT PATROL BS 557915 OBSERVED ONE VCS WHO FLED BEHIND HOUSE. SEARCHED AREA AND FAILED TO FIND VCS. UPON LEAVING AREA AN EXPLOSION OCCURRED RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE FROM HAND GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 281200H: CO E PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 509953 RECEIVED 7-8 AUTO SA RDS FROM BS 509952. RETURNED 12 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 281940H: CO M PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 529902 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 527897. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 4 RDS 105. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

## 4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3

NOTE: (ONE VCS WIA FORWARDED TO BINH SON)  
 (NOT INCLUDED IN ITEM 4. (3))

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#30/

②

CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

OPERATION DOVER 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 COMMAND GROUP  
 CO B  
 CO D

280730H:

(1) CO D BT 305146 FOUND ONE PACK ALONG TRAIL WITH TAX COLLECTOR LIST.  
 LIST FORWARDED TO IPT.

(2) 281130H: CO B BT 311167 UPON ARRIVAL IN BICH NGO (2) AND TRUONG  
 AN HAMLETS CO B FOUND NO VIETNAMESE ALTHOUGH THERE WERE HOT FIRES FOR COOKING  
 MEALS AND HOT FOOD IN THE AREA.

(3) 281300H: CO D BT 325113 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC  
 BT 323113. RETURNED FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH  
 INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 281400H: CO B BT 331108 WALKED INTO AMBUSH. RECEIVED 15 RDS SA  
 FIRE FROM 6-9 VC BT 331107 RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA. PURSUED  
 VC AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE BLOOD STAINED SHIRT WITH TWO BULLET HOLES  
 IN IT. AFTER COMPLETE SEARCH OF HAMLET AREA IT WAS ESTIMATED FROM BLOOD  
 TRAILS AND PUDDLES OF BLOOD THAT THERE WAS ONE VC KIA PROBABLE AND 7 WIA  
 PROBABLE. ALSO FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MEETING HOUSE WITH 4 TUNNELS  
 LEADING FROM HOUSE, ALL APPROX 4 FT BY 4 FT BY 25 FT. TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED  
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. IT WAS FELT THAT TUNNELS WERE USED PRIMARILY AS  
 BOMB SHELTERS. TUNNELS WERE NOT DESTROYED, HOWEVER, HOUSE ABOVE TUNNELS  
 WAS DESTROYED. FOUND 8,500 LBS OF RICE IN VICINITY OF HOUSE. RICE BURNED.

(BY U.S.) 280800H TO 290800H

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#201

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *17 Oct 66*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 300001Z OCT 66  
 COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 302 ENDING 300800H OCTOBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 292230H: CO C 1/5 FIRETEAM + 1 CO PF'S BT 488137 SPOTTED 2 BOATS IN THE WATER BT 485136 WITH NO LIGHTS OR SAILS. PF'S FIRED 20 TO 30 RDS SA AS A WARNING RECEIVING NO IDENTIFICATION, 10 RDS 81MM ILLUM WERE THEN FIRED ABOVE THE BOATS. MAR FIRED 200 RDS SA SINKING 1 BOAT, THE OTHER WAS OUT OF RANGE FOR SA FIRE. PATROL OBS PEOPLE IN THE WATER AFTER THE BOAT SANK, PF'S CHECKED THE AREA 300630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 291515H: CO L 3/5 FIRETEAM PATROL DISCOVERED 2 BOOBY TRAPS BT 433088. THEY CONSISTED OF 1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE AP MINE, AND 1 81MM RD STEP-ON PRESSURE TYPE MINE. EOD WAS CALLED BUT ARRIVED TO LATE 1840H, TO BLOW THE BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE. BOOBY TRAPS WERE MARKED, NO FRIENDLY PATROLS WILL BE IN THE AREA, AND THEY WILL BE BLOWN MORNING OF 30 OCTOBER.

(2) 291645H: CO L 3/5 1ST PIT HILL 22 BT 434091 PIT PERIMETER RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM SNIPER APPROX 200M AWAY BUT UNOBS BT 425094. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 25 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

290815H:

(1) 290815H: CO B 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 691959 OBS 1 ARMED VC IN BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT RUNNING TO THE SW APPROX 300M FROM PATROL BS 689957. MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA NAD 3 RDS M-79, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 290940H: CO D 1/7 SQD PATROL BT 653003 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FIRED FROM AN M-1 RIFLE FROM A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 150M BT 654004. PATROL RECD 5 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 9 S-SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES 3FT DEEP AND 3 FT WIDE. HOLES WERE DESTROYED BY ENGR.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

②

#302

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 291235H: CO B 1/7 SQD + 6 PF'S BT 712965 PATROL RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND A COOLIE HAT CARRYING A CARBINE RUNNING SW APPROX 200YDS AWAY BS 711965. MAR FIRED 27 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79, PURSUED AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 291530H: CO A 1/7 BLOCKING POSN, 20 PF'S RPTD BEING AMBUSHED BT 631005 BY 2 VC ARMED WITH SMG APPROX 50M AWAY FROM THEIR POSN, RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA. PF'S RECD FIRE AND REQUESTED USMC ASSISTANCE, 1 SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA. VC HAD BROKEN CONTACT LEAVING 1 PF KIA, PF'S RPTD VC STAYING AT BT 643012, BT 623016 AND BT 629003.

(5) 291550H: CO A 1/7 BLOCKING FORCE, PF'S RPTD TO HAVE RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3 VC ARMED WITH A SMG AND 2 CARBINES BT 630008. PF'S RECD 300RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 SQD USMC DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA, MAR SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 291700H: CO A 1/7 BLOCKING POSN BT 628013 APPREHENDED 2 MALE VCS ONE IN BLK AND WHITE CLOTHES AND ANOTHER IN BLK PJ'S, AGES 28 AND 48, VCS ACTED SUSPICIOUS WHEN THEY WALKED INTO CO A BLOCKING POSITION, SEARCH REVEALED THEY HAD ID CARDS. VCS WERE TAKEN TO CO A CP AND INTERROGATED, INTERPRETER SAID THAT THEY WERE VC. FWD 2 VCS TO IPT.

(7) 292045H: CO D 1/7 SQD BS 667979 TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AND SIMULTANEOUSLY MAR RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 668979. 1 VC IN WHITE SHORTS WAS OBS ON SW SIDE OF PHUOC HOA (1) RUNNING INTO RICE PADDYS. MAR FIRED 70 RDS SA AND 1 RD M-79. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 300410H: 1/7 BN CP BS 630995 RPTD SUSPECTED RADIO JAMMING ON THE FOLLOWING NET AND FREQ:

BN TAC NET FREQUENCY 55.2 MIKE NR 780.

NATURE OF INTERFERENCE: WAS VOICE JAMMING, KEYING STATION, IT APPEARED AS IF SOMEONE WAS BLOWING INTO THE MIKE, AND AN ORIENTAL VOICE WAS HEARD, THIS OCCURED 3 TIMES, UNABLE TO MAKE OUT WHAT WAS BEING SAID. SIGNAL STRENGTH OF INTERFERENCE WAS UNK. BN CONTACTED ALL COMPANYS AND RECD A NEG RPT, NON WERE TRYING TO REACH THIS STATION.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES : NEGATIVE REPORT

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

2

#302

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 14. OTHERS:

OPERATION DOVER: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 COMMAND GROUP  
 CO B  
 CO D  
 CO K 3/5 OPCON 1/5

(1) 290800H: CO K 3/5 OPCON 1/5 BT 366065 DISCOVERED A VC HARBORING SITE, RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BT 364070, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NW. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED A HOUSE THAT WOULD HOLD 8 TO 10 VC, 1 SMOKE CYLINDER, 2 M-26 GRENADES, CLOTHES, COOKING UTENSILS, AND ANTI AMERICAN PROPAGANDA WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. THE SITE WAS SURROUNDED BY 30 FIGHTING HOLES ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

(2) 291038H: CO B 1/5 BT 344092 DURING VISIT OF CO 7TH MAR A RICE CACHE OF APPROX 1,500IBS WAS RECD VIC BT 344092. THIS RICE WAS IN LARGE METAL CONTAINERS 5FT HIGH BY 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT IN DIAMETER AND MORE THAN ENOUGH FOR LOCAL NEEDS. CO 7TH MAR ORDERED RICE DESTROYED AS THE LOCATION OF THE RICE WAS NOT FEASIBLE FOR EVACUATION BY HELICOPTER OR ANY OTHER MEANS. SUFFICIENT RICE WAS LEFT IN INDIVIDUAL HOMES FOR LOCAL USE, THE REST WAS BURNED.

(3) 291040H: CO D 1/5 BT 316076 RECD APPROX 20 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM EST 1 OR 2 SNIPERS VIC 2 HOUSES BT 349077 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 2 USMC WIA. MAR FIRED 60 RDS SA AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED IN CONNECTION WITH SWEEP THROUGH OBJ WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 291130H: CO D 1/5 BT 354077 DECONATED A BOOBY TRAPPED CHI CON GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED LOCATED IN HEDGEROW RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(5) 291325H: CO B 1/5 BT 344073 WHILE DEPARTING FROM THE AREA CO B RECD 1 RD SA SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC VIC BT 344074 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. DURING MED EVAC UNK NR VC OPENED UP WITH 70 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE. CO B RECD FIRE, 81MM MORTARS FIRED 4 RDS H.E. AND 7 RDS W.P. ALSO ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED AND 155MM FIRED 5 RDS OF H.E. EFFECT OF DAMAGE RDS CAUSED WAS NOT OBS.

(BY U.S.) 290800H TO 300800H

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

LATE RPTS OPERATION DOVER:

(1) 281400H: CO B 1/5 BT 331108 ENGAGED WITH APPROX 6 TO 9 VC SNIPERS BT 331107 WHICH EXPANDED INTO A FIREFIGHT WITH 30 OR 40 VC. FIREFIGHT LASTED UNTIL 281630H: AT WHICH TIME VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW INTO DUC PHU (4). THIS HAMLET WAS LOCATED IN A NO FIRE ZONE. ALL CONTACT TERMINATED 291730H. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND REVEALED HEAVY TRACKS OF BLOOD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 281800H: CO B 1/5 BT 327103 APPROX 8,500LBS IN METAL CONTAINERS 5FT HIGH AND 3½FT IN DIAMETER WERE FOUND IN A HUT, ALSO NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND TUNNELS WERE FOUND. LOCATION OF RICE WAS NOT FEASIBLE FOR EVACUATION BY HELICOPTER OR ANY OTHER MEANS THEREFORE IT WAS DESTROYED BY BURNING.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 302

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.  
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 31 0145 Z

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 303 DNDING 310800H OCTOBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300730H CO B 1/7 5TH SECURITY PTL BS 632983 OBSR 1 VC IN BLACK PJ'S BURDING DOWN ON THE ROAD BS 632982. WHEN VC SPOTTED MARINE PTL, HE STARTED TO RUN. PTL ORDERED VC TO HALT BUT VC KEPT RUNNING EVEN AFTER A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED. PTL FIRED 8 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. NO JPN OR PAPERS WERE FOUND ON VC. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(2) 300730H CO D 1/7 WHILE BEING HELICOPTER LIFTED VIC BS 632968 HAD A HELICOPTER 20-30 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM VIC BS 635965 AND BS 638964. EST 4 VC'S PRESENT. HELICOPTERS RETURNED 300 RDS OF SA FIRE AND TROOPS FIRED 20 RDS SA FIRE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(3) 300815H CO D 1/7 PTL BS 633958 RECD APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BS 622958 900 METERS AWAY. EST 2 VC WITH CARBINES. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS SA FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PTL THEN FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS MADE OF CHICOM GRENADES IN MARINE POSITIONS. GRENADES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 300845H CO A 1/7 SQD SEC PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE FIRING FROM VIC BT 625001. THE PTL SEARCHED A HUT AND FOUND 1 VCS HIDING. VCS WORE A BROWN SHIRT AND TROUSERS. VCS IS NAMED DANG TUAN. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT ON 31 OCT. PF'S FIRED THE RDS BUT CO A WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHY.

(5) 301200H CO B 1/7 SQD PTL BS 710958 RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC ABOUT 300 METERS AWAY AT VIC BS 713958. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS SA, AND CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE AREA WHICH PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

UNCLASSIFIED

# 303

2

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 301215H CO D 1/7 S&D BS 640963 RECD APPROX 50 RDS FROM 600 METERS AWAY AT VIC BS 644959. FIRE CAME FROM AN EST 2 VC. RETURNED 100 RDS OF SA FIRE, 5 RDS M-79, AND 1x3.5 WP ROCKET. A SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO LOCATE VC BUT SEARCH PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(7) 301215H CO D 1/7 S&D PTL BS 644965 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC BS 641963. PTL OBSR ONE VC RUNNING DOWN A TRAIL 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH. VC WAS WEARING BLUE SHORTS. PTL RETURNED 60 RDS SA FIRE AND SOME 80 RDS AMFC FIRE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 301245H CO D 1/7 PTL S&D BS 635963 FOUND A WPN AND BLOOD TRACES. TYPE OF WPN WAS A FRENCH MAS 36 WHICH CONTAINED 4 RDS. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE. 1 VC WIA PROB.

(9) 301330H CO B 1/7 SQD PTL BS 713958 RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC APPROX 160 METERS AWAY AT VIC BS 714958. ONE FIGHTING HOLE PROTECTED BY 4 STAKES WAS FOUND WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH. POSITION WAS DESTROYED AND THE SEARCH PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(10) 301730H CO D 1/7 S&D AMB PTL BS 640962 RECD 30 RDS SA FROM AN EST 2 VC BS 638956 WHILE ON WAY TO AMB SITE. MARINES RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(11) 302445H CO D 1/7 SQD NIGHT DEFENSE BS 626960 OBSR FOUR VC IN A BOAT (12 FT CANOE) MOVING UP RIVER IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. COULD NOT TELL IF VC HAD WPNs OR THE TYPE OF CLOTHES (MADE OF DARK MATERIAL) WORN. VC WERE AT A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS AWAY WHEN SQD OPENED UP WITH 30 RDS SA FIRE. VC WENT ASHORE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE RIVER. PTL OBSR ONE VC MOVING OUT OF THE BOAT SLOWLY AND MAKING MORNING SOUNDS. VC FLED IN A SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION. COULD NOT CONDUCT SEARCH DUE TO TERRAIN AND THE RIVER. ONE VC WIA PROB.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300700H CO G 2/7 PTL WITH ENGR LOCATED A MINE BS 590937 WHILE CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP. THE MINE WAS COMPOSED OF APPROX 20 PDS OF TNT AND 5 PDS OF C-4. THE MINE WAS BURIED APPROX ONE AND A HALF FT DEEP IN THE ROAD. MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. MINE WAS DISARMED AND MOD PICKED IT UP AT 7TH MAR REGT S-2.

(2) 301018H CO M 2/7 S&D PTL HAD MEMBER TRIP A POSSIBLE CHICOM GRANADE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC HOB EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(3) 301450H CO M 2/7 PTL PTL BS 524901 RECD 15 RDS OF SA FIRE. FIRE CAME FROM EST 10 VC WHO WERE APPROX 500 METERS AWAY VIC BS 529902. ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH 18 RDS OF 105 BEING FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCH REVEALED 8 FRESH BLOOD SPOTS. 1 VC WIA PROB. PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(4) 301500H CO M 2/7 SQD SECURITY PTL BS 561911 ENGAGED IN PROTECTING VIETNAMESE BAMBOO CUTTERS FOUND 1 1/2-10 MINE IN HEDGE ROW. A TRIP WIRE WAS STRETCHED FROM THE MINE ACROSS A PATH AND SECURED TO A WELL. DISARMED MINE AND FWD TO CO CP. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

# 003

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) 301845H CO M GP 2/7 BS 573921 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC BS 571919 BELIEVED TO BE IN TREE LINE. USMC FIRED 6 RDS 81mm HE AND VC SNIPER FIRED 10 MORE RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE AND THEN FLED. USMC FIRED 3 RDS 81 mm HE AT POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTE. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(6) 301910H CO M 2/7 SQD BS 581929 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 5 VC WHO WERE APPROX 200 METERS AWAY AT VIC BS 583927. USMC CALLED FOR ILLUM AND RECD 3 INCOMING RDS OF VC FIRE. RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79 RDS, AND 1 LAAW ROCKET. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED SNIPER POSITIONS.

(7) 302235H CO G 2/7 IN DEFENSE BS 572939 RECD 2 INCOMING RDS FROM VIC BS 572931. USMC RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2 (NOTE: 2 OF WHICH WERE WIA & EVAC TO 1ST MED BN)
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INST NCAS RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. INFO RECD FROM S-2, 2/7: 24 GUERRILLAS MOVED FROM PHU LE (1) BS 575937 TO HINOC PHUAN BS 570920 WEST OF TIEN DAO. VC MOVED APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/3. THE ABOVE INFO WAS GIVEN BY THE VILLAGERS.

14. OTHER: LATE REPORTS.

(A) 310615H: CO A PERIMETER BT 623004 OBSERVED TWO VCS APPROACHING PERIMETER BT 623004 APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. CHALLENGED VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN AND CO A PERIMETER FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 RESULTING IN TWO VCS/WIA. VCS WERE UNARMED AND DRESSED IN NORMAL VIETNAMESE CLOTHING. VCS EVACUATED TO 1ST MED BN.

(2) 310630H: CO D SQD PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC BS 635965 WITH NO ID CARD. WILL TAKE TO VILAGE COMMITTEE FOR CHARACTER REFERENCE AND THEN FORWARD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

# 303

②

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## OPERATION DOVER

## GROUND:

(1) NEG CONTACT

4. (BY U.S.)

NEG BENEY CASUALTIES FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

(CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES FOR OPERATION DOVER)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: OPERATION DOVER SECURED AT 301200H WITH THE ABOVE RESULTS. THIS IS THE FINAL REPORT FOR THIS OPERATION.

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

#303

②